

FINANCIAL TIMES

EUROPE'S BUSINESS NEWSPAPER

No. 29,165

Monday November 7 1983

D 8523 B

Dual-key: no
solution to the
real issues, Page 16

NEWS SUMMARY

Upset for Generals in Turkish poll

Turkey's first election since 1977 appears to have brought a major upset, with nearly 50 per cent of the vote for Mr Turgut Ozal, architect of the 1980 austerity programme, and the conservative Motherland Party. As news of the results came through, the National Security Council, which has ruled Turkey since the military takeover in 1980, went into emergency session. The party the military rulers favoured, Mr Turgut Sunay's Nationalist Democracy Party, were running third with some 22 per cent of the votes.

GENERAL

Iran admits to heavy casualties

Iran says at least 73 people have been killed and more than 500 injured in Iraqi missile and air attacks on four towns deep inside its territory. Iraq says it reserves the right to hit more targets. Iran in retaliation for Iran's latest Gulf war offensive. Page 2

Anglo-Irish talks

Irish Premier Garret FitzGerald visits London today for talks with Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher in the first Anglo-Irish summit for nearly two years. Page 2

Jail staff suspended

The Irish Ministry of Justice suspended officers at Mountjoy Jail, Dublin, where prisoners rioted on Saturday night after the officers walked out over a staffing dispute. Police and soldiers have taken over.

Dutch strike today

Post Office and customs staff in the Netherlands are among the public-sector workers planning strikes and other action starting today in protest against Government plans to cut wages. Page 2

Rapahels stolen

Two Rapahels, two Tiepolos and two Tintorettoes have been stolen from a Budapest museum, in Hungary's biggest art theft.

Scoon's appeal

Sir Paul Scoon, Governor General of Grenada, says he would like the U.S. troops still on the troubled Caribbean island to stay as long as possible. Page 3

Moroccan coalition

King Hassan of Morocco announced the formation of a Government of national unity including the former opposition.

Mugabe warning

Zimbabwe Premier Robert Mugabe, whose police last week arrested former Premier Bishop Abel Muzorewa, warned political leaders Joshua Nkomo and the Rev Ndebele that they face arrest if they continue with "subversive activities". Bishop Muzorewa has gone on a hunger strike. Page 3

Bombs in Corsica

Seven bombs exploded in the northern Corsican city Bastia, causing heavy damage to six banks and a clothing store. Another explosion sank a police vessel in the port of Calvi.

Air cuisine not haute

Europe's major airlines are criticised for tasteless food, discomfort in the air, and the arrogance and indifference of ground staff in Britain's Egon Ronay-Lucas guide, published today. Page 5

Briefly...

Peking police caught a gang of 13 who copied obscene foreign videos and showed them in offices.

Mrs Melitta Lane, wife of Australian Foreign Minister Erwin Lane, has critical head shot wounds after a suicide attempt.

U.S. ended its Sea of Japan search for wreckage from the South Korean jet shot down by Soviet fighters on September 1.

BUSINESS

Large drop in Opec earnings

OPEC statistics for 1982, just released, show that member countries suffered a drop in their current account surplus from more than \$60bn in 1981 to \$3.5bn. Opec's share of world crude oil trade fell from 71.4 per cent to 64 per cent at 18.5m barrels a day, but exports of refined products rose from 1.8m barrels a day to 2.12m. Page 4

FRANCE announced concessions to its oil refining industry, which last year lost FFfr 12bn (\$1.5bn at the special rate applicable). Page 18

THE EUROPEAN Monetary System's weaker members were under less pressure last week, reflecting a

firm trend in the U.S. dollar. Funds were being switched out of the D-Mark, which was not exerting pressure on the weaker currencies.

The Belgian franc remained at the bottom of the system and was also outside its divergence limit. However, there was little sign of renewed pressure, although the Belgian central bank was obliged to spend nearly Bfr 10bn (\$1.85m) in support operations. The Italian lira remained the strongest currency.

The chart shows the two constraints on European Monetary System exchange rates. The upper grid, based on the weakest currency in the system, defines the cross rates from which no currency (except the lira) may move more than 24 per cent. The lower chart gives each currency's divergence from its "central rate" against the European Currency Unit (ECU), itself a basket of European currencies.

UK INSTITUTE OF Directors survey shows that 65 per cent of 200 companies reported increased business in the last six months. Page 9

BRITAIN'S public expenditure has overshoot budget forecasts by an average of £1.7bn (\$2.5bn) for the last five years, and looks likely to overshoot again this year and next, says a report. Page 5

TRADES UNION Congress of the UK is appealing to member unions for cash to finance the Post Office engineers' campaign of action against the government plan to sell British Telecom. Page 9

ANGLO-FRENCH banks' study favours a bond twin-rail tunnel Channel link between the UK and France as the most attractive for private investors. Page 9

DUTCH and FRENCH groups have complained to World Bank affiliate, the International Finance Corporation, about the award by Sudan of a major oil pipeline contract by Stanprogetti and Saipem, part of the Italian state holding group Eni. Page 18

Split threatens Arab world as Arafat pulls back

BY ROGER MATTHEWS IN LONDON AND REGINALD DALE IN WASHINGTON

Mr Yasser Arafat and his Palestinian forces appeared close to defeat in northern Lebanon last night after an intensive four-day assault by dissidents backed by Syrian armour and artillery.

The rebel forces demanded the surrender of Mr Arafat after he had been forced to pull back from the Nahr al-Bared refugee camp north of the port of Tripoli.

The crisis facing Mr Arafat threatens to provoke the most serious split within the Arab world since the late President Anwar Sadat of Egypt made his dramatic visit to Israel in November 1977.

Several Arab leaders including King Fahd of Saudi Arabia and President Mubarak of Egypt pleaded yesterday with Syria to halt the fighting. Mr Mubarak said he was giving Mr Arafat "maximum support" and warned that the end of the Palestine Liberation Organisation could spell the end of the Palestinian cause.

King Hussein of Jordan said he was in no doubt that Syria was attempting to topple the PLO leadership and replace it with one subservient to Damascus. He also accused Syria of being behind two attempts

last week to assassinate Jordanian ambassadors.

Other leaders of al-Fatah, the biggest guerrilla group founded by Mr Arafat, called for talks in Tunis, for an urgent meeting of Arab Foreign Ministers. They condemned the "barbaric aggression and the continuous plotting of the Syrian and Libyan regimes against the PLO and the Palestinian people."

There was no response last night from President Hafez al-Assad of Syria, although Arab diplomats said intensive contacts were continuing to find a negotiated settlement. Iraq is believed to have offered sanctuary to Mr Arafat, but only on condition that Syria should first open the Iraqi oil pipeline which crosses its territory.

Mr Arafat yesterday vowed to fight to the end, "because we have no alternative to self-defence." His men were working frantically during the afternoon to throw up additional defences around the Baddawi

camp, his last stronghold. Other Palestinian guerrillas had fallen back to Tripoli raising further fears that the civilian population there could be caught up in the fighting.

Lebanese security forces near Tripoli reported that Mr Arafat was heavily outnumbered by the advancing forces. They estimated Mr Arafat's strength at about 7,000 men, relatively lightly armed. Opposing him were said to be some 25,000 Syrian troops and Palestinian dissidents backed by over 150 tanks.

Hospital and medical facilities in region were reported to have collapsed with no treatment available for even the most seriously wounded. Refrigerated trucks were being used to stack the dead.

Mr Yitzhak Shamir, Israel's Prime Minister, yesterday rejected an appeal to close the Awaiz river bridges in southern Lebanon following the attack on the Baddawi

Continued on Page 18

Thyssen cuts steel jobs and output

BY JAMES BUCHAN IN BONN

THYSSEN, Europe's largest steel producer, is to cut steel capacity by a third and lay off 8,000 workers by 1985. The announcement came after the company last week failed to agree to the West German Government's terms under which it would have merged with Krupp Stahl.

Meanwhile, the future of another West German steel concern, Arbed Saarstahl, was in serious doubt after workers' representatives rejected government demands that employees take a pay cut.

The crisis at Arbed Saarstahl comes at a time when the company needs a fresh injection of public funds to pay its next round of bills on November 10.

Herr Werner Zeyer, the Christian Democrat Prime Minister of the Saarland, went on the television on Saturday night to warn that workers' representatives were "lying with tens of thousands of jobs in the Saarland."

Arbed Saarstahl, with a workforce of 17,200, is the second largest employer in a state badly hit by the crises in the steel and coal industries.

At a meeting on Saturday, the general works council at Arbed Saarstahl again rejected the Bonn and

Saarbrücken demands that the 5,000 workers retired early as part of the rescue plan take a cut in severance payments and that the workforce as a whole has its pay frozen.

The creditor banks, led by Commerzbank, which is offering the company debt relief worth DM 425m (\$181m), and the two governments, which are to put up with over the DM 88m needed to cover the November 10 payments, have made their assistance conditional on financial sacrifices by the workforce.

Some trade union officials argue that the amount to be raised from the workforce, around DM 35m a year, is so trivial against the company's needs as to be merely a salute to ministers' free-market consciences.

The works council, however, did agree to a works ballot over the government demands which could take place today, when federal and state government ministers meet in Bonn to decide on the company's fate.

The desperate measures from Thyssen follow last week's final collapse of talks with Krupp Stahl over a merger of their steel interests.

IBH plans to shed overseas factories

BY JOHN DAVIES IN FRANKFURT AND IAN RODGER IN LONDON

THE BRITISH, French and Brazilian factories of the German construction group, IBH Holdings, would be shed under a restructuring proposal being prepared this week by the group's founder and chairman, Herr Horst Dieter Esch.

IBH, the world's fourth largest construction equipment manufacturer, sought court protection from its creditors last Friday after a number of banks withdrew their lines of credit.

In an interview yesterday, Herr Esch said he believed that the only way for any of the IBH businesses to survive was to keep a basic core together.

"None of the subsidiaries, not even Terex or Hanomag, would stand a chance alone," he said.

The core would include the Terex factories in the U.S. and Scotland and the Hanomag, Zettelmeyer and

Hamm businesses in West Germany.

Production of hydraulic excavators at Hymac's factory in South Wales would be transferred to Terex in Scotland or Hanomag in Germany. Hymac employs about 850 people.

The Brazilian factory of Teras and the French subsidiaries, Maco-Meudon, Pignon and Derrupe, would be left for "national solutions."

Herr Esch reiterated his claim that there was "no acute problem in IBH or any of its subsidiaries."

IBH has transferred all its production of backhoe loaders to the French companies, Derrupe and Pignon, and Herr Esch said the group would try to make an arrangement for continuity of supply.

Continued on Page 18
Feature, Page 17

Brazil VW plans new car in \$800m project

BY ANDREW WHITLEY IN RIO DE JANEIRO

VOLKSWAGEN do Brasil, the largest vehicle manufacturer in Latin America, plans to invest \$800m over the next four years, a substantial part of which is being allocated to the design and manufacture of an entirely new family of multi-purpose small cars for the local market and export.

St Wolfgang Sauer, president of the Brazilian subsidiary of the West German-based group, said the new car, which has not been named yet, will be exported to the European Community after its launch in 1985.

This will mark the first time that a vehicle manufacturer based in Brazil has exported cars back to industrialised countries under its own name. The rest of the investment programme will go towards modernising plant.

St Sauer said the basic model of the new car would have a 1.3 litre engine, either water- or air-cooled. It could be positioned in the local market between the Beetle - still a firm favourite in Brazil - and the

Gol, a version of the European Golf or Rabbit model.

Fiat has for the past few years been using its Brazilian operations as a supplementary source of supply of its 127 model car to Western Europe. But the model is indistinguishable from those produced for example in Turin, and it is not publicised as being Brazilian-made.

Ford disclosed recently that it was going ahead with the manufacture of a "world truck" at its São Paulo plant for export to the U.S. and other Western markets. Ford's plans call for a family of trucks from 11 tonnes upwards, on sale in about 18 months.

However, the U.S. company has taken a cautious decision not to challenge EEC trade unions for the moment at least by selling Brazilian-made Escorts within the Ten. The first export shipments of 1300 Escorts made in Brazil leave for Scandinavia tomorrow.

By introducing into the EEC a Brazilian car complementary to its

line of models - neither replacing an existing model nor substituting São Paulo for a manufacturing plant - Volkswagen is hopeful that it can overcome any objections from its labour force outside Brazil.

Prototypes of the car, which has been designed entirely in Brazil, have been built. About 70 per cent of output planned for the domestic market, with the balance available for export.

A final decision in the \$800m investment programme will be taken by Volkswagen's main board by the end of December, but St Sauer was confident that approval would be given.

VW do Brasil made a small paper profit of \$11.3m last year after an operational loss of Cr 23.7bn (\$32m) was corrected by an inflation accounting device. Net earnings in 1982 were Cr 292bn (\$1.63bn) compared with \$1.4bn the previous year, at the average prevailing exchange rates.

U.S. domestic car sales, Page 2

IMF chief to press banks on \$3bn loan

BY PETER MONTAGNON IN LONDON

MR JACQUES de Larosière, managing director of the International Monetary Fund (IMF), is to join leading central bank governors in Basel today for talks on Brazil and the financial problems facing the IMF itself.

He is expected to urge the central bankers to go ahead with a \$3bn loan to help to rebuild the IMF's resources, which have been seriously depleted by the loans extended to debtor countries in Latin America this year. The loan is part of a package to which Saudi Arabia is also expected to contribute \$3bn.

So far, neither Saudi Arabia nor the Western central banks have been willing to go ahead with the loan before the U.S. Congress passes legislation increasing its subscription quota in the fund by \$8.4bn. As a result, the IMF has become so short of resources that it has had to scale down its new loan commitments.

It was not clear as the central bankers convened at the Bank for International Settlements (BIS)

whether they would yield to Mr de Larosière's request, today, Dr Karl Otto Pöhl, president of the Bundesbank and chairman of the Basle committee of leading central bankers, has opposed the loan in the past in order to increase pressure on the U.S. Congress to pass the new IMF quota subscription.

A further chance to discuss the loan will come next week when senior officials of the Group of Ten, comprising the world's richest industrial countries, are to meet in Paris.

Today, the central bankers in Basel will certainly also press Mr de Larosière to tell them how the IMF views Brazil's efforts to keep within its economic programme. The IMF board is to examine the programme next week amid some uncertainty over whether changes in Brazil's proposed wages law are in keeping with the letter of intent sent to the IMF in September.

Italian banks in jumbo loan for Brazil, Page 2

Brazil set to agree package

By Our Rio de Janeiro Correspondent

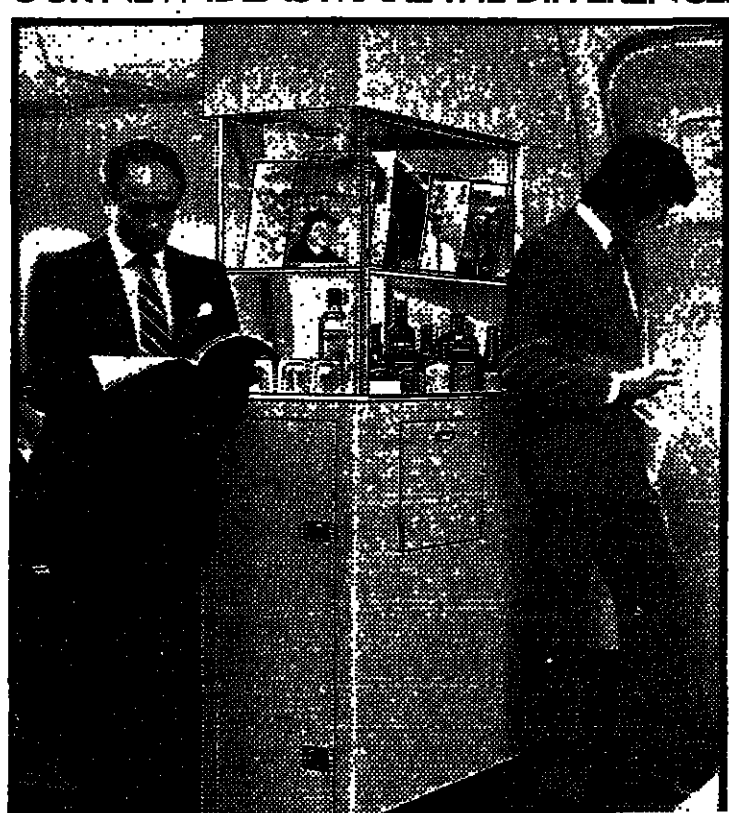
BRAZIL'S Government has virtually ensured the successful passage through Congress tomorrow or Wednesday of its newest, International Monetary Fund-inspired wage and tax austerity measures after the decision at the weekend of a minor opposition party to support the Figueiredo Administration over the required legislation.

The Partido Trabalhista Brasileiro (PTB), the country's Labour Party, said it was supporting a decree issued by the president last month after the defeat in Congress of an earlier wage containment proposal, as a "last attempt to avoid economic chaos and the destabilisation of the regime."

Political endorsement of measures aimed at controlling public-sector spending and improving the Government's shaky finances were regarded as essential by the IMF

Continued on Page 18

AIR FRANCE LE CLUB: OUR NEW IDEAS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE.



A difference you'll notice as soon as you step onto the aircraft. Now on most long-haul flights, Air France Le Club is the true meaning of business class. As soon as you settle into your own special section. In a seat many airlines fly only in first class. So with Air France Le Club you're always in a class of your own. There's even a first class baggage allowance. And Air France Le Club has a unique bar/magazine area/wardrobe. It's a focal point that gives you the freedom to pour your own drinks and relax with fellow passengers. Air France Le Club has grown from a need to give business travellers a little more on Air France longer flights all around the world. A special service that perfectly complements the sheer luxury of Air France Premiere and, of course, our famous Concorde - the ultimate in air travel.

AIR FRANCE
WE'RE AIMING EVEN HIGHER

130 New Bond Street, London W1Y 0AT. Tel: 01-499 9511. Heathrow Airport: 01-759 2311. Manchester: 061-436 3800. Cargo Bookings: 01-497 2811. Telex: 344150.

CONTENTS

International.....	2-3	Financial Futures.....	32	Dual-key: no solution to the real issues.....	16	Lombard: deciphering the rate of growth.....	17
Companies.....	20	Int. Capital Markets.....	19	IBH: the end of a European dream.....	17	Lex: winds of change in Pretoria.....	18
World Trade.....	4	Law.....	22	Technology: new materials for solar cells.....	13	Statistical Trends:	
Britain.....	5, 8-10, 12	Letters.....	17	Editorial comment: Comecon; Anglo-Irish relations.....	16	World shipping.....	5
Companies.....	21	Lex.....	15			Australia	
Appointments.....	27	Lombard.....	14			Survey.....	Section III
Arts - Reviews.....	15	Men and Matters.....	16				
World Guide.....	15	Money Markets.....	32				
Contracts.....	27	Statistical Trends.....	5				
Crossword.....	28	Stock markets - Bourmes.....	25				
Currencies.....	32	Wall Street.....	24-25				
Editorial comment.....	18	Technology.....	13				
Extrabonds.....	19	Unit Trusts.....	25-26				
Zero-opinion.....	28	Weather.....	18				

OVERSEAS NEWS

FitzGerald may put Ulster pressure on Thatcher in summit

By Margaret Van Hattem in London

DR Garret FitzGerald, the Irish Prime Minister, arrives in London today for what the British Government fervently hopes will be a low-key, uneventful meeting with Mrs Margaret Thatcher, the UK Prime Minister.

It will be the first Anglo-Irish summit for nearly two years, the first since the sharp deterioration in relations over the Falklands crisis, when the previous Irish Government of Mr Charles Haughey was openly critical of Britain's use of force.

Both sides will wish to put a formal seal on the improvement in relations. Both London and Dublin believe that close relations are essential if there is to be any progress in what are recognised as common problems in Northern Ireland.

But already there is considerable apprehension in London that the Irish

may raise the question of new constitutional arrangements in the North. London wants to talk about day-to-day problems, such as security co-operation. It does not wish to discuss at this stage the constitutional position of Northern Ireland.

The disquiet arises from widespread coverage in the Irish and British media in the past few days of the work of the Dublin-based Forum for a New Ireland.

The forum, which includes representatives of the main nationalist parties in the North and South, is due to report early next year on what it sees as the main options for constitutional change which might lead to political stability in the island as a whole.

The options are expected to include proposals for joint Anglo-Irish sovereignty in the North.

Italian banks reluctant to join jumbo loan

By Alan Friedman in Rome

MORE THAN a dozen Italian banks with loan exposure to Brazil have reluctantly recognised the need to participate in the new US\$6.5bn jumbo loan being prepared for Brazil.

At a meeting, chaired by the Banco di Roma, the Italian coordinator on Brazilian debt matters, the banks set three conditions under which they would be prepared to lend more funds to Brazil.

The first was the possibility of making the loans in Italian lira, rather than in U.S. dollars. This would require special

approval from the Bank of Italy. The second condition discussed was that the International Monetary Fund give its seal of approval to the Brazilian economic programme.

Finally, the Italian banks seemed willing to join in the jumbo loan only if at least 90 per cent of the 800 banks involved also agreed to participate. "We don't want to be alone out there," commented one banker in Rome.

The total exposure of Italian banks to Brazil is believed to be just under \$1bn.

Disruption to worsen in Dutch pay action

By Walter Ellis in Amsterdam

DUTCH ministers and trade union leaders failed at the weekend to break a deadlock on public sector pay, with the unions set this week to step up further their campaign of disruption.

The Government, led by Mr Ruud Lubbers, is set on cutting wages in the public sector by at least 10 per cent over the next three years and plans a 3 per cent reduction from January 1. It had originally intended 3.5 per cent and sees the half-point concession as generous.

The unions, though not united on tactics, have indicated that a margin of 1.5 per cent is the most they could accept.

Employees at the post office sorting centre are due to start an indefinite strike today, bringing all deliveries of mail and parcels to an early halt. The police will also be operating a work-to-rule, although the Police Federation has assured the Government that it is not contemplating a strike.

Rail and bus routes throughout the Netherlands are already badly disrupted by a series of strikes and go-slows.

Strikes by civil servants and other public sector groups, lasting 24 or 48 hours, are scheduled to begin in a number of centres from today, with national action also planned.

One possible line of compromise was suggested at the weekend by Mr Bert de Vries, the left-wing Christian Democrat parliamentary leader. He urged that cuts in gross pay should not result in cuts in net income over the next three years. Mr Koos Rietkerk, the Civil Service Minister, had said last week that this would happen in 1984, at least in respect of a majority of employees, if the 3 per cent figure was agreed.

Philippines move

THE Philippines Government has told all commercial banks to turn over their foreign exchange earnings to the central bank. The new requirement came only three weeks after the central bank issued a circular ordering banks to sell 50 per cent of their exports receipts, writes Emilia Tagaza in Manila.

UK, West German doubts on Esprit

By Paul Cheeswright in Brussels

THE FUTURE of a broad-ranging EEC plan to strengthen the information technology industry against the challenge of the U.S. and Japan now depends on the willingness of West Germany and the UK to see Ecu 700m (£420m) written into the EEC budget.

Research ministers meeting in Brussels at an unusual weekend negotiating session have managed to settle most of the technical and procedural questions for the European Strategic Programme for Research and Development in Information Technologies (Esprit).

But neither West Germany nor the UK were prepared to

commit themselves to the funding of the programme. The matter therefore goes to next month's summit of EEC leaders in Athens, where inevitably it will be linked to the general issue of EEC financing.

West Germany and Britain are the only net contributors to the EEC budget, two-thirds of which is absorbed by the agricultural sector. In their different ways, both are pushing to bring farm spending under control.

The UK is standing out against the provision of new financial resources for the EEC on the basis that, if farm spending is brought under control,

there will be funds available for new EEC initiatives such as Esprit.

At the same time, Britain and West Germany have the most extensive national research programmes in the EEC for the information technology sector.

In the UK, the Alvey programme, like the Esprit plan strengthened the technological base of the industry by co-ordinating the research effort.

The remaining members of the EEC have agreed on an Esprit budget of Ecu 700m spread over five years, according to the European Commission. This is Ecu 50m less than the Commission had proposed.

These funds would be used to provide half the costs of agreed research and development projects which link together companies and academic institutions in different parts of the EEC. The other half of the funds needed would come from the private sector, making an Ecu 1.4bn programme spread over five years.

The idea, not contested in any member state, is to bring an EEC dimension to a gathering effort for overcoming the fragmentation of the EEC information technology sector so that the industry might increase its 10 per cent share of the world market and 40 per cent share of the domestic market.

Greens' support sought in Hesse

By James Buchanan in Bonn

THE RULING Social Democrats (SPD) in the West German state of Hesse will hold talks with the Greens which could open the way for the radical ecologists' first participation in a state government.

Herr Holger Boerner, the SPD Prime Minister of Hesse, said at his local party congress at the weekend that the SPD was ready to make compromises to govern the state which he has attempted to rule without a majority since September,

1982. What is not yet clear is whether the Greens will demand Cabinet posts as a price for their support in the Wiesbaden parliament.

Herr Boerner, who has made no secret of his distaste for the Greens, clearly seemed uncomfortable with the decision but said that the other parties in the state parliament, the Christian Democrats (CDU) and the Free Democrats (FDP), had rejected co-operation. A special election in September still failed to give

him a majority, leaving the SPD holding 51 seats, the CDU and FDP 52 seats and the Greens seven.

The Greens, who are now represented in five state parliaments in Berlin and Bonn, greeted Herr Boerner's decision as "an astounding turn towards realism." The Hesse Environment Ministry is preparing a position paper for the talks with the Greens, which are likely to take place later this month.

Zero-growth budget likely for FAO

By James Buchanan in Rome

AGRICULTURE and aid ministers from 152 countries, who began a three-week meeting in Rome at the weekend, are expected to approve a virtually zero-growth budget for the UN Food and Agriculture Organisation (FAO) for the next two years.

The fact that the \$422m budget entails only 0.5 per cent real growth is a victory for the main Western aid donors, which have been campaigning vigorously for the Rome-based FAO to become more efficient and spend relatively more in the field and less on administration.

Two years ago the U.S., Britain, West Germany, Switzerland and Japan voted against the 1983-84 two-year budget, which entailed real growth of at least 8 per cent.

Chadli to seek better deal from Paris on official visit

By Francis Ghiles in Paris

ALGERIA'S President Chadli arrives in Paris today on a state visit which is expected to set the seal on the improved relations between France and her former colony. The visit comes at a time of rising racial tension in France and the day after the first round of a by-election in Aulnay Sous Bois near Paris, in which the question of the more than 1m North African immigrants living in France is expected to figure prominently.

The Algerian leader will be pressing his French counterpart for more guarantees over the security of the 800,000 Algerian nationals living in France is concerned. The French will want to ensure that Algerian companies place more orders in France. That is most likely to happen in the military field, where the Thompson

group are competing fiercely with Plessey of the UK for a \$1bn (£675m) contract to provide radar cover for Algeria.

French exports to Algeria increased by 40 per cent during the first seven months of this year compared with the same period in 1982, to reach FFr 10.2bn (£850m). But the trade deficit between the two countries remained large.

The French, however, are committed to buying 900 cu m of natural gas every year from Algeria, at a price which is about 15-20 per cent above world market price.

Wider issues of international affairs will also be discussed, such as the crisis in Lebanon and the current stalemate in Chad. Algeria remains one of a handful of Arab countries which has maintained relations with Iran.

Iran claims big losses in latest Gulf fighting

By Our Middle East Staff

IRAQ has intensified its missile and air strikes against western Iranian towns in response to the latest thrust by Iranian forces across the northern border near the town of Penjwin.

Iran said yesterday that 73 people had been killed and more than 550 injured in Saturday's attacks against four cities. Mr Tariq Aziz, Iraq's Foreign Minister, said in a letter to Mr Perez de Cuellar, the UN Secretary General, that more attacks might follow if Iran did not halt its offensive.

Ayatollah Khomeini, Iran's spiritual leader, pledged yesterday that revenge for the Iraqi attacks would take place on the battlefield. He ordered his forces not to respond against Iraqi civilians targets. "Make sure that not even one bullet is fired at Iraqi towns," he said.

Iran claims that Iraqi air and missile attacks have in the past two weeks taken the lives of 302 people and left another 1,350 wounded. The cities hit on Saturday were Behbahan, Masjed Soleyman, Andimeh and Nahavand.

Diplomats leave

North Korean diplomats left Rangoon yesterday on a North Korean plane after the Burmese Government severed diplomatic relations and ordered them to leave over last month's terrorist bombing. AP reports from Rangoon.

Ershad may stand

THE military ruler of Bangladesh, Lt-Gen. Hussain Mohammad Ershad, is expected to stand for election as President in elections around the middle of next year, writes John Elliott in Dhaka.

Gen Ershad gave the strongest indication yet of his intentions when he returned at the weekend from a visit to the U.S. where he met President Reagan.

FINANCIAL TIMES, USPS No. 120660, published daily except Sundays and holidays. U.S. subscription rates \$420.00 per annum. Second class postage paid at New York NY and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: send address changes to FINANCIAL TIMES, 75 Rockefeller Plaza, NY, NY 10019.

London-Vienna
friendly **AUSTRIAN** Nine flights weekly (November 1-March 24)
AUSTRIAN AIRLINES
Tel: 1011439 0741 Preset: 344153

Philippines move

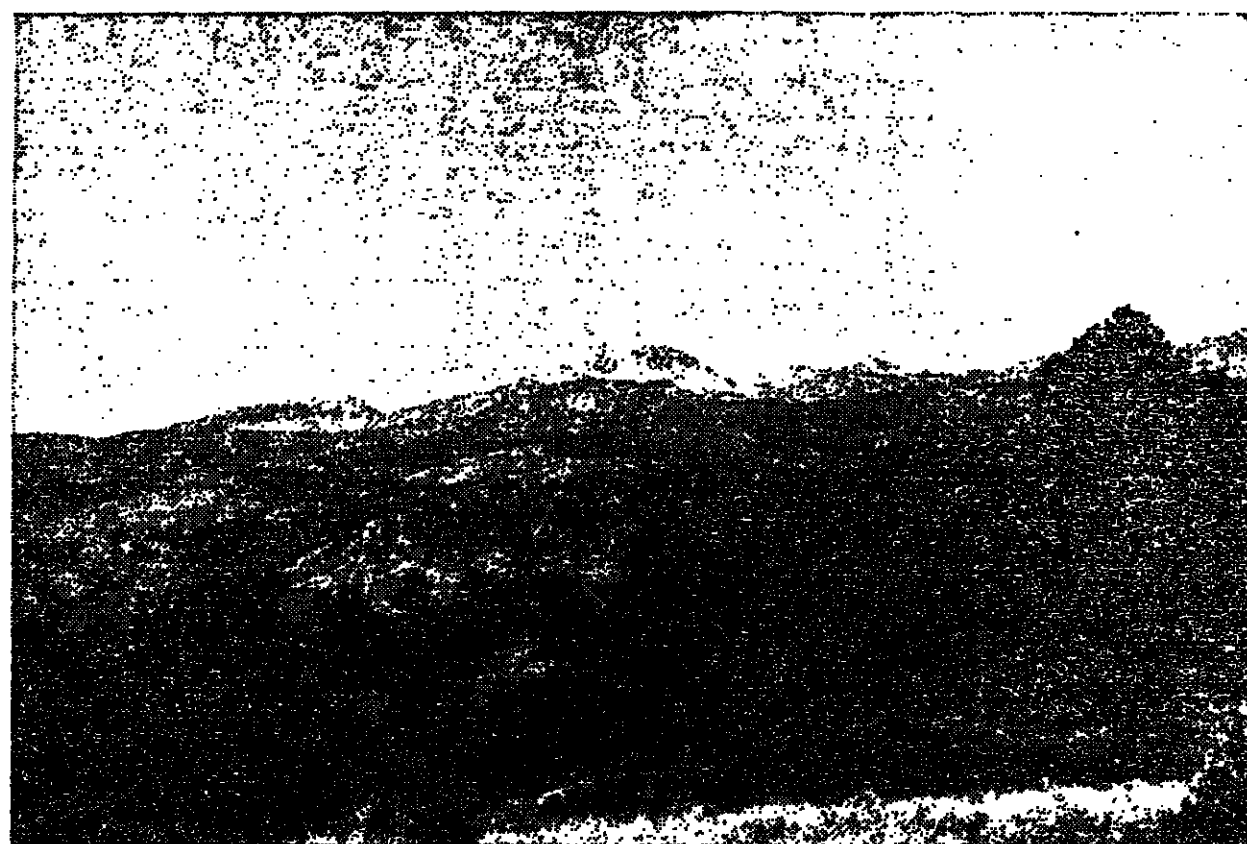
THE Philippines Government has told all commercial banks to turn over their foreign exchange earnings to the central bank. The new requirement came only three weeks after the central bank issued a circular ordering banks to sell 50 per cent of their exports receipts, writes Emilia Tagaza in Manila.

Today, memories are recorded on magnetic tape. Memories are stored on cassettes, to be kept forever. What could be more wonderful than to live for ever the adventures of our childhood heroes on TV and to pass them on 'live' to the children of our great-grandchildren. At the video, heroes never die. With Terphane, the polystyrene film of Rhone-Poulenc, the polystyrene film of Rhone-Poulenc has been developed as a support for magnetic tapes. Because of its exceptional high-fidelity reproduction and durability it has been qualified by manufacturers of Audio and Video cassettes in Europe, U.S.A., Japan and other countries around the world. With Terphane, Rhone-Poulenc is contributing to today's rapid growth in communication by playing an important part in the Audio-Video revolution. The production of supports for magnetic tape is only one of Rhone-Poulenc's numerous activities. In more than 90 countries, Rhone-Poulenc is finding the answers to tomorrow's needs in the field of medicine, textiles and crop protection as well as communication.

Rhone-Poulenc
The creative chemical company worldwide.

Rhone-Poulenc. A friend is forever.

Terphane polystyrene film made by Rhone-Poulenc is a support for Video tapes giving permanent high fidelity reproduction of both image and sound. In many areas, Rhone-Poulenc is represented by its subsidiary: **M&B May & Baker**.



Your legacy: A way of life.

Do you love the wide open spaces? Clean air? The beauty of nature? Are they a part of the legacy you have planned for your loved ones?

Owning a large piece of land in America is possibly the most important decision you will ever make. Not only will you enjoy the rare privilege and pleasure of owning a large spread of ranchland today, it can remain a private corner of America in the future history of your family. Forbes Wagon Creek Ranch is offering just 404 people the unusual opportunity to purchase a substantial tract of land right next to its gigantic Forbes Trinchera Ranch in southern Colorado.

Minimum-size family ranches are 40 acres, and vary up to 74 acres, with prices starting at \$30,000.

Here in the foothills of the magnificent Rocky Mountains,

with restricted access to more than 17,000 acres (over 26 square miles), you can hunt deer, elk, grouse, and all kinds of wild game in season. Or you can ski cross country, fish for trout, ride horseback, or just enjoy the breathtaking dawns, sunsets, and the changing seasons in the shadow of one of Colorado's highest peaks, Mount Blanca.

This exclusive preserve is the perfect place for the outdoor-lover in you, and when passed on to your children, or your grandchildren, your ranchland bestows on your heirs the privilege of an unspoiled way of life. It's a very thoughtful way to shape the futures of those who will follow you.

For more information on how you can become a part of Forbes Magazine's private mountain hideaway, write or call for our full-color brochure.

FORBES WAGON CREEK RANCH

P. McCaldin/Forbes Europe Inc. Dept. B P.O. Box 86 London SW 11 3UT, England 01-223-9066

Obtain the Property Report required by Federal law and read it before signing anything. No Federal agency has judged the merits or value, if any, of this property. Equal Credit and Housing Opportunity.

مكتبة ابن رشد

OVERSEAS NEWS

DECISION TODAY ON AUSTRALIAN PROPOSALS

Hawke faces crucial uranium vote

BY MICHAEL THOMPSON-NOEL IN SYDNEY

IT IS A large office, enjoying wall-to-wall views of the major work of nature that is Sydney harbour. Yet there is little time for pleasantries, for Mr Anthony Grey, chairman of Pancontinental Mining, is discussing uranium—specifically, today's crucial vote in Canberra on a package of proposals concerning the future of the Australian uranium industry.

The vote marks the biggest political test to date of Mr Bob Hawke, the Australian Prime Minister, though it is unlikely to mark an end to the bitter wrangling within the Australian Labor Party (ALP) over whether to support the Hawke package, though Mr Hawke by no means mourned his going.

There are five main strands to the Hawke plan, which will be voted upon by the 105-member parliamentary Labor caucus.

First, Cabinet is pressing for a go-ahead for the Olympic Dam copper-gold-uranium-silver find at Roxby Downs. South Australia, thought to contain enough uranium (approximately 1.2m tonnes) to cover world demand for 40 years.

Second, with the exception of two new contracts negotiated on behalf of the Ranger mine, no new contracts will be permitted, pending a full inquiry into Australia's role in the world's nuclear cycle.

Third, with the exception of Olympic Dam, no new uranium mines will be developed.

Today's vote is crucial to Mr Hawke, because it gives him

an opportunity to rout his rebellious left wing. Indeed in the view of one observer: "The row is less about uranium than about a dirty power struggle between left and right."

One Cabinet member, Mr Stewart West (Immigration and Ethnic Affairs), has already resigned, saying he could not support the Hawke package.

subjected to even more stringent safety conditions than apply at present.

Five uranium sales to France, which are at present suspended, will be reviewed in the light of talks aimed at achieving a halt to French nuclear testing in the Pacific.

Cabinet's backing for the A\$2bn (£1.24bn) Olympic Dam project is cheering to the partners: Western Mining Corporation (51 per cent) and BP Australia (49 per cent), whose planned initial production rate at Olympic Dam is 3,000 tonnes of uranium a year, plus a king's ransom in copper, gold and silver.

Indeed, a paper circulated to ALP caucus members last week said that uranium export earnings in the next decade could total A\$7bn.

Only two mines are producing at present, Ranger and Nabarlek, both in the Northern Territory. However, the most serious flaw in the Hawke package to be voted on today is that a go-ahead for Olympic Dam is being sought at the expense of uranium discoveries elsewhere—a situation likely to train Mr Hawke's (hitherto

excellent) relationship with Big Business.

In addition to Olympic Dam, there are seven other significant discoveries so far undeveloped. They are Jabiluka and Koonara in the Northern Territory; Yeelirrie and Lake Way in Western Australia; Ben Lomond in Queensland; and Honeymoon and Beverley in South Australia.

At Jabiluka (estimated reserves: 200,000 tonnes), Pancontinental's partner, Getty Oil, has already spent A\$50m on exploration, testing, environmental studies, and payments to Aborigines. There is already a township, complete with shopping centre, capable of housing 3,000 people.

Mr Grey says the Labor wrangling on uranium is nonsensical. "In effect, Labor has beaten the alchemists and created a new element—good uranium. As at Roxby Downs, 'good' uranium is that which is mined in conjunction with other minerals. 'Bad' uranium is that found on its own."

Mr Hawke is expected to win today's vote in Canberra; he has to. But that will mark the start, not the resolution, of his problems.

might be reluctant to do so while there is a strong U.S. military presence.

Sir Paul has also asked the U.S. to complete the construction of the controversial airport in the island's south.

The airport was being built

by about 600 Cuban construction workers who are now being repatriated, and with help from Venezuela and U.S. and British companies.

It is not clear how American involvement in the completion of the airport will affect the \$8.6m contract from the pre-

vious Grenada Government to Plessey Airports of Britain.

The company's work, which was backed by the Export Credits Guarantee Department (ECGD), has not been completed.

Mr Alistair McIntyre, deputy Secretary General of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (Unctad), is likely to be asked this week to head Grenada's interim government which will manage the island's affairs until an election.

Mr McIntyre, a Grenadian economist, has been in several meetings with Sir Paul. He went to Grenada from Venezuela where he had been on Unctad business.

As head of the interim government, Mr McIntyre would command the respect of the heads of government of Caribbean countries which have supported or opposed the invasion.

In the late 1970s he was Secretary-General of the Caribbean Economic Community and is well-known to the political leaders of the region.

Mugabe warns Nkomo and Sithole

By Our Harare Correspondent

MR ROBERT MUGABE, whose security police last week detained former Prime Minister Bishop Abel Muzorewa, has warned two other political leaders, Mr Joshua Nkomo, and the Rev Ndabaningi Sithole, that they face arrest if they continue with "subversive activities."

Speaking at a party rally at the weekend, the Zimbabwe Prime Minister described this as "his last warning" to minority leaders, "engaged in or planning to launch subversion."

He repeated his charge that more than 5,000 Muzorewa supporters were under training in South Africa and some were even being assigned to "destabilise" other Southern African countries.

Meanwhile, Bishop Muzorewa is being held at the Goromonzi prison 20 miles from Harare, where he is reported to have gone on a hunger strike.

Scoon plea on U.S. troops

BY CANUTE JAMES IN KINGSTON

SIR PAUL SCOON, the Governor-General of Grenada, has said he would like U.S. troops now on the island to remain for as long as possible.

Sir Paul was speaking as the U.S. military continued to withdraw soldiers who invaded the island 13 days ago, toppling the military government which had taken power in a bloody coup six days earlier.

"I would like to keep them as long as possible and I have been saying that to everybody," he told a group of U.S. Congressmen visiting the island.

This has raised questions in the region that Sir Paul may want U.S. troops to stay until an election is held in Grenada.

Sir Paul had said earlier that an election would be held within a year.

Prolonged U.S. military presence on the island could complicate plans for a Commonwealth peace-keeping force.

Several countries which objected to the invasion are willing to contribute soldiers and policemen to the force, but

"I would like to keep them as long as possible and I have been saying that to everybody"—Sir Paul Scoon

Every weeknight, at Edinburgh, a BAC 1-11 is readied for take-off to Gatwick. Out come its seats and in goes the night mail. Then it joins our fleet of night delivery planes.

It's just one of the ways we make sure tomorrow's mails get to you in time.

Night after night, we move 40 million letters and over half a million parcels—reliably, efficiently.

Sometimes, our task is as simple as delivering a local letter round the corner. Sometimes, a courier style overnight delivery of an urgent package.

To meet these widely different and growing needs takes a continuous investment in advanced equipment and technology... skilled people... nationwide services. And the harnessing of outside resources—like filling passenger planes with the mails.

It's all part of the Post Office. In business to serve you better—today and tomorrow.

For further information on Post Office Services please write to Dept. FT/FP, FREEPOST, Room 127, 22-25 Finsbury Square, London EC2B 2QQ.

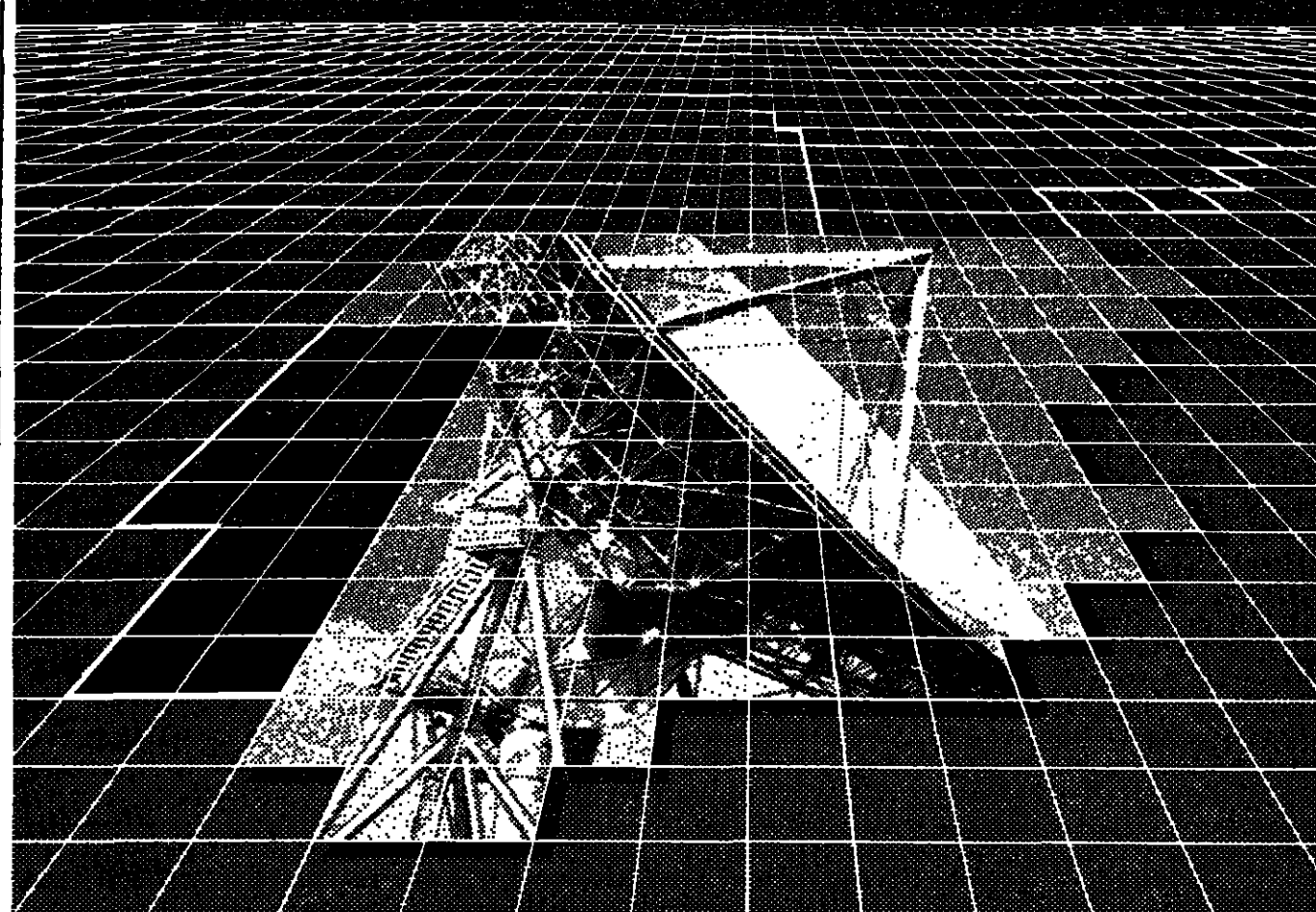
The Post Office

In business to serve you

When people aren't flying, your letters are.



Why not Spain?



Compañía Telefónica Nacional de España—The National Telephone Company of Spain—a privately owned Telephone Company in Europe offers you a capital issue of 48,062,339,500 pesetas (U.S. \$ 320,415,596.6), 70% of par value, until 15th of November, 1983.

TELEFONICA SHARES Also an investment

Compañía Telefónica Nacional de España. Gran Vía, 28 - Madrid 13 - Spain. Telephone: 231 56 61 - Telex 49097.

WORLD TRADE NEWS

Lee Cooper jeans to be made in Hungary

By David Budman, East Europe Correspondent

LEE COOPER, the UK jeans manufacturer, has broken into its third Comecon market with a three-year licensing agreement under which Budapest, the Hungarian textile company, will use the Lee Cooper trademark and technology to make about 300,000 pairs of jeans a year.

The UK firm already has licence agreements with Czechoslovakia and Yugoslavia. It is looking for further opportunities in Eastern Europe, said Mr Michael Cooper, its managing director, in the belief that enormous unmet demand for western jeans exists there.

Hungary, unlike any other East European country, now has two western jeans-making operations. Levi Strauss, the U.S. company, licensed jeans production about five years ago with another Hungarian enterprise, which is turning out about 600,000 pairs of Levi's a year. But the bulk of this is for export, whereas most of the Lee Cooper output is scheduled for the home market.

Hungarian officials say that the two foreign jeans operations fit in with the aim of their economic reforms in encouraging competition.

Carla Rapoport reports on R & D in the pharmaceutical industry
Research challenge for the giants

DRUG RESEARCH expenditure by companies in Sweden, France and Japan has been stepped up in a bid to challenge the traditional domination of the \$80bn-a-year industry by the U.S. West Germany and Switzerland.

In a ranking of research expenditure as a percentage of sales for 1982, Nippon Chemphar of Japan tops the list with 18.18 per cent. The top 10 companies in the list include two

companies from Sweden and three from France (see table below).

The rankings, which include companies with annual sales of \$50m or more, show research expenditure as a percentage of the company's pharmaceutical sales, as opposed to total sales.

Nippon Chemphar, with sales of \$70.7m, is ranked only 109 in the league of world pharmaceutical companies according to sales. Pharmacia, one of Europe's fastest growing pharmaceutical groups, is just 96th in the world league, while Delalande is ranked 103rd. Of the top ten research spenders, only Johnson & Johnson is a major international company, ranked 17th in terms of sales, with a turnover last year of \$1.1bn.

In fact none of the top research spenders are among the world's top ten pharmaceutical companies (see second table). These companies are ranked only by their sales of pharmaceuticals. Hoechst, for example, is the world's largest drug company, even though drugs make up less than 15 per cent of its total sales.

According to Wood, MacKenzie, Edinburgh stockbrokers, the pharmaceutical industry's overall commitment to research has been growing steadily. In 1978, companies reported an overall ratio of 10.3 per cent of R & D as a percentage of sales. Last year, that ratio was 11.8 per cent.

LEADING PHARMACEUTICAL COMPANIES 1982-83

	Pharmaceutical sales	Change %
1. Hoechst (W. Germany)	\$2.6bn	+8.1
2. Bayer (W. Germany)	\$2.4bn	+7.4
3. Merck & Co. (U.S.)	\$2.2bn	+7.4
4. Am Home Products (U.S.)	\$2.1bn	+23.5
5. Ciba-Geigy (Switzerland)	\$2.05bn	+8.0
6. Pfizer (U.S.)	\$1.7bn	+14.5
7. Eli Lilly (U.S.)	\$1.5bn	+13.2
8. Hoffman-La Roche (Switzerland)	\$1.5bn	+1.4
9. Sandoz (Switzerland)	\$1.4bn	+2.4
10. Bristol-Myers (U.S.)	\$1.3bn	+4.5

Source: Statist

This trend is primarily due for the following reasons:

● The success of Smith Kline's anti-ulcer drug, Tagamet, currently the world's best selling drug with sales of \$1bn worldwide, has prompted other companies to seek their own best-seller.

● A more realistic approach to drug approval by most countries' regulatory authorities has broken the spiral of increasing demands of these bodies in many therapeutic areas;

● New technologies and greater scientific understanding which have become available recently offer scope for entirely new therapies in many areas of disease; and

● Recent indications that governments are less likely to license "me-too" products, meaning that real innovation is increasingly necessary.

The growing expenditure on research has also increased the number of licensing deals between companies.

UK small hovercraft to be built in Bahamas

By Nicki Kelly in Nassau

GP SPECIALIST VEHICLES, one of the UK's leading producers of small hovercraft, will begin manufacturing its four-seater Hover Hawk in the Bahamas early next year.

Mr Charles Cocking, president of GP's Hover Hawk subsidiary in Dallas, Texas, said vehicles manufactured at the Freeport, Grand Bahamas, plant will be marketed in the eastern U.S. and the Caribbean. The Dallas plant will service the western and mid-western U.S.

GP expects the Freeport subsidiary to benefit from the favourable trade terms afforded Bahamian exports to the U.S. by the 1974 U.S. Trade Act.

● A joint company has been formed by British Aerospace Dynamics Group and Bodensee-Geometek of West Germany to be prime contractor for the development and manufacture of the advanced short range air-to-air missile (Asraam), our Trade Staff reports.

● China has received its first export orders for two new models of ultralight aircraft, including 1,000 for an unnamed U.S. firm, Reuters reports from Peking.

Opec countries see dramatic reversal of trade balance

By IAN HARGREAVES

MEMBERS OF THE Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries (Opec) suffered a dramatic reversal of their collective current-account trade balance in 1982, but still managed to increase their share of world trade in refined oil products and their share of the world tanker fleet.

Official statistics from Opec show that in 1982, members recorded a \$2.6bn current account deficit, compared with a surplus of over \$61bn in 1981, as demand for oil dropped during the recession and some non-Opec members, such as Britain, increased oil production.

Opec crude oil exports in 1982, at 18.5m barrels a day, were down by almost 23 per cent on 1981 and Opec's share of world crude oil trade fell from 71.5 per cent to 64 per cent in 1982. Opec's share of the refined product trade rose from 21.8 per cent to 24.6 per cent.

Natural gas production also fell from 118.16bn cubic metres to 108.48 cubic metres in 1982. The organisation's shipping activities increased, giving Opec a 5.7 per cent share of

the world's tanker fleet, up from 4.4 per cent in 1981. At the end of the year Opec states controlled 167 vessels, totalling 17.36m deadweight tonnes.

The value of Opec non-oil exports has also continued to rise, amounting to \$18.5bn in 1981 and rising to \$17.2bn in 1982.

● Richard Jekins adds: All of Dubai's territory, onshore and offshore, is now covered by exploration agreements following the award to the Dubai Petroleum Company (DPC/DUMA) of a 65,000-acre concession inland from Jebel Ali. The company holds all offshore rights and is responsible for all Dubai's production, which has been running at a rate of about 350,000 barrels a day.

It is a consortium made up of Continental (30 per cent), the operator, Compagnie Francaise des Petroles (25 per cent), Hispanol (25 per cent), Deutsche Texaco (10 per cent), Wintershall (5 per cent) and Sun (5 per cent).

Last week an agreement with the Adolph Lundin group was announced. Since Sheikh Rashid bin Said al Maktum, the Ruler of Dubai, decided last year to grant concessions for all available territory, other concessions have been awarded to British Petroleum, Taylor, Woodrow, KCA and MASCO.

Swiss consider arms sales to Taiwan

By John Wicks in Zurich

THE SWISS Federal Council is considering whether to permit sales of Swiss military material to Taiwan. This follows representations by the companies Moog, Motorwagenfabrik of Kreuzlingen, and the Oerlikon-Buehrle group, of Zurich.

The Taipei Government is said to have shown interest in the armoured-car range of Moog, particularly the Piranha vehicle used as a carrier for the American anti-tank missile Tow 2, and in the Skyguard anti-aircraft system made by Oerlikon-Buehrle.

A Swiss law governing the export of arms says that deliveries may "as a rule" be made only to foreign governments or manufacturing companies holding a contract from governments. Since Switzerland has recognised only Peking since as long ago as 1950 it has no diplomatic relations with Taipei and, therefore, does not recognise the authorities there as a government.

● ITT announced on Friday that its subsidiary companies, Bell Telephone Manufacturing (BTM), in Belgium and Taiwan International Standard Electronics (Taisel) have won a competitive tender for the supply of two digital toll exchanges, each providing 30,000 trunk lines, to the Telephone Administration of Taiwan (DGT). Our Trade Staff writes. Together BTM and Taisel will supply ITT's System 12 equipment for the DGT network. One of the exchanges will be used later as an international gateway exchange. Full support for development, production, and installation of the System 12 equipment is being given to Taisel by BTM.

Other bids came from AT & T, Northern Telecom, L. M. Ericsson and GTE.

Private trade talks seek end to protectionism

TRADE MINISTERS and officials from 15 industrialised and developing nations discussed ways of boosting trade and cutting protectionism in three days of private talks which ended in Lausanne yesterday.

The informal debate, sponsored by the Geneva-based European Management Forum, sought methods of reducing trade barriers after governments had warned that continued protectionism could hold up a world economic recovery, officials said.

According to the international trade organisation, Gatt, global trade is likely to stagnate this year after it fell 2 per cent in 1982, only the third decline since World War II. Mr William Brock, the U.S. trade representative told journalists the greatest single threat to trade was the international debt problem.

Officials said the meeting had discussed the possibility of accelerating tariff cuts agreed in Tokyo trade talks in 1979. One proposal was that the cuts, which nations have pledged to implement in eight-yearly steps until 1987, could be speeded up on a global basis.

Herr Wilhelm Haferkamp, the European Commissioner for External relations, had suggested, however, that any accelerated reduction of trade barriers could come into force only in countries showing 2 per cent annual economic growth.

Also under discussion was a closer co-operation between the Gatt, General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, and the International Monetary Fund over the debt problem. The IMF has organised loans for debtor countries on condition that they implement economic programmes which have sometimes included a squeeze on imports.

SHIPPING REPORT

Rise in charter rates boost used tanker sales

By ANDREW FISHER, SHIPPING CORRESPONDENT

THE RECENT improvements in tanker chartering rates, prompted in part by fears of disruption to oil supplies from the Gulf, led to a flurry of second hand tanker sales last week.

Charter rates remained mainly higher during the week, though little new business was actually concluded.

Because of nervousness about the situation in the Middle East, a number of charters are concentrating instead on such loading areas as the Caribbean and Mediterranean. Fearless, the Oslo ship broker firm, reported that the volume of sales of ships rose to 26.9m deadweight tonnes in the first 10 months of 1983 from 22.7m in the same period of last year.

Most of the demolition sales were of 1982 built vessels totalling 20.4m dwt, including 53 VLCCs and ULCCs (very

large and ultra large crude carriers) of 13.1m dwt.

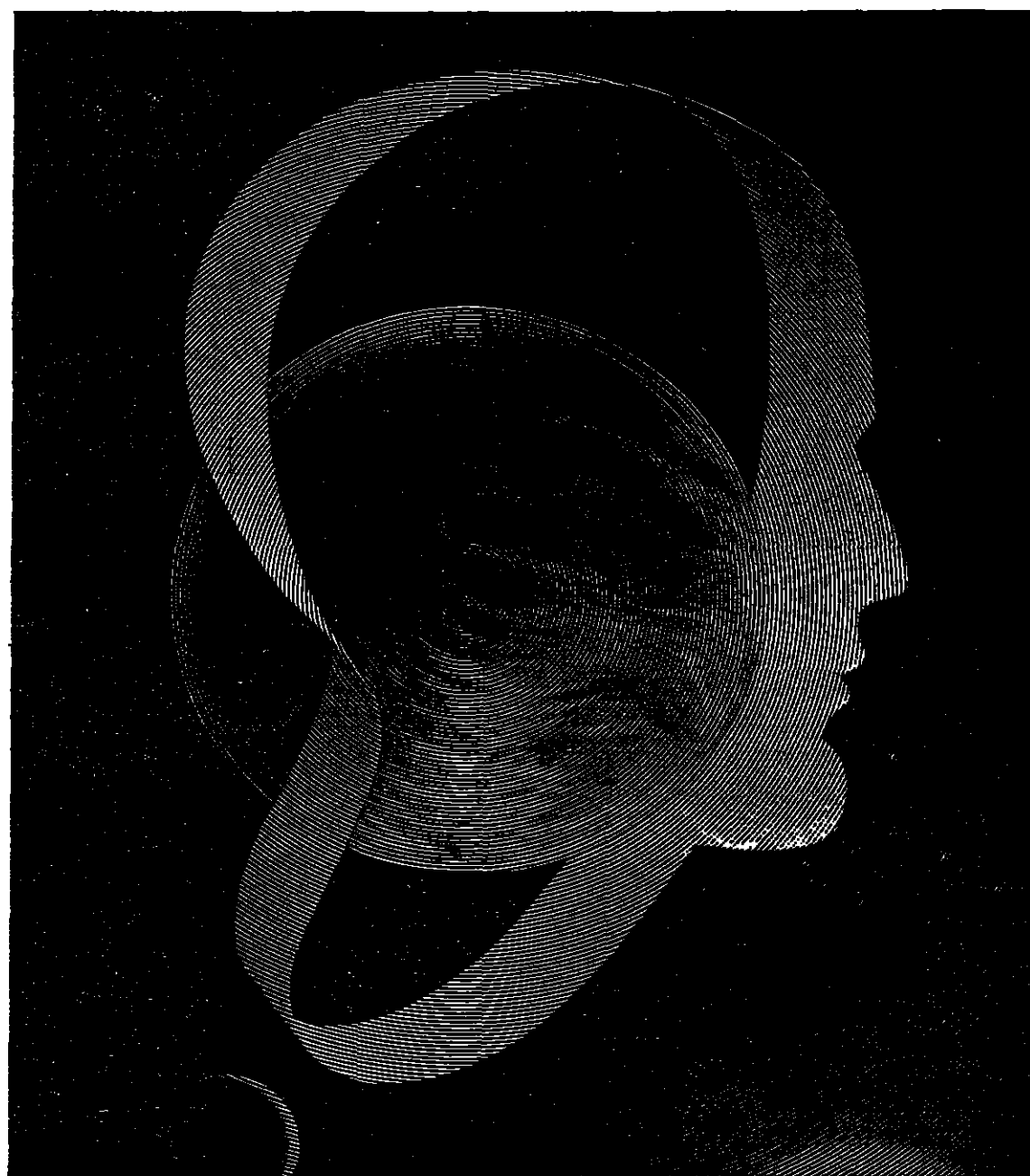
Galbraith Wrightson said, last week saw the sale of two ships, including one VLCC (the Alaman), to Taiwanese buyers and two to Chinese buyers. Among tankers sold for continued employment—that is not for scrap—were the Minotaur (130,000 dwt and built in 1973) and the Asterion (102,000 dwt built in 1968), which went to buyers in New York for \$8.25m and \$3.4m respectively.

Two other mid-1970s-built tankers were also sold. Norwegian interests bought the 87,000 dwt Greek Hawaiian built in 1975 from its Hong Kong owners for \$8.5m, including a time charter until June 1985. French oil company Total bought the 1980 built Koda of 82,000 dwt (fitted with the latest anti-pollution and safety equipment) for a reported \$17.75m.

World Economic Indicators

	RETAIL PRICES (1975 = 100)				% change over previous year
	Sept. '83	Aug. '83	July '83	Sept. '82	
UK	251.9	250.6	249.4	239.3	-5.1
W. Germany	141.2	140.9	140.5	137.2	-2.2
France	224.2	223.6	223.2	217.7	-2.5
Italy	351.0	349.6	348.9	345.9	-1.3
Netherlands	158.2	157.5	157.1	154.4	-1.5
Belgium	174.9	173.7	172.1	162.0	-7.3
Japan	150.9	149.1	149.7	150.2	0.5
U.S.	Aug. '83 186.3	July '83 185.6	June '83 184.9	Aug. '82 181.6	-2.6

Source: Bureau



You'll find
576 thinking hours a day
can make a world of difference.

The Royal Bank's global network is far more than just a network of places. It's a network of people. Experienced people with the skills, expertise and local knowledge that bring mature judgement and high quality of thought to your needs. Working across all 24 time zones, it's as if the Royal Bank crams 576 thinking hours into every day.

Each of our area headquarters is staffed by experienced banking specialists with a high degree of autonomy, which means you're closer to our key decision makers. You get the kind of responsiveness you need when speed is important.

INTERNATIONAL MONEY MARKETS

We're best known as one of the world's leading banks in terms of U.S. and Canadian dollar foreign exchange transactions. And we have established trading capabilities in other major currencies in the key financial centres of the world.

MERCHANT BANKING

As one of the world's leading merchant banks, Orion Royal can offer you proven innovative thinking in corporate finance and substan-

tial placing power in international capital markets.

WORLD TRADE

From Europe to Latin America to the Far East, our trade officers link you with our network of trade finance specialists to provide a depth of local market knowledge and a wealth of international trade experience.

Give us the challenge. We'll use our minds imaginatively; our global network effectively; and your time productively.

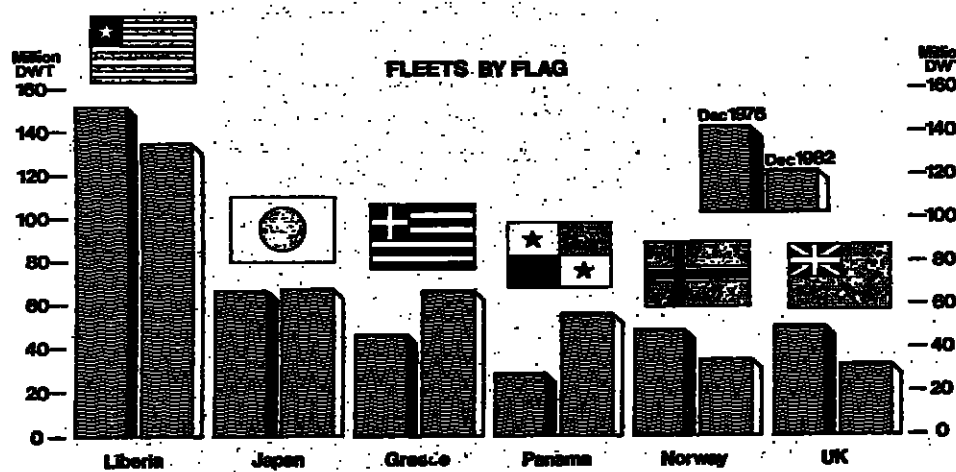
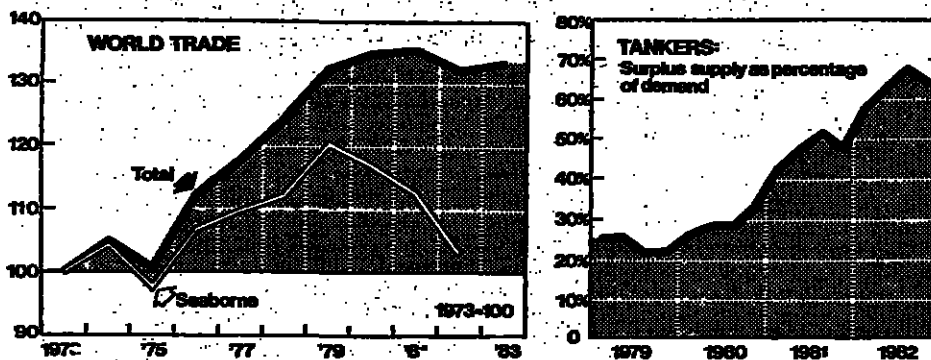
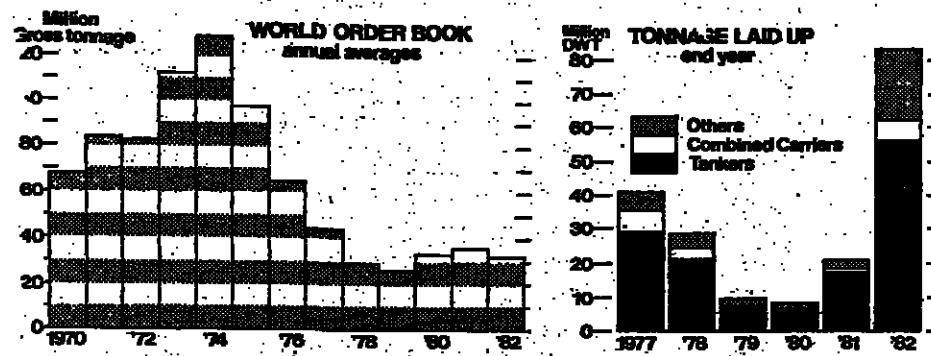
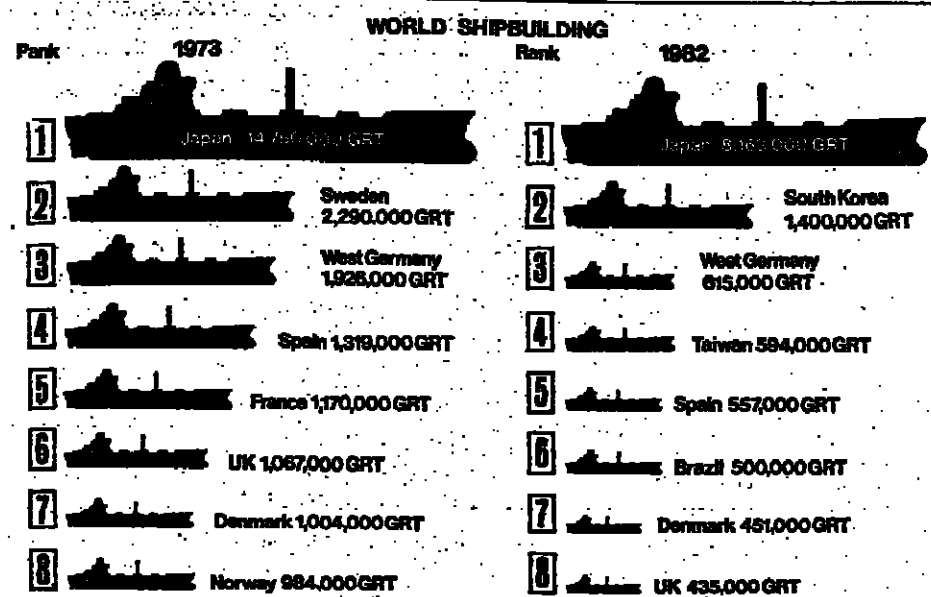


THE ROYAL BANK OF CANADA

Assets: U.S. \$72.0 billion. Network: more than 1500 branches worldwide. 210 operating units in 46 countries, 44 subsidiaries and affiliates, over 3000 correspondent relationships in Europe and the Middle East: London, Paris, Brussels, Geneva, Frankfurt, Hamburg, Düsseldorf, Dortmund, Madrid, Beirut, Cairo, Bahrain, Dallas.

For 15 cents only one off

STATISTICAL TRENDS: SHIPPING AND SHIPBUILDING



Ship owners unlikely to boost recovery

IT WOULD TAKE an extraordinary recovery in the world economy and growth in world trade to return shipbuilding order books to the halcyon days of 1973-74, when orders reflected about five years of 1973 output levels.

With current overcapacity in the world's shipyards estimated at 40 per cent, shipowners are unlikely to provide the impetus to recovery. There was a general downturn in seaborne trade in 1982 and shipping rates are

for 1983 is for virtually no growth in world trade.

"The 1973 oil crisis led to a drastic decline in orders for tankers: the 1974 high of nearly 200m deadweight tonnes fell to 18m by 1981. The world recession which has brought a drop in oil consumption and trade, further depressed the tanker market, leading to a worsening of the balance between supply and demand since 1981.

Over the next few years, the outlook for seaborne trade indicates a slight recovery in trade in oil and oil products, against a background of low growth in energy demand. Coal trade, however, will remain in the doldrums. There are some optimistic forecasts for pig iron trade based on the close relationship between economic recovery and the demand for steel products.

Total output of ships has halved since the early 70s, and there has been a shift of supremacy from the West European producers to those in the Far East. Japan continues to dominate the world rankings with half of world output, six times more than South Korea, its nearest rival. South Korea has experienced a meteoric rise from 23rd place in 1973 to second place in 1982. Taiwan has moved from 19th to fourth place.

The size of the world fleet fell in 1982 for the first time in 50 years, and volume of laid-up shipping increased substantially, from 21m dwt in 1981 to 83m dwt last year.

Commentary by Our Economics Staff; data analysis by Financial Times Statistics Unit; charts and graphs by Financial Times Charts Department.

below the level sufficient to give an adequate rate of return on investment. At best, the volume of orders for the next few years will be little more than the current level of output.

Last year was worse than anticipated in terms of the decline in seaborne trade. There were falls of 11 per cent in oil trade, nearly 8 per cent in dry bulk, and over 3 per cent in other dry cargo. The growth in seaborne trade has not kept pace with the overall growth in world trade. While total trade grew by 32 per cent between 1975 and 1979, seaborne trade grew by only 20 per cent. In the 1979-82 period, when world trade stagnated, seaborne trade fell by 15 per cent. The outlook

WORLD ORDER BOOK

(at January 1 mDWT)

	Oil tankers	Combined carriers	Bulk carriers	Others	Total
1971	80.6	25.8	22.4	14.5	143.3
1972	85.8	22.0	25.1	11.8	144.7
1973	119.4	14.8	17.8	10.4	162.5
1974	196.9	10.2	23.8	11.4	242.3
1975	188.2	7.5	20.8	14.7	231.2
1976	177.3	6.5	26.2	17.0	227.0
1977	31.4	4.5	23.4	19.5	78.8
1978	16.0	3.1	13.5	17.6	50.1
1979	8.7	1.9	8.2	14.1	32.9
1980	18.4	2.3	12.9	10.5	44.1
1981	17.9	3.1	26.7	9.4	57.1
1982	12.0	3.1	31.7	8.4	55.2
1983	7.0	2.2	21.6	8.6	40.5

Source: Fairplay Review

MERCHANT VESSELS LAUNCHED (000 gross registered tons)

	UK	W. Germany	Spain	France	Sweden	Japan	S. Korea
1970	1,237	1,687	876	980	1,711	10,476	—
1971	1,228	1,650	916	1,112	1,837	11,592	7
1972	1,242	1,632	1,134	1,129	1,810	12,835	16
1973	1,010	1,804	1,064	1,124	2,507	15,736	44
1974	1,282	2,109	1,426	1,343	2,214	17,584	445
1975	1,294	2,545	1,633	1,316	2,476	17,740	435
1976	1,347	1,786	1,624	1,308	2,367	14,624	674
1977	1,124	1,373	1,588	1,148	2,127	9,836	463
1978	874	589	843	644	1,305	4,801	402
1979	608	374	512	728	461	4,349	441
1980	242	451	910	528	326	7,308	626
1981	242	685	605	348	363	8,140	1,207
1982	525	682	673	321	280	8,300	1,531

Source: UN, Lloyd's

ORDER BOOK/OUTPUT (000 GRT)

Entry	73 output	1st quart 74 orders	Future work		1st quart 83 output	Future work orders
			load (yrs)	load (yrs)		
Japan	14,740	61,889	4.2	8,163	8,849	1.1
S. Korea	14	1,272 (90.8)	1,400	2,183	1.6	1.6
Sweden	2,290	10,980	4.8	287	483	1.7
France	1,170	5,883	5.0	285	650	2.5
W. Germany	1,828	7,630	4.0	615	623	1.3
UK	1,067	7,385	6.8	436	752	1.7
Spain	1,319	7,564	5.7	567	1,554	2.5
W. Europe	11,592	56,942	4.7	3,884	7,209	1.5

* Ratio of orders to previous year's output.
Source: Lloyd's, Drewry Shipping Consultants

WORLD FLEET

(% by type, at January 1)

	Oil tankers	Combined carriers	Bulk carriers	Others	Total
1971	47.0	4.9	19.2	28.9	321.1
1972	48.0	5.9	19.8	26.3	356.4
1973	48.1	7.4	20.3	24.2	382.7
1974	49.0	8.5	20.3	22.2	439.9
1975	51.5	8.5	19.8	20.2	463.9
1976	53.5	8.1	18.4	18.9	543.7
1977	54.2	7.9	19.7	18.2	591.3
1978	53.1	7.7	20.7	18.4	624.6
1979	51.9	7.6	21.3	19.1	632.7
1980	51.2	7.6	21.6	19.6	637.9
1981	50.6	7.4	22.2	19.8	641.3
1982	48.4	7.0	23.8	19.8	646.7
1983	46.9	6.9	26.0	20.2	642.3

Source: Fairplay Review

TRAMP TRIP CHARTER INDEX

1976 = 100 end of period

	'77	'78	'79	'80	'81	'82	'83
W	94	89	92	129	247	211	131
J	109	95	119	187	270	204	118
S	110	92	122	183	220	154	85
D	95	80	123	239	232	135	97

Source: General Council British Shipping

ENERGY CONSUMPTION

	World Primary Energy Consumption (m tonnes oil equivalent)	World Oil Consumption (m b/d)
1972	5,531	52.1
1973	5,922	57.0
1974	5,965	58.4
1975	5,969	58.7
1976	6,291	59.2
1977	6,491	61.3
1978	6,708	63.1
1979	6,944	64.1
1980	6,904	61.6
1981	6,952	60.1
1982	6,925	58.5

Source: BP Statistical Review

WORLD SEABORNE TRADE (million tonnes)

	Crude Oil & Products	Iron Ore	Coal	Grain
1971	1,317	250	94	91
1972	1,446	247	96	108
1973	1,640	256	104	139
1974	1,625	329	119	130
1975	1,495	292	127	137
1976	1,682	294	127	146
1977	1,748	278	132	147
1978	1,727	278	127	169
1979	1,617	327	169	182
1980	1,638	314	188	198
1981	1,482	303	210	206
1982	1,287	272	202	202

Source: Fairplay Review

EXPORTS % changes in volume

	1970-75	1976-80	1981	1982	1983
World	5.8	5.4	2.9	-2.5	1.0
Industrial countries	5.9	6.3	4.8	-2.5	0.1
Oil exporters	0.0	1.2	7.4	-19.1	-4.0
Non-oil develop'g	6.6	9.4	9.3	0.8	4.4

Source: OECD and IMF

GDP GROWTH annual average %

	69-72	73-79	1980	1981	1982	1983
OECD-Europe	4.4	2.5	1.5	-0.2	0.2	0.6
U.S.A.	4.0	2.7	-0.4	1.9	-1.9	3.1
Japan	10.5	3.8	4.8	3.8	3.0	3.2
Non-oil develop'g	6.0	4.6	4.8	2.5	1.4	2.3
Oil-exporting	8.0	8.3	-2.3	-4.3	-4.8	—

Source: IMF

BULK TONNAGE*

As a percentage of world shipbuilding output

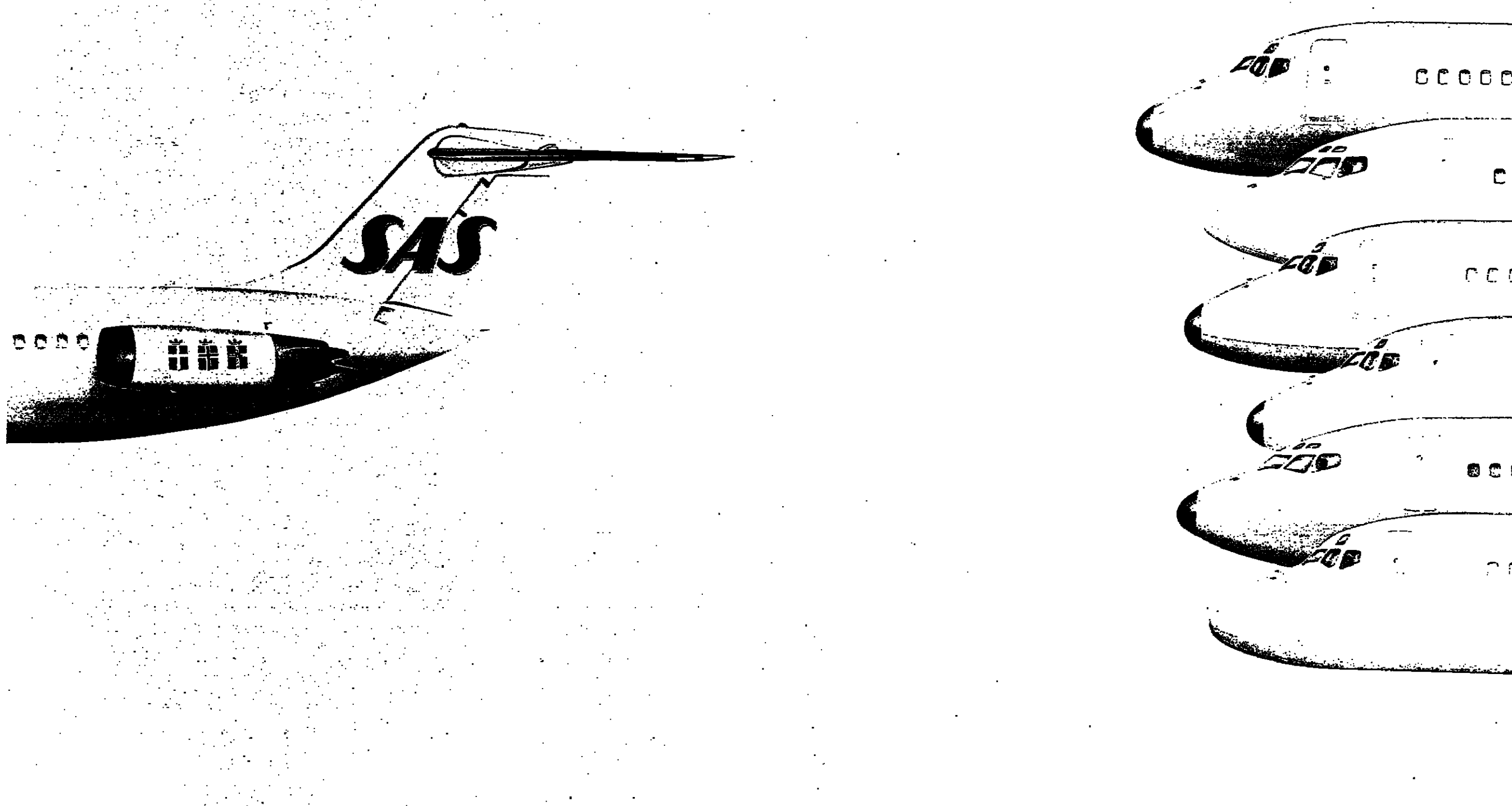
	(tonnage million GRT)	% of total GRT
Year	24.38	80
1973	26.31	84
1974	28.98	85
1975	27.83	82
1976	19.27	70
1977	10.03	35
1978	8.89	33
1979	11.83	70
1980	11.96	71

* Bulk carriers, tankers and combined carriers
Source: Drewry Shipping Consultants Ltd

COMPENSATION COSTS IN SHIPBUILDING 1980

	USA	GERMANY	NETHERLANDS	FRANCE	NORWAY	UK
100	100	119	106	90	100	63

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labour



For 15 consecutive months, no airline in Europe has been able to match our punctuality. And, we're still the only one offering a complete Business Class service for the normal economy fare. No surcharge whatsoever.

SAS
EuroClass

UK NEWS



PARIS

Grain in Paris. Television sets in Bombay. Two real trade opportunities.

And two locations served by the international network of Banque Indosuez. A network now covering 60 countries.

In Asia and Australasia, Banque Indosuez is present in 18 countries. From Japan to Pakistan, through China, South Korea, Hong Kong, New Zealand, Australia, Singapore, Thailand, Bangladesh, India,...

In addition to its international network, Banque Indosuez also has deep roots in France — it has been headquartered in Paris since 1875 and has branches in all major French cities active in international business.

Regular loans and advances, export financing, mergers and acquisitions, project financing: Banque Indosuez opens up a whole world of opportunities.



BOMBAY

BANQUE INDOSUEZ. A WHOLE WORLD OF OPPORTUNITIES.



BANQUE INDOSUEZ

Head office: 96, boulevard Haussmann - 75008 Paris.

Ministers expect deal on defence spending

By Peter Riddell, Political Editor

THE CABINET will reach final decisions on Thursday about public expenditure plans for the next few years, in preparation for a statement by Mr Nigel Lawson, the Chancellor of the Exchequer, later this month.

The only major outstanding issue is defence expenditure where there is still a gap of between £300m and £400m between the Treasury's target and the bid from the Ministry of Defence.

Mr Michael Heseltine, the Defence Secretary, has apparently so far rejected proposals made by the committee of senior ministers under Lord Whitelaw which has been assessing expenditure plans.

Senior ministers expect, however, that a compromise will be worked out within the next few days. This will allow Mr Heseltine to claim that Britain is sticking to the Nato target of a 3 per cent annual real growth in defence spending, and permit the Treasury to say that expenditure for 1984-85 is within the present planned limit of £128.4bn.

Mr Lawson's statement will include the broad spending decisions, plus a half-yearly review of the economic and monetary picture and the latest Treasury forecasts. There will also be announcements about financial limits for local authorities and nationalised industries from next April.

Spending set to overshoot, Page 10

Tory policies under fire at CBI conference

By John Lloyd

BUSINESS PRESSURE on the Government to ease up on its anti-inflation strategy and to increase capital spending could grow sharply after this week's conference of the Confederation of British Industry (CBI).

The seventh annual conference opens in Glasgow today with debates on the "global economy" and a "more enterprising Britain". They contain resolutions which are respectfully critical of the Government and plead for a respite from the full rigours of a tough deflationary policy.

CBI leaders are looking to the debate to tell them — and the Government — how far members' support for the Government is qualified by their desire for a less bracing monetary environment in which to operate. They accept that the two-day conference, which has a purely advisory role, could act as a warning that their harder-pressed members' loyalty has its limits.

Resolutions from the CBI's West Wales and Avon committees, and from the northern and south-west area councils, which are more overtly critical of Government policy, have not been chosen for discussion on the grounds that they would "polarise" the debate. However, some of this more robust criticism is expected to surface today.

The key resolution, in the name of James Neil Holdings, recognises "that lower inflation does not auto-

matically produce higher growth" and enjoins the Government "to adopt such flexible policies as may be necessary to ensure sustained growth."

A motion from a group of construction employers' federations urges the Government to correct the "imbalance" between cuts in current and capital expenditure in favour of the latter in the next public expenditure review.

Sir Campbell Fraser, chairman of the CBI and of Dunlop Holdings, said that the 828 delegates came to Glasgow in the hope that the recovery would be sustained.

He said: "So far most of the impetus for growth has come from consumer spending and the end of de-stocking. Manufacturing investment and export demand have made too little contribution. Government can help by treating the tight climate for the months ahead."

However, both Sir Campbell and Sir Terence Beckett, the CBI's director general, emphasised the need for self-reliance which is a sub-theme to the dominant "managing recovery" theme of the conference. Sir Campbell said: "Trade and industry don't want wet nursing."

The CBI has called on the European Commission and the UK Government to speed up the EEC's proposed regulations on protection against unfair trade.

Shell UK faces national strike

SHELL UK faces a national strike from tomorrow by its 1,750 oil tanker drivers and distribution workers unless it puts back on to the payroll 226 drivers suspended in a dispute over picketing.

Voting figures will not be disclosed until today but reports from terminals around the country show that drivers have backed their shop stewards' recommendation in a secret ballot.

The tanker drivers' involvement would mean a sharp escalation of the three-week-old dispute over a 4.5 per cent "final" pay offer to Shell refinery workers, which has halted output at two refineries accounting for three-quarters of the company's production.

Shop stewards also intend to seek support from drivers in other oil companies. If these were dragged into the strike by refusing to cross picket lines, supplies of petrol and oil products to businesses would be disrupted even though there is overcapacity in the market.

The Transport and General Workers' Union is angry because drivers at Stanlow and Haydock, in North-West England, have been suspended. This follows picketing at both locations by Stanlow refinery workers.

Stanlow drivers refused to cross the picket lines. The company claims that the Haydock drivers also failed to make a reasonable effort to cross them. The drivers say they were prepared to work but the company prevented them from doing so.

● BUILDING SOCIETIES are holding a series of meetings this week to debate cutting interest rates on mortgages and investments.

There is growing belief that the Abbey National will cut its rate next month, but other leading societies say such a move would be premature. The other four top societies, Halifax, Leeds, Nationwide and Woolwich, have said they hope a reduction will be possible next year.

● A LARGE gap in the income of the Liberal Party has been created by the decision of the Joseph Rowntree Social Services Trust to stop making general grants to political parties for the time being.

Liberal leaders are meeting in London today to discuss the implications for the party's 1984 budget.

Labour funding crisis looms

By Brian Groom, Labour Staff

UNION LEADERS will this week seek ways to resist a twin threat which would cut the Labour Party's £3.5m annual income and plunge it into severe financial crisis. There is little optimism that they will succeed.

The challenge comes from the Government's proposals for membership ballots on whether unions should continue to collect political levies; and the threat of a series of legal rulings that unions wrongly used money from their general funds when investing £1.3m in Labour's Walworth Road headquarters, in south London.

Unions affiliated to Labour are considering a jointly funded campaign for a "yes" vote in the ballots, which will have to be held within a year of the new Trade Union Bill being passed.

One suggestion is that the ballots should all be held on the same day and that Mr Neil Kinnock, Labour's leader, should take a prominent part in the campaign to win them.

That will be discussed at a meeting of Trade Unions for a Labour Victory on Wednesday, but the potential losses if the campaign fails would be magnified by holding the votes together.

A more likely tactic is to arrange the ballots so that unions confident of winning would hold theirs first in the hope of influencing the vote in the weaker ones by creating a "bandwagon" effect.

Unions which expect a "yes" vote, such as the General, Municipal and Boilermakers, may hold their ballots early in any case so as to remove the uncertainty hanging over them. They would then not have to ballot again for another 10 years.

The second threat to Labour's finances comes from an employment appeal tribunal ruling that the white-collar union ASTMS wrongly contributed £42,952 from its general fund to the Walworth Road investment.

of winning would hold theirs first in the hope of influencing the vote in the weaker ones by creating a "bandwagon" effect.

Unions which expect a "yes" vote, such as the General, Municipal and Boilermakers, may hold their ballots early in any case so as to remove the uncertainty hanging over them. They would then not have to ballot again for another 10 years.

The second threat to Labour's finances comes from an employment appeal tribunal ruling that the white-collar union ASTMS wrongly contributed £42,952 from its general fund to the Walworth Road investment.



AVIS

With Avis Express you can take off as soon as you've landed.

After several hours of flying, the last thing you want is to waste several more hours trying to get away from the airport. So we've introduced the Avis Express system at all major American and European airports to get you into a car and on your way as fast as possible.

Avis Express is a fully automated rental process, which cuts out bureaucratic fuss and paperwork delays. As soon as you've collected your baggage we make sure you're not kept hanging around.

You'll find our system so smooth, the chances are you'll hardly notice it. We claim to try harder

and the proof of this is people who come back again and again.

If you're an American Express Cardmember we realise that you probably use car rental often and will find our service of particular interest. Naturally we'll be especially pleased to see you so

try us with the Card next time you're travelling. Wherever you're going, you'll get there quicker with Avis and the American Express Card.

American Express and Avis
— together we try harder.



Why should he care about quality if you don't?

It's not only production-line workers who wield a vital influence over the quality of your company's products. As the Chairman, Chief Executive or Managing Director, you carry the ultimate responsibility for quality in the widest sense.

Quality that starts with effective marketing to identify specific customer needs; product design that meets the need and makes manufacture and maintenance easy; exact and consistent manufacturing procedures; product testing that eliminates faulty components before they get built in.

Quality that doesn't end at the factory gates but follows through into after-sales service. Which means reacting to customer feedback and continually improving products.

If you're a successful company with competitive, reliable products that are making significant inroads into world markets, you probably know all there is to know about quality.

If not, there may be a few eye-openers in the literature we've prepared. It describes how some well-known British companies are getting their quality right and reaping the benefits.

And whatever products they make, they owe their success to one fact. Those running the companies and their workers care as much about quality as their customers do.

For your copies of the brochures telephone 01-215 4154 or write to the Department of Trade and Industry, SQPU (FT3), 20 Victoria Street, London SW1H 0NE.



TYNDALL BANK STERLING MONEY FUND

**8³/₄%* on deposit and
write your own cheques**
(Annualised compound equivalent 9.03%)

Designed to suit the special needs of British expatriates and overseas residents, the Tyndall Bank Sterling Money Fund is a unique high interest deposit account with a cheque book.

Expatriates benefit from rates of interest normally only available to major investors in the money market and keep their funds immediately accessible. Interest is paid gross without deduction of tax.

Consider the following advantages:

- Deposits are placed with H.M. Treasury, recognised banks, their wholly owned subsidiaries and selected local authorities — assets of the highest calibre. So you get high rates of interest and the highest security.
- The convenience of a cheque book gives you access to your funds at all times. Use it to pay school fees, for instance, or to transfer to your current account.
- Interest credited four times a year means an even higher return because the interest itself earns interest for you. So the current rate, if maintained, equals 9.03%.
- No reports are made to any government authority, for non-residents of the Isle of Man.

Tyndall Bank (Isle of Man) Limited is licensed under the Manx Banking Act 1975. The Tyndall Group is one of the major financial institutions in the United Kingdom, being part of Globe Investment Trust P.L.C., whose funds total approximately £1000 million.

*Rate at time of going to press. Current rate published daily in the Financial Times. Minimum opening deposit £2,500. Regular savings from £100 per month. Send off now for a booklet and application form by completing the coupon below.

Tyndall Bank (Isle of Man) Limited

30 Athol Street, Douglas, Isle of Man Telephone: (0624) 29201 Telex: 628732
Please send me full details of the Tyndall Bank Sterling Money Fund.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

Alfa fails in loss reductions and sales

By Kenneth Gooding, Motor Industry Correspondent

ALFA ROMEO's British subsidiary will miss its 1983 targets for volume and planned reduction in losses, according to Mr Eic Lee, the managing director.

The targets set by the Italian-owned company were 10,000 cars and a reduction in losses by about 30 per cent from last year's £3.6m to £2.5m.

Mr Lee says that car sales will be about 8,000 and the loss will be around the same level as in 1982.

He maintains that the company missed its targets because of the uncertainties created by the end of production of the Alfa Romeo 180 of which are left in the UK dealer network.

The obvious replacement for the Alfa Romeo, in that it has the same engine, transmission and other mechanical components, is the joint-venture model made with Nissan of Japan — sold either as the Alfa Romeo or the Nissan Cherry Europe, depending on which dealer network is handling the car.

However, in Britain the joint venture model is going to the Nissan-Datsun network because it could probably sell up to 12,000 a year, compared with the 4,000 that Mr Lee estimates the Alfa Romeo dealers could comfortably retail.

Mr Lee intends to set the UK sales target for 1984 below this year's 8,000.

IN-FLIGHT MENUS 'INSIPID AND UNIMAGINATIVE'

Airline caterers take a roasting

BY MICHAEL DONNE, AEROSPACE CORRESPONDENT

TASTELESS airline food, discomfort in the air, and the arrogance, indifference and sometimes bad manners of ground-handling staff of the major European short-haul international airlines are all severely criticised in the latest Egon Ronay Lucas Guide, published today.

In contrast to these misfortunes borne by the average European air passenger, however, Egon Ronay, a food and restaurant critic finds most in-flight cabin staff "excellent". The inspectors encountered "almost always" friendliness, smiles and often also charm.

That is where the good points end, however. Egon Ronay delivers a verbal thrashing to virtually every other aspect of European short-haul international air transport.

Seating in the economy class sections can be a "soul-bruising" and even physically bruising experience.

The food on European airlines, it says, with only a few exceptions, is "insipid, dull, unimaginative and often rubbishy. Frequently, it bears witness to the tin-opener, particularly the desserts. Our inspectors' rare 'praise' of a meal mostly amounted to the adjective 'inoffensive'."

Declaring that "it is amazing that most airline caterers seem to have no conception of what kind of food passengers really want", Egon Ronay adds that Lufthansa "is ignorant of the unsuitability of gnochi; of Airways doesn't realise that tinned, sweetened strawberries and water-yielding spinach are the wrong choice."

"Olympic Airlines ignores that

noodles become mushy; TAP (Portugal) that bacon gets limp. Only ceaseless experimenting can bring success; for instance, Air France has achieved creditable pink lamb cutlets."

"Beyond this ignorance or thoughtlessness", says Egon Ronay, "there is a lot of sheer bad catering: insipid salmon, soppy cheddar and thick, sinister stewed coffee on Aer Lingus; greasy cold pork on TAP; finger-breaking rolls on Iberia; sloppy vegetables on Swissair; warm tomato juice and sticky pink syrup on British Airways; a surfeit of gristle and fat in the meat on British Midland; stale, dry bread on Alitalia... I could go on."

Egon Ronay's team consumed 68 meals for the survey, "and not even those on the otherwise excellent Air France would have been acceptable, if consumed in a restaurant, for even a modest recommendation in this guide."

But, says Egon Ronay, there are other matters beyond food about which the European airlines must be warned.

"The miserably smile-less and sometimes passenger-baiting check-in clerks are among the worst aspect of air travel in Europe. There are some exceptions, such as British Caledonian's friendliness at Gatwick, the master-of-fact exactitude of Swissair."

"They contrast with the gum-chewing arrogance and inefficiency of the Iberia check-in desk in Barcelona, the Gallic shrug-shrugging at De Gaulle Airport and the confusion of mind of some Alitalia check-in girls."

HOW THE AIRLINES RATED

(out of a possible 100 per cent)

Air France	59
SAS	57
Austrian	51
Lufthansa	50
BA	50
Finair	46
EL	46
Olympic	45
ICAI	40
Swissair	40
Alitalia	36
Dan-Air	36
Iberia	36
British Midland	34
Sabena	32
TAP	32
Aer Lingus	31
Air UK	31

* This covers check-in, boarding, comfort, food, efficiency, friendliness, etc.

On the whole, comfort is deteriorating, seating arrangements are getting miserably cramped and leg-room is increasingly less.

Yet most cabin staff are excellent. "We have almost always met with friendliness, smiles, often with charm. With *Gemlichkeit* (Austrian Airlines), warmth (Aer Lingus), grace (TAP), care for children (Sabena), real welcome (British Caledonian), kindness (SAS), and conspicuous professionalism, smartness and friendliness (British Midland)."

"Compared with transatlantic and internal American flights, European airlines are scandalously expensive. The least they can do is to give much better value for money, and the public should not hesitate to complain whenever they have reason to do so."

Hoteliers 'on a spending spree'

By Arthur Sandles in Majorca

BRITAIN's hoteliers are on a spending spree, with business clientele a major target. "Money seems to be pouring into improving hotels of all sizes," according to Mr Ronay. The latest Ronay Lucas Guide, published today, says: "Upgrading is the cry and everyone seems to be jumping on the up-market bandwagon to Jimmy."

The guide says that a large number of hotels have started to cater particularly for the needs of business men and women and suggests that this trend "will change the traditional face of British hotel-keeping."

"One of the interesting aspects is a two-tiered system in accommodation; many hotels now offer two classes, like airlines, under various eulogistic names. In most cases, there is a marked difference in the standards of rooms, yet the price difference is not substantial," says the guide.

According to the guide, the trend is underlined by the fact that during the past year the occupancy rate of hotel suites was generally much higher than that of other rooms.

While talking in generally favourable terms about British hotel development, Mr Ronay does have some criticisms to make. He suggests that the coffee and tea in most hotels is "downright undrinkable."

Optimistic outlook for paper mills

By Andrew Fisher

UK PAPER MILLS are having their busiest year since 1979 and the outlook for 1984 is described as "cautiously optimistic" by the British Paper and Board Industry Federation (BPIF) in its latest review of the industry.

Because of the number of machine and mill closures, total output of paper and board in 1983 is unlikely to be more than 3.2m tonnes, which compares with 3.2m last year and 4.2m in 1979.

With better order books, more mills have been running at increased efficiency and "the morale of the industry and its employees has been strengthened," the federation said.

But with competition remaining fierce in most sectors — imports still account for 60 per cent of UK consumption — UK mills are still having difficulty in making profits.

The first half of the year saw stronger demand for most grades of paper and board, but especially for printing and writing products. September saw "a disturbing fall-off" in that sector, but the market has since recovered.

The market for packaging papers has improved since the summer, and mills making case materials are running machines at almost full capacity. Tissues are performing more strongly, although foreign competition is intense.

The better tone in the market stems from stronger demand in the U.S., which has taken competitive pressures off other markets, and from some improvement in the UK economy. The domestic capacity closures have also left more orders for the remaining machines in the UK industry.

The federation said that exports continued to show gains and represented nearly 14 per cent of UK production. Imports had also risen slightly, with customers having to meet extra demand from abroad as UK mills used more of their capacity.

"It is now vital mill returns are improved while the modest upturn continues — something which is always difficult while surplus capacity from any country washes about European markets, prejudicing profitability in all of them," the BPIF said.

**LEUKAEMIA
Research Fund**
Dept. FT1, 43 Great Ormond St.
London WC1N 3JH Tel: 01-465 0161

From Darwin to Wagga Wagga.



Johnnie Walker Red Label
THE CLASSIC SCOTCH WHISKY ANYWHERE

Republic National Bank of New York

A subsidiary of REPUBLIC NEW YORK CORPORATION

Consolidated Statement of Condition

September 30, 1983		LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY	
ASSETS			
Cash and demand accounts	\$ 180,094	Deposits	\$7,141,483
Interest bearing deposits with banks	3,996,038	Short-term borrowings	708,844
Precious metals	95,954	Acceptances outstanding	393,528
Investment securities	1,501,820	Accrued interest payable	171,629
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell	755,650	Other liabilities	78,009
Loans, net of unearned income	2,199,609		
Allowance for possible loan losses	(44,971)		
Loans (net)	2,154,638		
Customers' liability under acceptances	391,081	STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY	
Bank premises and equipment	70,125	Common stock	355,000
Accrued interest receivable	165,504	Surplus	369,445
Other assets	97,241	Retained earnings	172,207
	\$9,388,145	Total stockholder's equity	\$96,652
			\$9,388,145
		Letters of credit outstanding	\$ 240,796

The portion of the investment in precious metals not hedged by forward sales was \$2.3 million at September 30, 1983.

REPUBLIC NEW YORK CORPORATION SUMMARY OF RESULTS

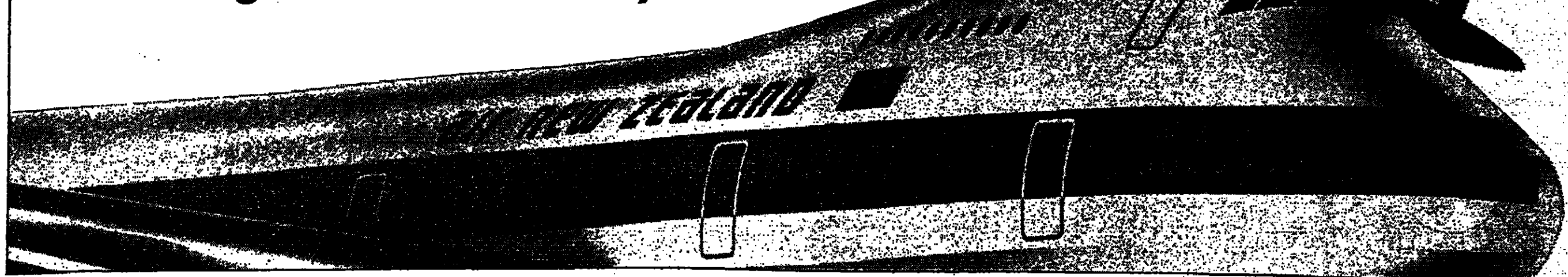
	Nine Months Ended September 30		Three Months Ended September 30	
	1983	1982	1983	1982
Net income	\$82,686	\$50,870	\$22,244	\$19,393
Net income per common share	\$4.13	\$3.85	\$1.37	\$1.37
Dividends declared	1.14	1.05	.36	.35

11th Avenue at 40th Street, New York, New York 10018 (21 offices in Manhattan, Bronx, Brooklyn, Queens, & Suffolk County)

Member Federal Reserve System/Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
Beverly Hills • Buenos Aires • Cayman Islands • Hong Kong • London • Los Angeles • Miami • Milan • Montreal • New York • Nassau • Panama City • Santiago • Singapore

A subsidiary of TRADE DEVELOPMENT BANK HOLDING S.A. Luxembourg

Putting on the Ritz all the way to L.A.



AIR NEW ZEALAND'S 'RITZ OF THE SKIES' SERVICE TO LOS ANGELES AND NEW ZEALAND ONCE AGAIN CAME TOP IN THE LUNN POLY BUSINESS CLASS SURVEY.

UK NEWS

MURRAY APPEALS FOR CASH TO SUPPORT UNION

TUC backs Telecom dispute

BY PHILIP BASSETT, LABOUR CORRESPONDENT

THE Trades Union Congress (TUC) is stepping directly into the conflict over the Government's plan to privatise British Telecom (BT) by making an unprecedented appeal to its 100 affiliated unions for funds to help finance the Post Office Engineering Union's (POEU) campaign of industrial action against the move.

The TUC's decision, to be announced today in a letter from Mr Len Murray, TUC general secretary, to delegates at a POEU conference in Blackpool, is the first time in recent years that the TUC has taken direct action to finance an industrial dispute.

It is also a clear indication of the precarious financial position of the POEU, whose dispute enters its fifth week today. Mr Bryan Stanley, POEU general secretary, said yesterday that its dispute had cost more than £1m so far in expenditure on strikes and pay to the 2,400 members involved.

Mercury Communications has entered into an agreement with BT to supply services as a private competitor. Last week it appeared in court against its failure to win an injunction that would stop the union refusing to connect Mercury to the public network.

The result of Mercury's appeal

will be announced this week. No final decision on whether to appeal to the House of Lords, should the need arise, has yet been made by the POEU. The union may steer clear of this, preferring instead to fight the still expected action for damages against the union to be brought by Mercury in the new year.

POEU leaders are confident that this week's conference will overwhelmingly endorse the direction of the union's campaign of industrial action.

If this is the outcome of the conference, BT might well go ahead with the dismissal of 40 POEU members for refusing to comply

with instructions to work normally, although Mr Stanley is expected to have an urgent meeting next week with BT board members to discuss the position in the light of this week's conference.

Sir George Jefferson, BT chairman, will today speak on the privatisation of BT at the annual conference of the Confederation of British Industry in Glasgow. While he is expected to criticise the BT unions for their campaign against privatisation, and in particular the POEU for its industrial action, Sir George's address is also expected to contain criticisms of the Government over its privatisation policy.

Directors foresee rise in profits

By Max Wilkinson, Economics Correspondent

A SUBSTANTIAL improvement in the profits and business activity of UK companies was suggested in a survey published yesterday by the Institute of Directors.

The survey of senior executives from 200 companies showed 65 per cent believed that their volume of business had risen in the last six months compared with 14 per cent reporting a fall.

This was the first of a new series of bi-monthly surveys of business opinion which the institute is to carry out with the market research company, Taylor Nelson.

The survey is based on telephone interviews with a sample of the institute's membership. The majority of those interviewed were chairmen or managing directors of their companies.

In the sample for the first published series of interviews in October, 38 per cent of the companies were in the manufacturing sector, 16 per cent were in distribution and 33 per cent were in finance or other services. A further 11 per cent were in the primary goods sector.

Since no previous data are available for this survey, it is difficult to interpret the first month's results. However, they appear to give a fairly encouraging picture, with 65 per cent of the respondents saying that they were more optimistic about their companies' prospects than they were six months ago.

Overall, three quarters of the sample thought that their companies were doing very well or fairly well compared with 12 per cent who thought their companies were doing "badly".

Just under a quarter reported that their action to "improve the situation" included investment in plant and machinery, but the questionnaire is not structured to show whether this investment is more or less than might be expected at this stage in the cycle.

A question about the executives' attitude to the UK economy generally showed 42 per cent to be more optimistic than they had been six months ago against 17 per cent who were less optimistic.

BA employees may be offered substantial stake in company

BY WILLIAM DAWKINS

THE GOVERNMENT is understood to be considering a plan to offer the staff of British Airways a substantial proportion of the state-owned airline's equity when it is eventually privatised.

BA's management has put together the proposal, which is among a number of options for the airline's privatisation they have submitted to Mr Nicholas Ridley, the Transport Secretary.

The airline would not discuss details of the plan, but said yesterday: "In any scheme for privatisation, we would of course give maximum opportunity for members of staff to join in."

This follows the announcement last week of a generous profit-sharing scheme under which all permanent UK staff will get bonuses on a sliding scale when the annual operating surplus exceeds £150m.

Two years ago, BA was technically bankrupt, with losses of £544m.

Last week, Lord King, the chairman, announced that net profits for the six months to September had more than doubled on the comparable period to £182m on a turnover of £1.39bn. This has provoked speculation in the City that the airline could be in strong enough financial

health to be privatised within a year.

But the timing of BA's privatisation - to which the Government has already said it is committed - depends on the airline's ability to reduce its debts of around £1bn and on the Government's plans for the £4bn flotation of British Telecom next autumn.

Meanwhile, the emerging battle between BA and the independent airlines, led by British Caledonian, took a new turn yesterday. Sir Adam Thomson, chairman of BCal, hit back at Lord King's allegations that he was heading a "smash and grab raid" on BA's assets.

COMPANY NOTICES

M.T.D. (MANGULA) LIMITED
(Incorporated in Zimbabwe)

ANNOUNCEMENT OF RESULTS

Summaries of the audited operating and financial results for the year ended 30 September 1983 are as follows:-

	1983	1982	Recoverable Credit
Operating Results (Metric Tons)			
Minerals	1,387,000	1,189,000	10,300
Waste	452,000	458,000	3,634
	1,749,000	1,647,000	14,654
Smelter production			13,756
Smelter purchased			13,287
Cathodes produced			4,357
Cathodes purchased			4,318
Sales - copper			18,437
Other sales			23,905
Sold Ore			281
			172

FINANCIAL RESULTS (USD000)

	1983	1982
Turnover	41,012	28,663
Working Profit (Loss)	7,808	15,510
Interest (Cost), dividends, sundry income less other expenditure	(4,200)	(320)
Profit (Loss) before taxation and extraordinary items	3,618	15,190
Taxation	(2,843)	(1,571)
Profit (Loss) before extraordinary items	715	13,619
Extraordinary items	(5,415)	(6,042)
Net Profit (Loss)	(4,700)	(2,423)
Appropriations		
Transfer to (from) capital reserve	3,415	(4,199)
Transfer to (from) general reserve	3,415	(2,943)
	6,830	(7,142)
Net capital expenditure	17.1	42.2

The credit of ZELA dollar was due to increased metal prices, the devaluation of the Zimbabwean dollar and improved productivity in the mine. No dividend has been declared because of the substantial losses incurred by the company.

The annual Report for the year ended 30 September 1983 will be posted to shareholders towards the end of December 1983 and the Annual General Meeting will take place in Harare on 7 February 1984.

M.T.D. MANAGEMENT SERVICES LIMITED
By Order of the Board
A. W. GRADSHAW

London, 6 November 1983.
Transfer Office
Third Floor, BNL House, 27 Cannon Street, London, EC4A 3DF.
40 Floor, 154 Market Street, Johannesburg, 2001.
6 Grosvenor Place, London SW1P 3PL.

Channel link 'viable with private funding'

BY HAZEL DUFFY, TRANSPORT CORRESPONDENT

THE ANGLO-FRENCH banks' report on the financing of a fixed Channel link, now with Government officials in London and Paris, coincides that a tunnel could be financed by the private sector if the governments and the European Commission agree to some participation.

The complex report supports, a bored twin-rail tunnel as the most attractive to private investors partly because at \$3.8m (£2.5m), on mid-1980 prices, it is the cheapest proposal that looks viable. Other proposals, such as the ambitious EuroRoute Bridge tunnel put forward by Mr Ian MacGregor, when he was chairman of British Steel, are not ruled out.

The five banks - Midland, National Westminster, Banque Indosuez, Banque National de Paris, and Credit Lyonnais - plan to publish the report simultaneously in London and Paris early next month. Although the report was not commissioned by the Departments of Transport, it is acknowledged by the two Governments to be the crucial report on which to make their decisions.

In June 1982, a joint Anglo-French technical study commissioned by the governments favoured a similar proposal, but emphasised that the construction would be "subject to the ability of the market to raise finance on terms acceptable to both governments."

The role of the European Commission, which came into the financing study at a late stage with an offer of financial help, could be critical if both governments decide to go ahead. As well as possibly providing financial help at the feasibility stage, it could offer to participate in such a way that the risk element becomes more acceptable.

though the report was not commissioned by the Departments of Transport, it is acknowledged by the two Governments to be the crucial report on which to make their decisions.

In June 1982, a joint Anglo-French technical study commissioned by the governments favoured a similar proposal, but emphasised that the construction would be "subject to the ability of the market to raise finance on terms acceptable to both governments."

The role of the European Commission, which came into the financing study at a late stage with an offer of financial help, could be critical if both governments decide to go ahead. As well as possibly providing financial help at the feasibility stage, it could offer to participate in such a way that the risk element becomes more acceptable.

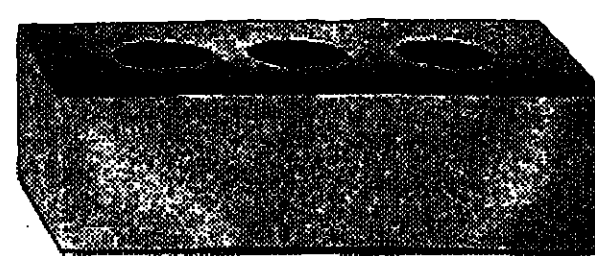
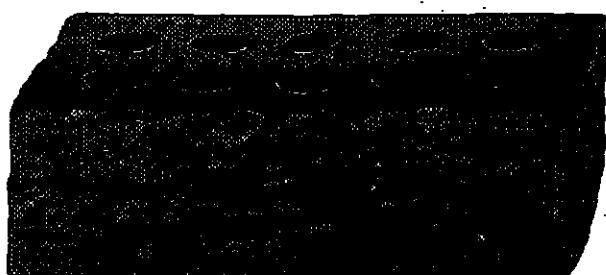
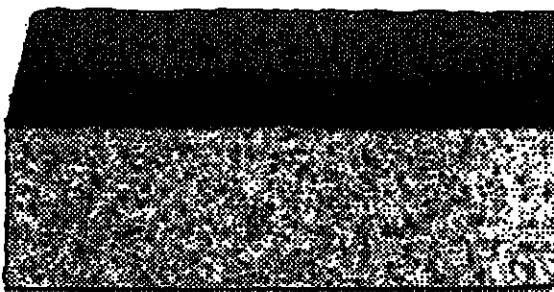
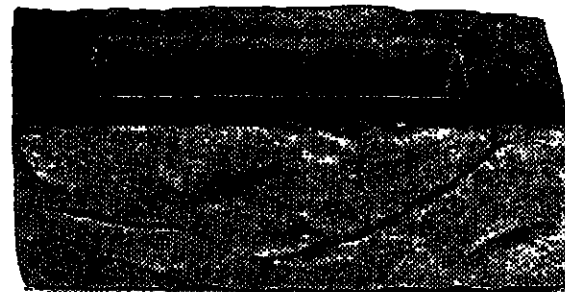
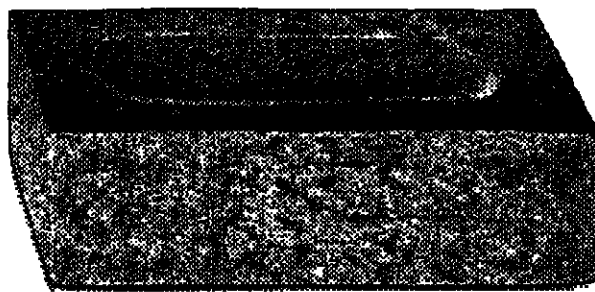
Bleak view on interest rates

BY OUR ECONOMICS CORRESPONDENT

SHORT-TERM interest rates are unlikely to fall in the near future, Barclays Bank says in its latest financial survey, published today. The bank believes the growth of the money supply, including the behaviour of M0 (mainly notes and coins),

gives no ground for any optimism about future rates.

It says: "Our view is that short-term interest rates have, as near as makes no difference, reached the bottom, barring a further fall in international rates."

Thurcroft Blenheim Buff Multi Rustic
BR Aberdeen DepotCaernarvon Royal Mixture Rustic
BR Falkirk DepotDesford Golden Multif
BR Swansea DepotDesford Old English County Mixture
BR Southampton DepotThurcroft Jubilee Mixture Rustic
BR Bristol DepotCaernarvon Brushed Brown Rustic
BR Stratford DepotBlaby Sandringham Red Handmade
BR Norwich DepotCatheralls Milton Cream Rustic
BR Falkirk DepotBlaby Tudor Golden Russet Handmade
BR Gateshead DepotLane End Blue Brown Jacobean
BR Gateshead Depot

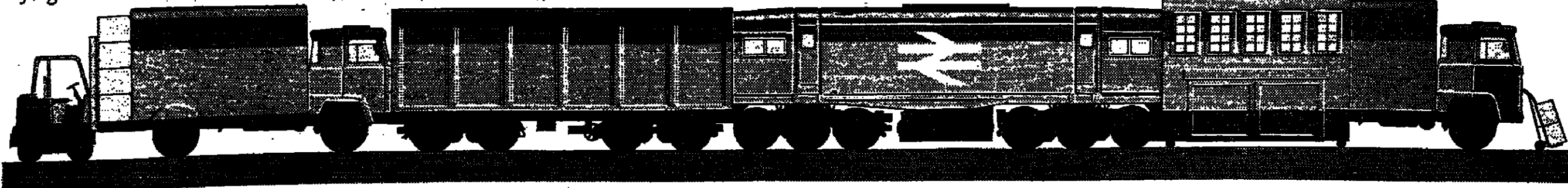
Now available where you see this sign ➡

What's this? Railfreight are into bricks?
No, it's the other way round. Butterley bricks are into Railfreight's new Speedlink Distribution service.
Furthermore, they're into Speedlink depots around the country.
It's a classic story of two apparently dissimilar companies profiting by their collaboration.
A year and a half ago Butterley Building Materials had established themselves in markets hundreds of miles from their kilns in the Midlands and Wales. But they still had a problem. They felt there had to be a way they could service their customers more efficiently, yet generate new business too.

The marketing team at Speedlink Distribution suggested they put their Blaby Golden Russets 'et al' on the train. Then freight them North and South to selected Speedlink depots.
Here they'd be stockpiled, close at hand for the builders' merchants and contractors to buy on the spot. Last year Butterley sold no less than 10 million bricks from these Speedlink shops. Enough to build a small town.
And they're cementing relationships with new clients through their ability to deliver as little as a single pallet-load of specialist bricks, or as many as it takes to build an estate.
At a time when the building industry is depressed, Butterley

are distinctly cheerful. Nor are they Speedlink's only satisfied customers. Taunton Cider, Cinzano and Rowntrees are among many who have found help readily available where they saw this sign ➡
For all the facts contact Stan Judd on 01-262 3232 extension 5503 or write to him at 222 Marylebone Rd, London NW16JL. But if it's bricks you're after, please get in touch with Butterley first.

Speedlink Distribution
A RAILFREIGHT SERVICE
Put your business back on the rails.



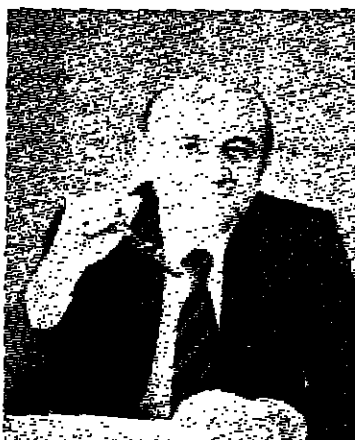
UK NEWS

AN ANNOUNCEMENT BY GARANTİ BANKASI

Following the recent amendments to the Turkish Banking Law, the majority shareholding in Garanti Bankası has changed hands. Mr. Ayhan Şahenk, who heads the important Doğu Holding Group, is now the main, controlling shareholder. Garanti Bankası is pleased to confirm that it will maintain its traditional, successful concepts of modern banking.

THE NEW MAN, THE NEW OPPORTUNITIES AND THE NEW RESOURCES AT GARANTİ BANKASI, TURKEY

Mr. Ayhan Şahenk's Doğu Holding Group has played a big part in literally providing the energy which, in the past three years, has put Turkey's economy back on a safe, well-charted course. Doğu has built twelve major hydro-electric and irrigation dams during the past two decades, including the 180 mtrs. high Hasan Uğurlu dam, the biggest yet completed by a wholly-Turkish company. Although often and rightly known as "King of the Dams", Mr. Şahenk has in fact concentrated on heavy civil engineering projects generally, railways, highways and harbours, bridges and tunnels have also been the subject of important contracts ever since Mr. Şahenk (who is now 54) established his first company, in 1954. It was this intense activity at home, along with Mr. Şahenk's predilection for detail and his personal attention too, to rou-



time matters (even today, he is as likely to be found on a building site checking the functions of a new piece of equipment or inspecting one of the Group's hotels as attending an international conference), which made the Doğu Group a relatively late

starter when, in the mid-1970's, Turkish construction companies began their onslaught on the vast Middle East and North African markets. But, once started, Doğu lost no time in obtaining a fair share of the available business, at the end of 1982, the Group's foreign contracts were valued at over \$400 million and there has been a steady inflow of new jobs this year. So, like its latest acquisition, Garanti Bankası - which has an enviable record in this respect - the Doğu Group itself has for some years past also been a regular and important contributor to Turkey's foreign exchange resources. Given Mr. Şahenk's energy, drive, experience and nose for fresh opportunities, these resources - and Turkey, as well as the Doğu Group - cannot fail to benefit still more as a result of the change which has taken place at Garanti Bankası.

Pressure for tougher union law

BY JOHN LLOYD

MR TOM KING, the Employment Secretary, will come under increasing pressure from business groups in the next few weeks to harden the Government's approach to trade unions and employment law.

The hard-line Institute of Directors (IoD), which will lead the campaign, is concerned that the Government's developing relationship with the Trades Union Congress (TUC) could blunt the cutting edge of continued union reform. The IoD is looking for a common front with the Confederation of British Industry (CBI) and other employment groups - although they are likely to remain rather more cautious.

Three areas are seen as crucial: First, tightening up the law on

"political strikes." If the appeal court's judgment on the Mercury v Post Office Engineering Union (POEU) case - expected mid-week - confirms the High Court judgment that the POEU action in refusing to interconnect Mercury with the British Telecom network is lawful, the Institute will press for an extra clause to be added to the trade union Bill narrowing the definition of lawful industrial action, contained in the 1980 Employment Act.

The CBI, many of whose members are also concerned about the judgment, is presently inclined to wait for the outcome of the full court case which Mercury will bring if its appeal is unsuccessful. However, the Institute says that busi-

ness and Conservative backbench opinion will be such that an extra clause, or a short separate Bill, will have to be brought forward.

The Government is doubtful about such a move. The present law decrees that lawful industrial action must be "wholly or mainly related to such issues as fears of job loss." The Government doubts whether this could be narrowed further without making almost all strike activity potentially illegal.

The second crucial area is consultation on strikes in essential services. Mr King said last week that he would hold consultations on this within the next month or so.

The IoD wants the consultation to cover making all strikes unlawful

unless procedure agreements are followed. It will lobby Mr King to include a reference to this in his speech at the Institute's annual dinner, at the end of this month.

The third important issue is the European employment law. The Government will publish on Wednesday its consultative document on the Vredeling and Fifth Directives, which propose a statutory duty on employers to inform and consult their workforces and to put workers' representatives on company boards. The European Commission is expected to pass legislation on this soon, thus forcing all EEC members to adopt similar measures into national law or to veto the proposals.

Spending 'again set to overshoot target'

BY ROBIN PAULEY

PUBLIC expenditure has overshoot budget forecasts by an average £1.7bn a year during the last five years and looks set to overshoot again this year and next, according to an analysis published today.

In spite of all the current pressure for public spending cuts including the use of the Cabinet's "Star Chamber," which has been looking into expenditure controls, another overshoot next year can probably be prevented only by use of the contingency reserve and higher asset sales, according to brokers Laing and Cruickshank, who add that public expenditure control is a myth.

"The experience of the last five years suggests that this planning total (£126.4bn for 1984-85) will be missed by more than the final cuts now being sought. The semblance of better control over the past two full fiscal years 1981-82 and 1982-83 has reflected no more than very large contingency reserves and wholly undesirable undershoots in the capital programmes," the brokers say in their November Economic and Monetary Review.

They highlight three problems facing public spending targets next year. The first is that 31 per cent of public spending goes on pay, and the 3 per cent public sector pay assumption for 1984-85 may be difficult to achieve. Each single percentage point overrun on pay costs the Exchequer about £500m.

Second, a further 28 per cent of

spending goes on social security benefits where the Government has only limited room for manoeuvre on rates of benefit because of political commitments and has no direct control over demand. The direct cost of each 100,000 additional unemployed next year will be about £200m.

Third, defence takes about 14 per cent of public spending and cannot be cut further without prejudicing the 3 per cent Nato commitment. Defence prices are rising faster than the general rate of inflation, so the 3 per cent commitment may not be met next year anyway on the existing target figures.

The Government control falls therefore on only around a third of public expenditure. The less controlled 65 per cent is planned to rise only 3.5 per cent next year, which Laing and Cruickshank describe as "a triumph of hope over experience."

In addition, the economic forecasts underlying the expenditure planning exercise are "too optimistic," and the Government is likely to be presenting absurdly low forecasts for the 35 per cent of spending over which it has reasonable control.

Ignoring the contingency reserve, the spending overshoot was £2.5bn in 1981-82 and 1982-83, and could overshoot by a similar figure this year followed by a £4bn excess next year. This would be met from contingencies and more asset sales.

ENERGY SEARCH ONE N.V.

NOTICE OF

GENERAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS TO BE HELD ON THE 30th NOVEMBER 1983

To the shareholders:

Notice is hereby given that a general meeting of shareholders of Energy Search One N.V. shall be held on November 30, 1983 at 10.00 o'clock in the forenoon at De Buijskerade, 28-A, Willemstad, Curaçao, for the purpose of resolutions to be taken, to the extent necessary, in respect of the following items:

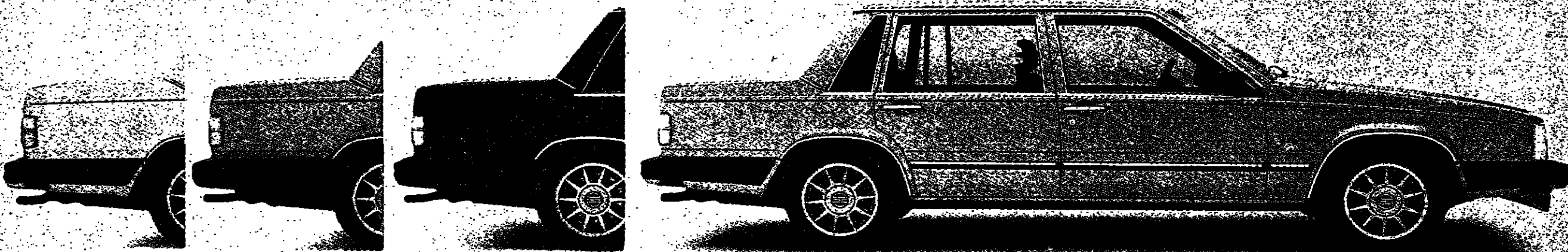
- To report on the course of business during the fiscal year ended December 1982.
- To approve the consolidated balance sheet as at December 31, 1982 and the consolidated statement of income for the year ended December 31, 1982 of Energy Search One N.V. and its wholly owned subsidiaries E S One BV I Ltd., E S One Capital Corporation, E S One Colorado Inc. and Energy Search Capital Corporation N.V.
- To approve the declaration of a shareholders dividend.
- To elect the Managing Director.
- To elect Supervisory Directors.
- To ratify the appointment of Messrs Coopers and Lybrand as certified public accountants to audit the books and accounts for the year ended December 31, 1982.
- To amend the Company's Articles of Incorporation in order to permit trading of the Company's shares on the secondary market in the U.S. and Canada.
- Nomination of new Board of Supervisory Directors.
- Termination of management contract.
- Modification of Articles of Incorporation.
- Mandate to board for:
 - distribution of Chronos shares.
 - negotiate new management contract.
- Discussion of such other matters as may properly come before the meeting.

In order to exercise their rights at this meeting, holders of bearer shares must establish their ownership of such shares in a manner satisfactory to the chairman of the meeting.

November 7, 1983

Caribbean Management Company
Managing Director

MORE THAN A CAR. A STATEMENT OF STANDARDS.



We were determined not to make a half-way car. We wanted it to be the best in every way. We wanted to give the driver something to rely on, taking him from A to B in comfort even when it means from Amsterdam to Barcelona. To rely on even when entering that hair-pin bend just a little too fast. (Not uncommon in a car doing zero to a hundred in eight point five.) We wanted to give all the passengers in the car the utmost comfort - even those in the back seat. And we wanted to give everyone who sees it something to remember. We made it. All the way.

VOLVO 760 TURBO - WITH INTERCOOLER - BUILT ON TRADITIONS YOU CAN TRUST

VOLVO

The Volvo 760 series comes in three versions: 760 GLE (2.8 litre, V-6 petrol: 156 hp DIN/115 kW DIN), 760 GLE Turbo Diesel (2.4 litre, in-line 6-cylinder diesel: 109 hp DIN/80 kW DIN) and 760 Turbo (2.3 litre, in-line 4-cylinder petrol turbo with intercooler for improved efficiency: 173 hp DIN/127 kW DIN). Specifications may differ from market to market. For personal export, please contact your

dealer. 109 hp DIN/80 kW DIN and 760 Turbo (2.3 litre, in-line 4-cylinder petrol turbo with intercooler for improved efficiency: 173 hp DIN/127 kW DIN). nearest Volvo Dealer or Volvo Export & Delivery Sales, S-405 08 Gothenburg, Sweden.

The first in a series of public announcements.

The truth about Privatising British Telecom.

The privatising of British Telecom has stirred up political controversy. Leaving the political issue aside, there is now an urgent need to clarify the points below in the interests of truth and the customer.

<p>Q. Will rural services be reduced? A. No. Our policy of service and improvement in rural areas is being, and will continue to be, vigorously pursued. In any case the new Telecommunications Licence to be granted by Parliament will guarantee them.</p>	<p>Q. Will residential phone charges shoot up? A. No. We shall continue our existing successful policy of price restraint. In addition, the Licence will provide a specific assurance for customers in this respect relating increases in charges to the retail price index.</p>
<p>Q. Will emergency services be cut back? A. No. We are strongly committed to them. Their continuance – however unprofitable – is guaranteed by the Licence.</p>	<p>Q. Will telephone kiosks be phased out? A. No. Their provision is safeguarded even in unprofitable areas, except against strictly defined criteria in the Licence.</p>

This is the first time in British history that the provision of many telecommunications services will be required by law – a far stronger safeguard than has previously existed.

British Telecom is already one of the most technologically advanced telecommunications systems in the world. It has every intention of going on getting better and adapting to compete in the world market-place.

We shall always have the interests of you, our customer, at the forefront of our thinking.

British

TELECOM Keeping the customer informed.

UK NEWS

Crown Agents fight for survival

AMONG BRITAIN'S many colonial relics, the Crown Agents is the one which has most frequently courted extinction, but it is the one which has shown the fiercest determination to survive.

As colonies won independence by the dozen through the 1950s and 1960s, so a time fuse was lit on the Crown Agents' traditional work of procuring goods and services for overseas countries. Then surreptitious involvement in property speculation and secondary banking up to the property market crash in 1974 forced a government rescue that cost the taxpayer £175m.

But after weathering these crises, re-establishing credibility and a reputation for integrity in the developing world and finding new roles, its fate once again hangs precariously in the balance.

The loss of a lucrative contract to manage a £3.9bn investment portfolio for the Sultan of Brunei has devastated its balance sheet and made a nonsense of recovery talks set by the Government in March last year. It has had to turn to the Government once again to be bailed out of a financial crisis.

Since the contract was lost in July, the top men at the Crown Agents have been in constant session with Mr Timothy Raison, Minister for Overseas Development, preparing the case for their survival. After submissions made to Sir Geoffrey Howe, Foreign Secretary, this week, the Government will within the next few weeks decide whether or not the Crown Agents is worth saving from extinction.

Sir Geoffrey will today meet Mr Peter Graham, chairman and senior Crown Agent, and Mr Alan Flood, the chief executive, to discuss whether the Crown Agents should be streamlined or run down.

He will then make his recommendation to Mrs Margaret Thatcher, the Prime Minister, who is expected to come to a quick decision. There is a cruel irony that 1983 should be the Crown Agents' 150th anniversary. Even more ironical that it should be during anniversary celebrations earlier this year "that any organisation surviving that long has either to have been extraordinarily resilient, adaptable, or to have some reason for its existence which continues through each changing decade."

If it is to survive, then Sir Geoffrey has to be persuaded not simply that it is resilient or adaptable - or simply that it has some continuing reason for existence. Above all, he has to be persuaded that the Crown Agents do things that private industry cannot, that they do things eff-

ciently, and that they can make a profit - however modest.

For many in Mrs Thatcher's Government, the sooner an anomalous body like the Crown Agents is abolished the better. Almost everything it does can be done in the private sector, they say - and what cannot be done is probably not worth doing.

Mr Peter Graham, newly appoint-

could jeopardise his efforts to persuade the Government not to abolish it.

"Anyone who wants to abolish us because in 1974 we got our nose rubbed in the dirt should have spoken up then, not now," he says. "The fact is that since then, the Crown Agents has been completely reconstructed, and has rebuilt the confidence of its customers."

Sir Geoffrey Howe (right) begins top-level talks today on the future of one of Britain's oldest colonial relics that many in Mrs Thatcher's Government want to see abolished. David Dodwell reports.



ed senior Crown Agent, would be more confident about the chances of survival if he were confident people in the UK knew what the Crown Agents actually do. More often than not, they are thought to be salesmen of a certain brand of wallpaper, or managers of the Royal estates.

They started life in the early 1800s as procuring agents for Britain's colonies and were kept busy buying everything from paper clips to railway engines for subject governments.

Procurement still accounts for a large part of the Crown Agents' work. But as colony after colony has won independence, so new roles have had to be sought. These range from financial services and quality assurance, to providing technical advice, or stamps and currency. They administer a large share of the Government's bilateral aid programme.

It was the search for new roles that tempted the Crown Agents - almost disastrously - into property speculation and secondary banking activity in the late 1960s. After the market collapsed at the end of 1973, the Agents were found to have lost £212m, and cost the taxpayer a rescue package amounting to £175m. Their reputation had been seriously damaged.

Mr Graham, who was recruited in June to steer the Agents through the 1980s, fears that lingering memories of those affairs still colour views about the organisation, and

Perhaps oddly, the Agents' reputation never suffered abroad in the wake of the property and secondary banking scandals of the early 1970s. Still now, more than 200 developing countries, or institutions inside those countries use the Crown Agents for most of their procurement.

They continue to see the Agents as an "honest broker" in an important but distant market where they have insufficient resources to check the integrity of private sector suppliers themselves.

Their high standing is reflected in Nigeria where the Government is establishing its own procurement agency, and insisting the agency be called the Crown Agents Nigeria. It is also reflected in the heavy volume of training done in the UK by the Crown Agents. So far this year, 211 have attended courses from 48 countries.

Strong support also comes from the World Bank and similar multilateral aid agencies. The World Bank has used the Crown Agents for procurement since the 1960s, and at present has 13 contracts out to them.

Reconstruction since the 1970 has been substantial, and continues. After two commissions of inquiry, an Act of Incorporation in 1979 effectively prevented any recurrence of the transgressions of the early 1970s.

From staffing levels of about 2,200 in 1979, more than 200 people a year have been trimmed, so that

today only 1,200 remain. The target workforce is between 800 and 900. Overhead costs have been cut by 50 per cent. Operations have been redefined on a regional basis, and the number of professionally trained personnel has been increased.

Links with the commercial world have been strengthened by the appointment of executives such as Peter Graham, who remains chief executive at the Standard Chartered Bank, and of board members such as Mr Tarek Wyatt, chairman of Costain, Mr Ken Johnson, from Dunlop, and Mr David Probert from Canning.

The beneficial effects of this reorganisation might have been marked if there had not also been a decline in business linked with recession in the developing world, and with cuts in both bilateral and multilateral aid.

Nevertheless, the Crown Agents had been managing to meet targets laid down for it by the Government in March last year. These involved earning a 4 per cent surplus on gross income between 1982 and 1984, and increasing gross income per capita by 24 per cent a year. There was even confidence that the target of a 6 per cent surplus on gross income in 1985 could be reached.

But at the end of the day, none of these improvements in themselves may satisfy the privatisers in Westminster who feel procurement could easily be taken over by trading companies, financial services done by institutions in the City of London and aid administration pushed back into the Overseas Development Administration.

Sir Geoffrey might have been content to let sleeping dogs lie if a crisis had not been triggered by the loss of the Brunei contract. One senior Whitehall official noted bluntly: "The old recovery targets are dead, and there is a very serious question about the Agents' viability."

The cruelest cut for the Agents is that the loss of the contract has nothing to do with their professional skills in managing this tiny, oil rich south east Asian state's investment funds. The break is almost certainly due to political factors linked with Brunei's imminent independence from Britain.

Financial services have emerged in recent years as one of the Agents' most successful areas of operation. Over the past four years alone, funds managed have swollen from £2bn to £4.85bn. Financial services last year accounted for almost one third of its £31.7m earnings.

They had become an important profit centre, and a cushion for the Agents' traditional services, which invariably made losses.

The loss of the Brunei contract, therefore, took the carpet from under the 150-strong financial services division, and pushed the Agents so far into the red that if they are to remain solvent, a fresh Government rescue is needed. Faced with such a critical decision, the Government is rightly asking itself whether the Agents ought to survive or not.

There is evidence that the Agents do have a distinctive role. This was amply demonstrated last year when they scooped the £30m contract to build a new port in Kenya. In this, it is co-ordinating the tendering efforts of 13 different UK companies. Such multi-faceted contracts are often difficult for individual companies to tender for.

A large part of its procurement for governments, and government-supported bodies such as central banks, railways and port authorities, would probably not come the way of British companies if the Crown Agents were abolished. Most of these bodies prefer to deal with state-controlled bodies.

Of the £144m worth of goods ordered by the Crown Agents last year, £38m worth was ordered from 2,400 companies not listed by the Financial Times as quoted companies, nor owned by quoted companies.

Such small companies would be unlikely to tender for overseas contracts without the Crown Agents. The impact of losses would not, of course, be substantial in terms of Britain's overall trade, but many small businesses would in many cases lose the only export orders they get.

The Crown Agents is also under pressure to show it can earn profits in the long term. On this, Mr Flood is uncompromising: "If the Government's objective is to have an organisation that makes money, then it is misconceived. We welcome the targets that have been set for us - they give us something to go for. But that is not the same as saying that we should be profitable with a capital P."

One new profit generator just beginning to be talked of is price and quality certification which few governments would entrust to a private sector company. The Agents at present talking to three governments about providing such services, and, according to Mr Graham, "even two clients would make a sizeable contribution to profits."

11.04% PER ANNUM

For the next three years - guaranteed.

Forward Trust, part of the Midland Bank Group, has long experience in looking after deposits from expatriate investors. We currently have account holders in 97 countries.

Our 3 year Fixed Term, Fixed Rate Sterling account has always offered depositors complete protection against further falls in UK interest rates. Now it offers guaranteed growth as well.

Guaranteed Growth. When you choose to have the interest added to your account, we guarantee a fixed rate of 10.75% p.a. over the entire 3 year period. As interest is compounded twice yearly this gives an annual effective rate of 11.04% - and a total growth at the end of 3 years of 36.9%.

Or Guaranteed Income. Alternatively, you can opt for interest to be paid directly to you on a monthly basis - at a guaranteed rate of

10.50% p.a. for the next three years. If you choose to receive interest twice yearly your guaranteed rate will be 10.75%. Either way, over the next three years you will receive a regular, predictable income without deduction of tax.

So if you are looking for a safe secure investment with either guaranteed growth or guaranteed income, start straight away by sending your cheque with the coupon below.

If you wish to invest for some other period (from 1 to 5 years) or if you would like more information about our wide range of investment schemes, just tick the box in the coupon and send it to: Maurice Hughes, Deposits Department, Forward Trust Limited, 12 Calthorpe Rd., Edgbaston, Birmingham B15 1QZ, United Kingdom or tel: 021-454 3696.

These rates apply to deposits received on or before 31st December 1983.

<p>Forward Trust Limited. Deposits Department. 12 Calthorpe Road, Edgbaston. Birmingham B15 1QZ, United Kingdom. (Incorporated in England. No. 221141C)</p> <p>I enclose cheque for £ (minimum £1,000) made payable to Forward Trust Ltd to be placed on Fixed Rate deposit with you for a period of 3 years with interest:</p> <p>* Added to the account twice yearly at 10.75% p.a. giving an annual effective rate of 11.04%.</p> <p>* Paid to me twice yearly at 10.75% p.a.</p> <p>* Paid to me monthly at 10.50% p.a. (delete as appropriate).</p> <p>Please send me further information about Forward Trust's fixed and variable rate investment schemes (please tick box) <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>FULL NAME _____ (on this & coupon)</p> <p>ADDRESS _____</p> <p>COUNTRY _____</p> <p>SIGNATURE _____</p> <p>DATE _____</p>
--	--

FORWARD TRUST GROUP
A member of Midland Bank Group



"Excuse me, I'm looking for the ideal relocation point, can you help?"
"Straight down the corridor, fourth door on your right."

The M4 'corridor' is understandably popular with all kinds of companies looking to escape punitive operating costs in the overcrowded South East. But before you join the great trek West, you should carefully consider all the major advantages that are open to you.

Rent and rates savings certainly; but also communications, the calibre of local labour, the possibility of Government aid and, not least, the 'quality of life' that you could look forward to.

It's generally true that the further you go, the more competitive things become. Like other firms in recent months, you will probably reach the conclusion that the ideal place to turn off the motorway is not far over the Severn Bridge, at Newport.

Because Newport's unbeatable blend of communications, available sites, beautiful countryside and aid packages make it the best of a very good bunch of relocation options.

For the full story, ring or write to Gareth Isaac at: Borough of Newport, Civic Centre, Newport, Gwent NPT 4UR. Tel: 0633 56906, or complete the coupon below.

Send me more information about Newport as a base to relocate or expand my business.

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

Telephone _____

Gettable

NEWPORT

McInerney

BUILDING FROM STRENGTH BUILDING WITH CARE



ANTICIPATING TOMORROW

On every McInerney site - private or public sector - you will see the words, 'Build every home as though you were going to live in it yourself.' It's an approach that promises quality and consistency of design and construction. And, it is a promise that is delivered.

Today, McInerney are one of the fastest growing UK builders with over 30 private sector developments and a major work programme with local authorities. The aim of providing highly efficient and cost effective homes, is being met by McFrame, McInerney's own system of timber frame construction. Subject to the highest standards of quality control, from the earliest

stages of manufacture through to construction on site, this method is achieving major cost savings, higher insulation levels - U values of 0.3 are typical - better noise performance and major time saving in construction. And behind it all is McInerney's strict supervision and inspection at every stage.

Tomorrow's problems are being solved today by McInerney. Higher insulation performance, new materials and lower maintenance are all challenges that are being met, now. Ensuring that today's McInerney Homes meet tomorrow's needs.

McInerney Homes Ltd, McInerney House, The Green, Cranley Green, Rickmansworth, Herts. WD3 3HN.
Tel: Rickmansworth 776622

McInerney
building for people



TECHNOLOGY

AMORPHOUS SILICON SUITS MASS PRODUCTION OF ENERGY SYSTEMS

Solar cell makers look to new materials

BY MARK NEWHAM

Almost all the cells used in photovoltaic solar energy modules in small, medium and large-scale power generation are made of single crystal and polycrystalline silicon. A few systems use cadmium sulphide and gallium arsenide materials. But enthusiasm for the single crystal and polycrystalline cell types is noticeably waning with more and more companies and research teams looking to thin film and amorphous silicon materials as the photovoltaic materials of the future.

At the EEC backed photovoltaic conference in Athens, papers given on thin films and amorphous materials attracted the biggest audience of the week. The highlight of this session was expected to be the paper of Professor Yoshihiro Hamakawa of Osaka University who is in a unique position to evaluate progress of Japanese photovoltaics, especially with amorphous silicon cells at which the Japanese have achieved the greatest proportion of their time and research effort.

Unfortunately, little previously unpublished information was forthcoming except for the revelation that Hamakawa's research team has developed a 12.5 per cent efficient cell using amorphous silicon in thin film on a polycrystalline substrate. Critics argued that this was not a truly amorphous silicon breakthrough since it was, in fact, a tandem cell using two different

cell materials. Few truly amorphous silicon cells have produced sunlight-to-electricity conversion efficiencies greater than 7.5 per cent so far.

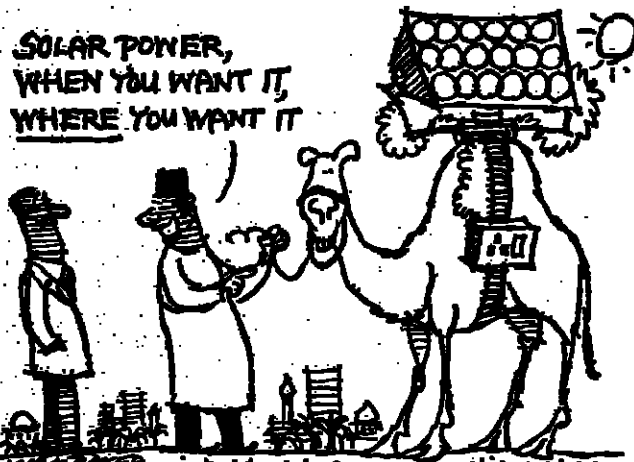
Hamakawa said his cells could be manufactured at low cost in the future, and, that very soon his team would crack the 15 per cent conversion efficiency barrier with an improved version of the cell.

Another Japanese development was described involving cadmium sulphide and cadmium telluride cells. An entirely screen printed cell was outlined by a team working at the Wireless Research Laboratory of Matsushita Electric Industrial Company in Osaka.

The process of screen printing electrodes onto cells has attracted numerous research teams in the past and this process was widely acclaimed as a significant move to overcome many of the problems associated with producing efficient, reliable and durable low cost cells in the future.

The Japanese in general have made substantial progress with amorphous materials over the past few years but there was some evidence at the conference that organisations outside Japan are now catching up. The U.S. company Energy Conversion Devices, for example, had its automated production facility, thin film amorphous silicon cell on display for the first time at an EEC conference.

A research team from the



University of Lisbon, Portugal, revealed that it was close to signing an agreement with the Brazilian company Heliodina-mica to commercialise its amorphous silicon cell process which, the Portuguese claim, can produce cells of up to 400cm². Amorphous material cells are now being widely accepted as the cells of the future and few U.S. or European organisations in the photovoltaics field are not devoting a growing proportion of their research effort to these materials.

The ultimate goal for most

research teams is to produce a cell and module manufacturing process which can produce power at low cost. Today's average price for photovoltaic electricity is in the region of \$8 to \$10 per watt of electricity at peak sunlight conditions although some companies like Arco Solar are making modules at \$5 to \$7 a watt.

Using amorphous materials not only reduces the amount of material needed for each cell, but also allows manufacturers to develop automated manufacturing processes which again

slices significantly into the costly production-by-hand technique still used in the production of single crystal and polycrystalline cells.

Cadmium sulphide-copper sulphide, according to Dr Toby Cumberbatch of the Thorn-EMI research centre at Hayes, is the one material which has already proved itself as an effective thin film cell material and his team has developed the outline for a process which could Cumberbatch claims, make cells at a fraction of the cost of existing production processes.

The process involves the use of sunlight itself to generate power for the electrophoretic deposition of the cell material onto a substrate, to dry the strips of cell produced, to recrystallise the material once dried on the substrate and finally to produce heterojunctions in the material to enable it to generate electricity efficiently. In developing countries such as India where low cost labour is available, the cells could be produced at just over \$30 per sq metre compared with existing production techniques costing hundreds of dollars per sq metre.

So far, the process is only at outline stage and could well stagnate at that stage unless Cumberbatch attracts sufficient

research funds to be able to prove the theory in practice. Thorn-EMI has shown itself to be unwilling to spend the £100,000 or so Cumberbatch says is needed to finish the research over the next two to three years.

One conference delegate suggested that he team up with a group of pupils at the South Hunsley School at Melton on South Humberside who have been working on their own cadmium sulphide cell production technique in the school laboratories. The nine students involved in the project have received some support from Shell but, in the main, have had to fund their work solely with the £30 contributed by each of the pupils' families.

Led by the school's deputy headmaster, Dr Robert Buckley, the pupils came to the conference having raised £200 each for the £350 needed for the trip out of their own pockets—a factor that made a mockery of the Commission's final conference comments on the urgent need for greater education of technologists, businesses, research organisations and the public alike in the field of photovoltaics.

EDITED BY ALAN CANE

Data

'Smart' cards take on

A MILLION and a half multi-purpose "smart" cards will come into use in France in 1984, states Intermatique, the international marketing arm of the French telecoms administration.

The plastic cards, about the size and shape of a credit card, have one or more semiconductor chips embedded in them and are programmable, with data storage.

They will be used in four different applications: in public telephone boxes; to pay for products ordered electronically by videotex; for pay TV; and as a payment mechanism for delegates attending conferences and special events at permanent exhibition sites.

Some Post Office savings customers will also use the card for transferring funds for example, or paying bills.

The present tests of smart cards, in Blois, Caen and Lyon, are being conducted with the Minitel, a low-cost stand-alone terminal also used in the French electronic telephone directory and Teletel videotex services. It is being equipped with a smart card reader. The PTT ordered 600,000 Minitels in 1983 and another order for 500,000 is expected by December 1984.

Computers

Old Vic goes modern

THE NEWLY restored Old Vic now has a computer on which will run a theatre management, marketing and ticketing system based on IBM equipment and designed by Wilkins Computer Systems of London.

The idea of the system, which is called Mistral, is to make the purchase of tickets as simple and convenient as possible.

One facility allows management to build up preference profiles of theatre clients, be they patrons, subscribers or just off-the-street ticket buyers.

The on-line ticket reservation facility covers seat selection, order entry, order processing and reporting. But in addition the system maintains mailing lists, allows word processing, and provides for accounting and fund raising development. More on 01-403 1102.

DISPLAY SYSTEMS

IBM studies new and old technology

BY ELAINE WILLIAMS

WHEN IBM first moved to Hursley Park, Spiltree canopies left by Vickers Supermarine were used by researchers as cloches for growing vegetables. That was 25 years ago. Set in the grounds of a former stately home, Hursley Park near Winchester, is now the largest European IBM research centre with work currently focussed on display products and storage systems.

From an original staff of only 40, Hursley now boasts more than 1,400 employees. Hursley developed the company's first colour terminal and a graphics system for use in the aerospace, automobile and other high technology industries.

IBM has been working on displays which may one day replace the conventional cathode ray displays. Today, however, CRT still remains the cheapest, best performance display system with only its bulky size as the main disadvantage. Alternatives such as liquid crystal, electrochromic and gas plasma are also improving.

At Hursley Park, a gas plasma display has been developed as a low cost system for use with personal computers. Researchers have produced a small plasma display which is then magnified. Plasma panels are based on a neon gas discharged that is excited by a dc or ac voltage. IBM has opted for an ac system.

Its panel comprises two glass plates spaced about 0.003 ins apart with conducting lines deposited at right angles on the inside surface. These are covered with successive layers of a dielectric medium and magnesium oxide to provide the correct operating characteristics.

The gap between the two plates is filled with a neon-argon mixture at about half atmosphere pressure. The presence of argon reduces the operating voltage but reduces the brightness of the display. At present displays are mono-

chromatic. Attempts have been made to produce different colour but this produces problems with resolution and brightness.

IBM says that its state of the art is exemplified by the recently announced IBM 3290 information panel. This has 768 lines of 960 picture elements.

Another development which has not reached commercial fruition yet is an electrochromic display technology. This is also a monochromatic system and combines a light modulating electrochromic effect with an active matrix of field effect transistors integrated onto a silicon chip.

This results in a miniature image which is magnified in an optical production system. IBM has demonstrated such a system attached to an IBM personal computer. It has 60,000 addressable points and it is only about one inch across.

In this system a thin coating of viologens is deposited onto the matrix of transistors. The viologens change colour when an electric field is supplied. This produces a purple spot at the point at which there is a transition. The screen has a long persistence time so does not need any refresh capability as do most other types of display.

This offers exciting prospects as a low-cost, small display system for use with small computer systems. It has a very good resolution, being able to produce graphics as well as high-resolution text. Even with the need for a magnifying system, it may be competitive with CRT technology.

IBM also demonstrated that CRT technology is still capable of further improvement and it also demonstrated a very high-resolution display system on a monochrome raster scan CRT monitor. This had 1,024 picture elements which can be addressed on the screen.

HEAT PUMPS

Heading for home

BY MARK MEREDITH

TOM McALPINE says he has cracked two of the problems which prevent the commercial advance of heat pumps into the home central heating market.

Heat pumps suck warm air from outside a building on to a heat exchanger made up of pipes carrying the chemical from which is also used for refrigerators. The heat causes the freon to expand. A compressor then puts the chemical under pressure generating intense heat which is then used to heat the water for the hot-water and radiator systems.

Tom McAlpine, who runs Chieftain Industries at Livingston, near Edinburgh, is like other heat pump enthusiasts in claiming the system offers substantial savings on other forms of heating.

But moving from larger industrial markets into central heating for homes has produced two obstacles.

The electricity boards have cracked down on the voltage drops encountered when the compressors are turned on and the type of electricity supplied to British homes is not suited for the compressors used in heat pumps.

Chieftain Industries has by

passed the two problems by using a wave generator to control the speed of the compressor and make the power supply match the existing compressors on the market.

The wave generator turns single phase power supply—the type provided to most homes in the UK—into three phase supply.

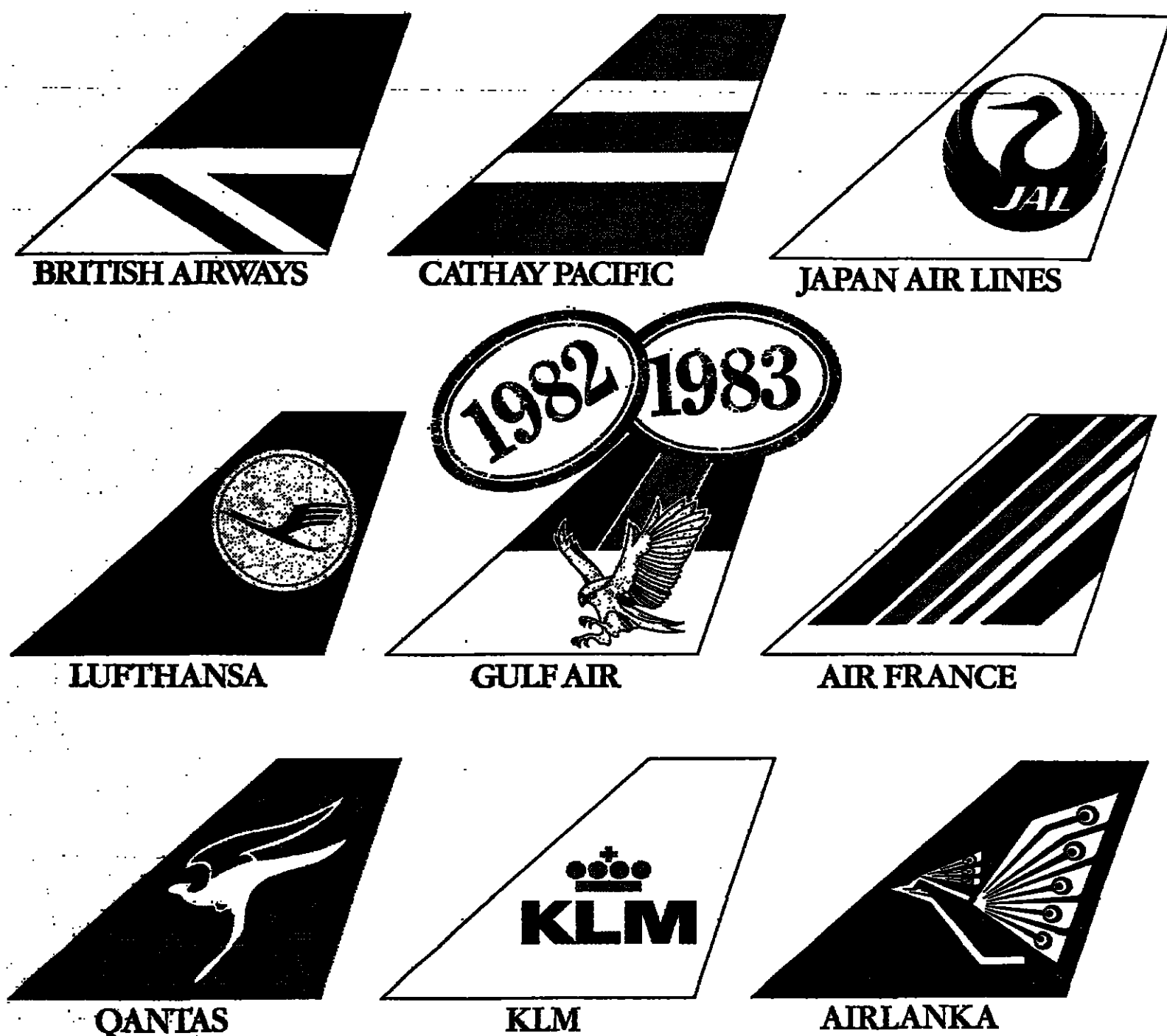
Three-phase supply of the kind supplied to larger buildings allows the use of small compressors in the 2.5 to 12 horsepower range which are not produced in single phase.

The wave generator attached to the incoming power supply also soothes the worries of the electricity board.

Until now the load on a power line of a heat pump compressor starting up could be as much as six times its normal demand for two seconds leading to a dimming of the lights.

But the wave generator controls the speed of the compressor and allows a gradual start up instead of a sudden power demand for full speed. The system "ramps up" the power and puts, Mr McAlpine says, not much more load on the line than the average light bulb being switched on.

Of all the airlines flying to the Gulf only one has been voted the Businessman's first choice, twice.



Every year we try to improve our service, both on the ground and in the air. Obviously it hasn't gone unnoticed because this is the second time in two years we've been voted best airline to the Middle East.

Next year we shall still be trying to improve our service. Why not experience it for yourself.

For more information contact your travel agent or Gulf Air, 73 Piccadilly, London W1V 9HF. Telephone: London 01-409 1951. Manchester 061-832 9677/8. Birmingham 021-632 5931. Glasgow 041-248 6381. Or key Prestel 223913.

طيران الخليج
GULF AIR
Spread your wings



BU DHABI ABU DHABI AMMAN BAHRAIN BANGKOK BEIRUT BOMBAY CAIRO COLOMBO DELHI
DHAKA DUBAI HONG KONG JEDDAH KARACHI KUWAIT LARNACA LONDON
MANILA MUSCAT PARIS RAS AL KHAYMA SALALAH SHARJAH TUNIS

THE MANAGEMENT PAGE

EDITED BY CHRISTOPHER LORENZ

The achievements of an 'amateur engineer'

Andrew Arends meets Rotork's innovative chairman

INNOVATION has long been a byword of Jeremy Fry's career. One of a rare breed of British businessmen—the inventor/entrepreneur—he first really appeared on the commercial scene 27 years ago when he bought a tiny engineering company, Rotork, and went on to develop a revolutionary valve for use in pipelines.

Just four years ago, he won the Duke of Edinburgh's annual Designer's Prize for the "Sea Truck," a vessel inspired by water skis, which moves freight or passengers across shallow waters. And now with the help of industrial designer, James Dyson, he has produced the Cyclon, a very different vacuum cleaner (see right). Encased in bright pink "hi-tech" plastic, it is currently on display at the Design Centre and in the Boilerhouse gallery of the Victoria and Albert Museum.

In the intervening years Fry's innovative drive has powered the remarkable development of Rotork into a successful valve control equipment and machine tool group.

Next May, at the age of 60, he plans to "retire." He leaves a solid management team which has been expanding the group's activities, mainly by acquisition (picking up Pneu-Hydraulics, a specialised cable and hose manufacturer in July), and a worldwide sales network. But without him the company will probably be more cautious in its

activities. Ironically—in view of his great success—Fry regrets that he didn't leave Rotork earlier to pursue his passion for invention and design. His responsibilities as chairman of a public company conflicted with his risk-taking nature, though if the current enthusiasm for entrepreneurs and small businesses had gripped Britain a few years ago he would perhaps have taken the plunge.

Indeed his "retirement" is not a retirement at all—Fry will merely be returning to his roots as an "amateur engineer."

It was his entrepreneurial qualities that enabled him in the mid 1950s, when Sir Clive Sinclair was still at secondary school, to start developing Rotork from a small backyard operation into the multi-million pound engineering group which it is today.

Although not a trained engineer Fry did spend three years studying to be an architect. In the years immediately following the war, he and his brother began designing and building competitive hill climbing cars. By the early 1950s motor racing of any kind was becoming a very expensive operation and although one of his cars won the British Hill Climbing Championship, he left the motor industry to "look for a product to make."

In 1956 the opportunity came his way to purchase Rotork,

which manufactured rudimentary valve actuators—the motorised devices, sparingly used at the time, which turn pipeline valves on and off.

With the help of some friends he scraped together the £20,000 needed and moved Rotork to his home in Bath, the historic Wiltshire Abbey, where with five employees and a shoestring budget, he set up operations, literally in his backyard.

In 1955 around 99.9 per cent of all pipeline valves were still turned on and off manually, sometimes, given the huge diameter of the pipes, requiring a small army to shut them off. Fry saw the enormous potential for electrically controlled mechanically powered actuators that could be operated remotely from the valve, particularly on transcontinental pipelines, within chemical and petroleum refineries, and in water and sewage works.

The first Fry-designed Rotork valve actuator was a one-horsepower machine, weighing 170 kilograms, which won a large order from Esso for use in its European refinery complexes.

Fry had picked a product which became essential in pipelines. Valve and pipe manufacturers preferred to attach Rotork actuators to their valves rather than make them themselves and Rotork duly prospered on the back of the boom in the petroleum industry.

In the late 1950s when Rotork's turnover was still under £250,000 the company issued manufacturing licences to produce Rotork's actuators to a number of large European engineering groups. Fry claims that this move helped to establish Rotork's international reputation for quality.

Valve actuators are hardly ever used, but when a pipeline has to be switched off there is no room for them to fail. And in the extreme conditions the actuators were being subjected to—the 100 per cent humidity of the Arabian Gulf or the continuous sub-zero temperatures of Siberia—reliability was a real problem. The international standard at the time specified that actuators had to be open in order to "breathe."

Fry and Rotork decided that the only way to protect the electrical apparatus out of doors was to seal it completely. Fry also saw that if the auxiliary electrical controls were placed in the casing, along with the motor that turned the valve, this would cut down significantly on the amount of expensive wiring required for the device. Thus the radical new Rotork "Double Sealed Actuator" was born, propelling Rotork into the big time and revolutionising the actuator business.

After five years of losses, the company made a profit in 1961. Turnover hit £1m in 1962 and the group went public in 1968 amid great demand for the shares. In the past financial year Rotork made pre-tax profits of £4.1m on a turnover of £25.46m, though the group is suffering from slow long-term growth in the demand for actuators.

Rotork has always managed to keep factory overheads to a minimum and staff to around 300 by sub-contracting the actual manufacture of all the actuator parts, although the assembly of the product takes place at the Rotork plant in Bath. (The company outgrew Wiltshire Abbey in the late 1950s and Fry, the architect, had a hand in the design of the new factory.)

Rotork currently exports around 85 per cent of its actuators and the American assembly plant set up in 1967 has a 20 per cent share of the U.S. market. The latest generation of actuators—and the last Fry will help design—is due next year and is jam packed with "technological gadgetry."

By the 1970s Rotork had seen off its British competition. A subsidiary of the American group Linbork closed its UK manufacturing plant, and Rotork bought up a division of GEC which made actuators. In the U.S. Rotork faces competition from the slightly larger Linbork and a number of

smaller, mainly pneumatic actuator companies.

Fry leaves behind him a group with interests ranging from actuators to engineering services and commercial cutting equipment in the U.S.

Fry's inventive flair is illustrated by his development in the mid-1960s of a radical new shallow draft sea craft, Rotork Marine, a subsidiary set up to develop and produce the "Sea Truck" commercially, received a number of large orders for the craft—most notably one for 55 to be sent to Bangladesh in 1971 in the aftermath of the civil war. Operating on a shoestring, Rotork Marine's consistent profits record was only broken in 1982, before the company was purchased from Rotork by its own management.

After Fry leaves Rotork he hopes to develop a potentially significant new design for a wheelchair which would cut both the cost and weight of wheelchairs enormously, and a sea traversing craft.

Retirement will thus mean nothing of the kind for Fry. As well as his inventions he's been the driving force behind the refurbishing of the Theatre Royal in Bath. And he is currently waging what he thinks will be an unsuccessful battle to convince the local council of the need for a Science Park to attract high technology industry to Bath.



Jeremy Fry with two of his products: a novel pink vacuum cleaner and a hill-climbing car.

How body language can build management teams

Arnold Krandorff reports on 'action profiling'

EVER NOTICED the way the personnel manager holds his head in his hands or the managing director's tendency to clench his fist? According to Pamela Ramsden, interpreting this behaviour correctly could improve your company's performance.

For if Desmond Morris has popularised the concept of body language, she and her colleagues have refined it into what they claim is a highly effective tool for improving the decision-making abilities of management.

Body movement, so the theory goes, is often more revealing than verbal communication and can be used to identify different management styles. In particular the numerous ways a decision is made. Over the past 30 years detailed studies have been made of more than 10,000 managers in action.

Today Ramsden's North London-based business, Decision

Development, is using the technique—which she calls action profiling—to help clients work more effectively at top level. Companies which use the service include Scotcor, the Glasgow-based animal feed to wine shipping conglomerate, the Scottish Tourist Board, Saatchi and Saatchi, Garland-Compton, Hoover and publishing groups such as Essex County Newspapers and the Lincolnshire Standard.

Another fan of Ramsden's little-known technique of action profiling is the family-owned confectionery group, Trebor, which has been using it for at least 30 years. Trebor seldom recruits from outside but its chairman and chief executive,

Ian Marks, who is a Cambridge economics graduate, uses it mainly to "balance continuously" his management teams. Marks is so impressed with the technique that he has himself trained as an action profiler.

He reckons that whereas an ordinary employer normally could expect to make a wrong choice with up to 40 per cent of managerial recruits, his error rate is nearer 10 per cent.

David Brown, managing director, D. J. B. Engineering, is equally enthusiastic: "We've had about 12 top managers profiled. Now I wouldn't hire any middle or senior manager without one. Action profiles have increased the harmony and accord

between managers; in particular it has enabled us to distribute better the manager's workload so individuals can do the tasks allotted to them more easily."

Anthony Robinson, managing director of the Lincolnshire Standard Group, says he has lived to regret the evidence of action profiling. "Unfortunately it is an expensive technique to employ below top level; I wish it was more cost effective so that it could be applied more extensively."

Ramsden and her colleagues draw up a profile from interview sessions lasting up to three hours by observing thousands of "movement clusters" that make up any

ordinary confrontation between individuals.

"Integrated movements, specifically the merging of postures and gestures, can be a very clear expression of personality," says Ramsden. "It is very difficult to fake them, unlike psychological interviews, which revolve around mainly verbal responses."

Research has identified up to 13 different elements in a manager's decision-making process, among them the ability to interact successfully among colleagues, adaptability and the ability to handle more than one decision at a time.

Few managers can claim to have strengths in anything like a majority of the elements

required to make a good decision, says Ramsden.

She explains: "At its simplest decision-making is a three-stage process. At first individuals focus their attention on a situation, then develop intentions towards it and finally arrive at a commitment."

"Next they build a case for a certain strategy and weigh up the pros and cons. Finally, a decision is made upon and goals set."

Ideally every manager should place equal emphasis on each stage of the decision-making process.

"Unfortunately each of us brings his own mental make-up to bear on a situation. Unconsciously we give more

weight to one part of the process than another. Nor do we necessarily follow it through in sequence and we often have blind spots."

"Clearly, a good management team needs a mixed bag of profiles." It is this argument that has appealed to Ramsden's clients.

In one company she found signs of unhealthy tension among the top management team, which led to a paralysing effect in the way individuals related to each other. Through the action profile she was able to gain the support of each manager for major changes.

Ramsden has also advised a UK group in the process of acquiring three European com-

panies on how best to integrate the top managers and avoid the usual conflicts.

An Australian psychology graduate, Ramsden first did post-graduate training in the analysis of non-verbal behaviour at the Laban Centre for Movement Analysis outside London in the late 1960s.

Rudolf Laban, after whom the centre is named, was a refugee from Nazi Germany who developed the original theories about movement while working on work-study projects in Britain during and after the war. A choreographer and instructor, he developed the basic principles behind the action profile, a technique refined by one of his students, Warren Lamb, who subsequently set up his own consultancy.

Ramsden joined Lamb in 1971 and further developed the technique; she trained about 11 people in the art of action profiling. Most have recently set up their own businesses.

Successful large-scale financing requires an ability to lead.

With over 80 years experience as the key bank to Japan's major industries, IBJ comes

natural to leadership in large-scale financing.

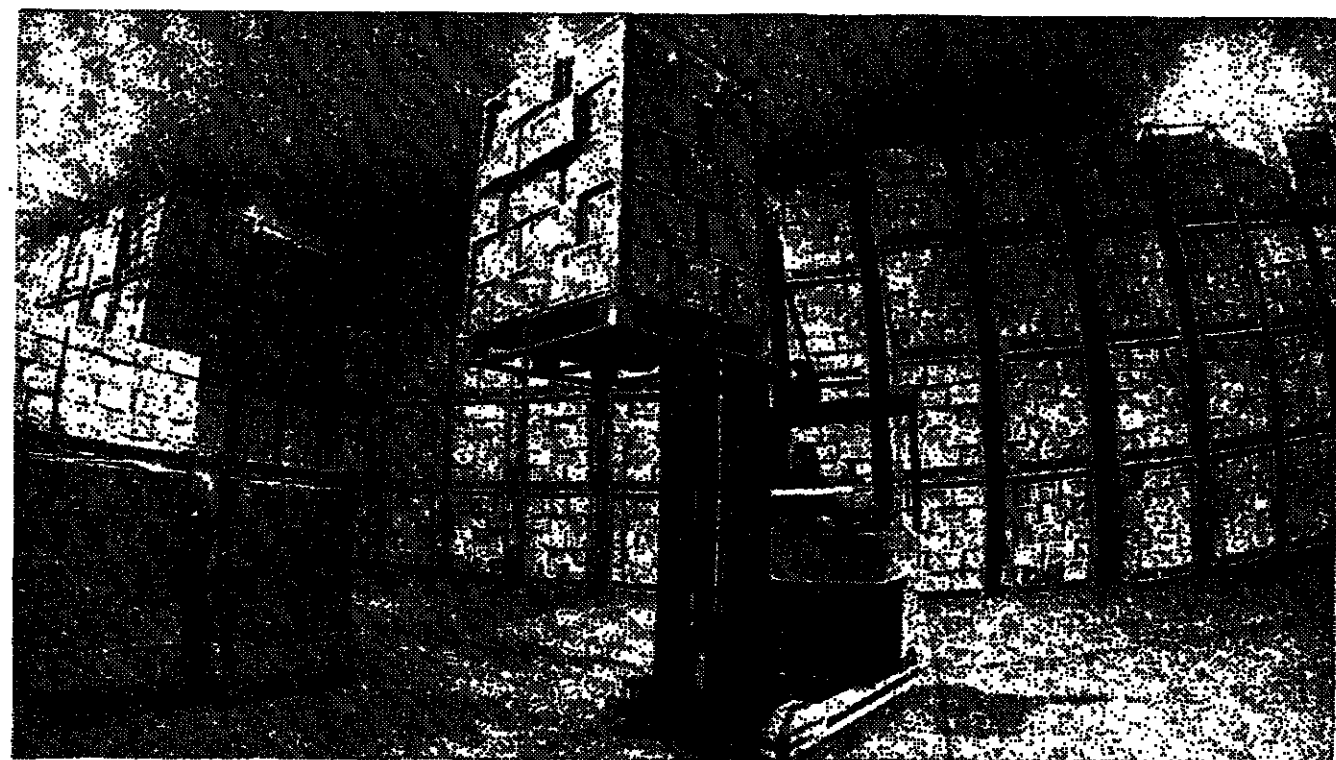
Our knowledge of international markets, ability to assemble superior partners, and credit analysis capabilities have been honed to a fine professional edge.

Today, IBJ innovates corporate, project, and other financing solutions in yen and key international currencies worldwide.

In large-scale financing, or myriad international money matters, IBJ is the US\$74 billion force that can lead you to success.

IBJ
INDUSTRIAL BANK OF JAPAN
Head Office: 3-3, Marunouchi 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo
Phone: 214-1111 Telex: J22225

YOUR RESOURCEFUL BANK



We extend a chilly reception to delicate cargoes

If precise temperature control is vital for your products in Middle East markets, Dubai's Port Jebel Ali is your ideal centre of operations.

You'll find superb cool and cold storage and refrigeration installations at this modern complex, the largest, purpose-built port in the Middle East.

Ample temperature and humidity-controlled warehousing is now supplemented by a new, 42,000 cu. m. cold store, only 30 metres from the quayside. And there are 216 refrigerated container points, with proven monitoring systems to ensure cargoes remain in perfect condition.

All this is in addition to 70,000 sq. m. of general warehousing and 750,000 sq. m. of paved open storage. With 15 km. of quay equipped with the most modern cargo handling equipment and communications

networks, rapid handling and transhipping is assured.

When it comes to distribution, Jebel Ali is unbeatable. Renowned shipping lines make Jebel Ali their regular port of call, excellent highways connect with all points in the Middle East, three international airports are nearby.

As this is a Free Trade Zone, tax and customs duty exemptions and freedom from exchange controls add to your profitability. The Industrial Zone, an integral part of the complex with the complete infrastructure of a modern city, has already attracted major companies who are using Jebel Ali as their Middle East storage and distribution centre.

Jebel Ali will certainly treat your delicate cargoes coolly, but you'll find your own reception most welcoming. For further information and advice, please contact Mr. Charles Heath, Director of Marketing.

DUBAI'S PORT AUTHORITY OF JEBEL ALI
P.O. Box 3258, Dubai, United Arab Emirates. Tel: 472570 Telex: 46580 TPAJA EM Cable: PAJADUB U.A.E.

Höegh Lines • Lauritzen Reefers • Merzario Lines • N.C.H.P.

National Shipping Co. of Saudi Arabia • Norasia Shipping Line • Sea-Land Service.

All regularly call direct at Dubai's Port Jebel Ali. For further information, please contact the Lines' local offices.

THE ARTS

Architecture

Colin Amery

Testament of a modern architect

SIR LESLIE MARTIN has been practising and teaching architecture for the last 50 years. His name is not exactly a household word although it is certainly mentioned with great affection and respect in the homes of architects, particularly if they worked for the Greater London Council or were trained at Cambridge. If you visit the Royal Festival Hall and enjoy the way the spacious foyer flows around the suspended auditorium you are in Martin country.

Sir Leslie has just published a book of his thoughts and creations (*Buildings and Ideas 1933-1983*) from the studio of Leslie Martin and his associates — to be published on November 10 by Cambridge University Press, £45 which is a major contribution to recent architectural history.

The history of the recent past, particularly in architecture, has often taken the form of a defence of the Modern Movement by its chief practitioners — a statement of the convictions of the Thirties. This book attempts to do something else. It aims to show that despite the propaganda, the vagaries of fashion, the rise and fall of technologies, there are some constants.

Sir Leslie writes that what is central to his book, and indeed to his life, is how an architect tries in his lifetime "to create out of all the disparate and conditioning elements some sense of harmony and formal order." There is nothing new about this although from time to time it is worth restating it. The book is a testament of a modern architect and, like all canonical statements, it begins with a statement of beliefs. This is fascinating because it is a statement written with hindsight. From Marcel Breuer, Berlage and Le Corbusier sets of ideas have emerged which are then revalued. This leads, slowly to a kind of creative development. I was struck in this book by the difference in this between architecture and the other arts.

Unlike a painter or a sculptor an architect has to deal with the world and all its complexities before anything can be built. This is why the debate and all the discussion about meaning and form seems so slow and at times so obvious to the outsider. I found the facts of the architect's life more interesting.

ing than the post hoc rationalisations and theorising.

Sir Leslie's particular gifts have been to identify the characteristics of a certain building type and then to explore and develop these characteristics so that structural, formal and organisational development can take place. He has proved beyond any shadow of doubt (although Georgian London also demonstrates it very clearly), that housing at a high density does not need tall buildings or tower blocks. His studio produced a great deal of university accommodation and from the early days at Harvey Court at Cambridge he has designed the idea of the court and structural grid that produces pleasing residential spaces. The account of the

This is the testament of a man who has lived at the centre of the battle for modern architecture in England — why was he not more victorious?

development of the generic form of the university library, particularly as successfully developed at Oxford in Manor Road, is a revealing and convincing one. The excellent placing of drawings in this book and the use of the axonometric illuminate the development of ideas.

The most recent of the studio's completed buildings is the Gallery of Contemporary Art at the Gulbenkian Foundation in Lisbon. This is set in a landscaped park and is a linear gallery stepping down on one side of the main route to the lake. Unlike much of the theoretical work of the practice, this is a particular building for a particular site, and as such it looks attractive and successful. It is probably the most interesting of the later buildings, perhaps because it has liberated itself from the rather doctrinaire approach that seems to have governed much of the earlier work.

Two important schemes for London were prepared but never executed. The Whitehall plans go back to 1964, when

Sir Leslie suggested taking all the traffic out of Parliament Square and demolishing almost everything between the Square and Downing Street, including the Foreign Office. This was, of course, just a set of proposals for discussion, but in its radical way it suggested that the imposition of a set of uniform courts for government offices and the removal of traffic would create a collegiate atmosphere at the heart of the nation. The other London scheme was the first (1962) proposal for the British Library.

In this scheme, prepared with Colin Wilson, the library was to be built in a formal range of buildings, opposite the museum with Hawksmoor's St. George's Church at the centre of an axial square. This kind of site clearance and wholesale rebuilding of the city is out of fashion and not yet proceeded with. In many ways it was a far better scheme than the one now being built in a remote corner of King's Cross.

What worried everyone about both these proposals was the quality of the architecture that would be built on these skillful plans. There is no doubt that it would have been rational, abstract and cool to look at — but in spite of the theory and the research very few of Sir Leslie Martin's buildings warm the heart. Why is this? They are, and the book offers ample evidence for future generations, the products of a scrupulous intellect and a coherent approach to difficult problems. The Festival Hall, the Lisbon Gallery, Kettle's Yard all offer a quiet and skilled response to both site and use. Their coolness and abstraction are, I suspect, simply that they are the products of their time: they will remain some of the best products we are likely to see.

I admire this book and its creator for his care and integrity at all times. I am left wondering why such talent had as little effect on the world at large. His years at the GLC certainly raised the standard of public architecture. There is something hermetic about the book and you must have a struggle to place to enliven the forms that has not been entirely successful. All the evidence of a life at the centre of the development of modern architecture in England is here — it can only be judged by posterity.

The Duenna/Young Vic

Michael Coveney

Sheridan's comic opera, *The Duenna*, was first produced in 1775, the same year which saw the premiere of *The Rivals*. It contains at least two wonderful comic scenes, although you would not know that from Frank Dunlop's ingratiating, strenuous and insensate revival. This is the Young Vic on its worst sort of muddled, irreverent form. The music, composed by Lance Mulcahy, is a bland pot-pourri of middlebrow, dated pop confections with some excruciating settings of those few items where Mr Mulcahy, also credited with the adaptation, sticks to the libretto Sheridan actually wrote.

The theatre is bedecked with colourful garlands and orange festive lights. Mr Dunlop, gesturing that Sheridan's *Seville* is a tourist trap during the Feria. In the original, the Portuguese Jew Isaac Mendez, seeking the dowry of the beautiful Louisa, is tricked into a match with Louisa's duenna, or chaperone, while Louisa covertly pursues her beloved Antonio.

Here we have a crude Australian interloper in a fleshy checked jacket going by the name of Ted McIsaac, given to rude Antipodean expletives and, in Desmond McNamara's painfully unfunny performance, bendy-legged capering. The duenna's shrill crackle pipe of

a voice sounds, to him, like "a kangaroo's bum." Instead of Sheridan's "child's trumpet", at which Trevor Peacock's flustered father pronounces him "a Kiwi fruit."

This sort of hapless improvisation is neither funny in itself nor remotely justifiable, even in the name of dusting down a classic. Isaac's plight in *Seville* is a real one, his mercenary assault on "Louisa" a tactic of revenge on a hostile society. But Sheridan's text ripples with grace and charm. At least, in the second half, enough is left of some of the songs to reveal how well they work as an inherent part of the action. While Louisa and Antonio come together, the parallel romance of Ferdinand and Cora is worked through another loop of disguise, Cora dressing up as a nun.

As the girls, splendidly sung by Amanda Redman (full and throaty) and Lucy Skeaping (thin but delicately operatic), manipulate the plots, Peter Woodward and Douglas Hodge as their lovers bounce around like unemployed toddlers. You can just about discern through all this the righteousness of Byron's judgement that, as a composition, *The Duenna* is vastly superior to *The Beggar's Opera*, which preceded it by 50 years. But the show needs a graceful, witty hand to make it live, not the strident peil-mell



Sheila Steafel and Desmond McNamara

Young Vicery to which it is here subjected. The duenna herself, played by skilful zany Sheila Steafel, complete with false buck teeth flashing behind black Spanish lace, comes across as an Andalusian Charley's Aunt in Sheridan. "Venus de Medicis" was a sibil to her." In Dunlop/

Mulcahy, "Venus de Milo was a toilet." Sheridan's revelling friars are reduced to the person of their leader Father Paul (a reasonable economy), but he is clumsily played by Martin Stone. Tim Woodward cuts a dash, Amanda Redman remains sumptuously dignified despite

all the odds and Trevor Peacock just stomps around as the irascible father. It is reprehensible enough to take cheap liberties with Sheridan, he needs no apology. But to replace his style with this exhibition of galling incompetence is both insulting and unforgivable.

Dial M for Murder/Vaudeville

Martin Hoyle

"Maiden Vale in the early 1950s" runs the ominous programme direction, as it were "Florence in the Renaissance," and there are signs that Allan Davis's production has had a half-hearted stab — oops — at making Frederick Knott's ultra-Machiavellian Little Venetian intrigue into a genuine period piece.

Not that he or his designer, Stuart Stanley, has landed anywhere in particular in that extraordinarily transitional decade flanked by meat rationing and Macmillan's security and Faith. It takes more than capacious trousers and padded jackets or mentions of Edmundo Ros to evoke an era (although Haley Mills's black cockatoo number (considered very much a la princesse of the time) betrays the careful eye of Ginette Spanier, whose biography as supervisor for Miss Mills requires as much programme space as designer and lighting man together.

The only period feel is in the play itself and the stilted style it imposes on its luckiest loquacious cast. Mr Knott has thought up an ingeniously convoluted plot of planned murder backfiring, changing direction and finally hoisting its author with his own petard. It needs so much exposition, however, that it leaves little room for characterisation.

Within four minutes of meeting after a year's separation, two clandestine ex-lovers are intensely recapitulating with one another — theatrically a deadlier sin than adultery. Theirs is the sort of conversation where questions like: "Are you ever going to tell Tony about us?" are answered at some length; and when she asks "What have you been doing since we last saw each other?" he, alas, remembers. In detail.

Vincent Marzello's bespectacled American lover is in the clean-cut tradition of earnest

young heroes: Brad from Rocky Horror comes irresistibly to mind through the hint of humour underlining his performance. Hayley Mills looks initially sleek and suitably haggard when emerging from the condemned cell. I suspect her character's maddening passion for irrelevant questions ("Why did you phone me, Tony?") throughout the ordeal of resisting murder, killing the assailant and suffering the death sentence is a sexist Fifties ploy to show that helpless little ninnies never understood what trouble they're in.

Popular interest focuses on Peter Adamson as the almost Priestley-like Inspector, a *deus ex machina* armed with infallible intuition. Fans of Len Fairclough know his presence and authority. His stage performance, however, has included a successful Flowering Cherry. Here he seems stiffly cautious, despite signs that he could give vent to the humour, intentional or otherwise, prompted by rain-



Simon Ward and Hayley Mills

coated inspectors effecting miracle remedies. The final creakingly-written scene, with framed wife, rescuing lover, inspector with a hunch, policemen hurking in

ambush and, we are assured, the "Home Secretary standing by," suddenly recalls the Fifties' most durable cultural product. It was the age of the Goons.

Topokana Martyrs' Day/Bush

Martin Hoyle

Jonathan Falla's gripping first play observes a familiar theme — well-meaning Western helplessness before the almost contemptuous brutality of the hardships and inequities of an emergent Third World state — from a fresh viewpoint: that of the clubby, intramural professional families.

The camaraderie of an international holiday club permeates Carol Leader's reminiscences as her Irish nutritionist remembers singing "We'll meet again" when redundant in Blanka and cheering up on hearing that the women looked bad in Blanka. "Sit of pity," she is addicted to famine. Watching a family of rats scavenging, she wistfully compares them with "the women of Stalingrad foraging for food" in the reverent tones reserved for a classic textbook case.

The most articulate member of the cast, she rails against the tribal tensions and warrior-dominated culture that mock her attempts to feed and nourish.

Her attitude to Africa is that of a disenchanted lover, compounding "lust and disgust." Not above a touch of the poetess, she leaves one uncertain as to whether she or the author is prompted by the bitter irony of such fastidious complaints as "this famine's lost its tone."

In a perfect cast, David Threlfall, impassioned, intellectual, and threatening around in an in-comprehensible culture to do good before adopting the defensive rhinoceros-hide of callousness (animal names figure prominently and cruelly), is unmitigated joy. Actor in the best sense, his idiosyncrasies emerging from character rather than being applied externally like Cyrano's nose, his tripping, lilted delivery, often culminating in the unfulfilled grace-note of a silent, yes-yes, results in the sophisticated simplicity of an old Dartingtonian, say, or the less worldly type of Oxbridge don. Nose-wrinkling rabbit laugh,

irrelevant poetry-reading, the terrified attempt to quell a hysterical mob of African women with a Winstonian "ladies" — all add up to a marvellously rounded portrayal.

The play says two-thirds of the way through, becoming a series of observations, and the girl's sexual awakening seems a trifle premature; but the author is totally convincing thanks to Simon Stokes' production and Gordon Case's bright African, sufficiently educated to despise his country's traditions, shrewd enough to note the white embarrassment when he applies to join the relief agency's administration as an equal.

Impassive, watchful and occasionally contemptuous, his final threatening appearance in a military coup rings true. His cowed and swearing collapse before the signalling radio that the first forward thrust going without intrusive pauses — nothing serious, but a nuisance.

The story of the love-hungry taxi-driver Charity Valentine's near-marriage with her Oscar,

Sweet Charity/Crucible

B. A. Young

Sweet Charity began as a Bob Fosse production and is rich with dance. Some of the songs are presented as necessary parts of dance routines and there are pretty little moments when a few bars in the band are accompanied by a few moments' movement. So Michael Elwyn has sensibly cast a dancer, Suzanne Danielle, to lead his production, and he does what he can with a small company to keep the show dancing all the time.

In one way the open stage of Sheffield's Crucible Theatre suits the play, where almost all the scenes are in a dance hall or in the street; and in another way it doesn't, for without wings or flies the director cannot keep the first forward thrust going without intrusive pauses — nothing serious, but a nuisance.

The story of the love-hungry taxi-driver Charity Valentine's near-marriage with her Oscar,

picked up in a stalled lift, is unconvincing. There are no sub-plots, so Miss Danielle is on stage almost without pause from the moment when one uninterested lover pushes her into the river to the moment when Oscar, having rejected her, is under-taking at the last minute, does much the same thing. She is no great singer, but she moves prettily and puts as much meaning into Neil Simon's book and Dorothy Fields's lyrics as they need.

Oscar (Jonathan Barlow) does not appear until near the end of the first act, when the recalcitrant lift brings him and Charity up through the trap and six feet more above the stage. Wisely, since we never see anything at all pleasant in doing thing he does, Mr Barlow does not try to make Oscar romantic. The hyper-romantic Vittorio, on the other hand, is dealt a full hand by Graham Rees.

Sister Mary Ignatius Explains It All For You is the second, more substantial, play in a double bill by the young American playwright Christopher Durang. "Should the evening be dubbed 'Durang Durang'?" was a popular interval quip — a programme of bright, spiky new plays, one must applaud Mr Cooney's intentions if not, in this instance, his judgement.

Sister Mary is a coarse-grained squib in which Maria Aiken as a willowy nun regards the dawn of the Ecumenical era; announces that Sodom is nowadays known as London, Amsterdam or Brighton (a lot of people in

the audience seemed to know about Brighton); and that the list of those certain to burn in hellfire has been updated to include Christine Keeler, Koo Stark and Tim Rice.

Miss Aiken chops up her decisive comic delivery with a rather unlikely amount of camp knowings, rendering the nun implausible. Dangling seven-year-old boy pupil on her lap, she puts him through a Catechism quiz before being interrupted by four graduates of the class of '59. They enact a Christmas pageant and then turn on her to reveal themselves an representative assortment of walking wounded: Gary is gay, Aloysius a wife-beating alcoholic, Diane a rape victim, enters from the stalls onto a stage of thick fog and immediately implicated in an unholy, jangling mish-mash of Coward, Beckett, Shakespeare, Robert Bolt

a much funnier one-man piece from Australia. The Christian Brothers' Ombudsman is that sort of stuff only really funny for lapsed Catholics (who form the only club I have ever joined). The other is that we've heard it all, even said it all, before. Still, Mr Durang does display a sort of jejune brio in his concoction, bringing into the manger a pantomime camel who produces a baby doll to be nailed to a little cross, and dissolving his slight scenario with a surprise shoot-out.

The first half of Richard Digby Day's production is a piece of intolerable drive, *The Actor's Nightmare*, in which Christopher Timothy enters from the stalls onto a stage of thick fog and immediately implicated in an unholy, jangling mish-mash of Coward, Beckett, Shakespeare, Robert Bolt

FINANCIAL TIMES

operates a subscription based delivery service in the business centres of the following major cities

AMSTERDAM BOMBAY BOMB

BOSTON BRUSSELS CHICAGO

COLOGNE COPENHAGEN

DUSSELDORF EDINBURGH

FRANKFURT GENEVA

HAMBURG HANNOVER

HONG KONG HOUSTON

ISTANBUL

JAKARTA KUALA LUMPUR

LONDON LOS ANGELES LUGANO

MADRID MANILA MELBOURNE

MILWAUKEE

MONTREAL MUNICH

NEW YORK PARIS PORTO

ROTTERDAM SAN FRANCISCO

SINGAPORE STOCKHOLM

STUTTGART SYDNEY TAIPEI

TOKYO

TORONTO UTRICHT VIENNA

WASHINGTON

For information contact: G. T. Dwyer, Financial Times, Guildford Street, 24, 9000 Frankfurt am Main, W. Germany. Telephone: 1924. Telex: 416182, or Laurence Allen, Financial Times, 75 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10019. Telephone: 488-5800; Telex: 228400.

Arts Guide

Music

LONDON

Flexible Duetting with the Royal College of Music Symphony Orchestra and Chorus conducted by Robin Stapleton. Gala concert in aid of the Royal Opera House Development Appeal, attended by the Prince and Princess of Wales. Royal Festival Hall (Mon), (9283191)

Haydn Trios of Vienna: Haydn, Brahms and Dvorak. Queen Elizabeth Hall (Mon), (628101)

French Opera Orchestra conducted by Vernon Handley with Jill Gomez, soprano and Nigel Kennedy, violin. St. John's Church, Britten and Elgar. Royal Festival Hall (Tue)

City of London Sinfonia conducted by Richard Blom. Royal Festival Hall (Wed), (628101)

London Symphony Orchestra with Pinchas Zukerman, director and violin, and Andre Watts, piano. Mendelssohn and Brahms. Royal Festival Hall (Wed)

Chamber Orchestra of Europe conducted by Claudio Abbado with Brindley and Schmitt. Queen Elizabeth Hall (Wed)

NEW YORK

New York Philharmonic (Avery Fisher Hall). Klaus Tennstedt conducting. Bruno Leonardo Gelber, piano. Brahms, Mozart (Wed, Thur), Lincoln Center (6474242)

English Chamber Orchestra (Carnegie Hall). Sir Charles Mackerras conducting. Gidon Kremer, violin, Vaughan Williams, Beethoven. Lincoln Center (2474559)

National Symphony (Concert Hall). Mstislav Rostropovich conducting. Salvatore Accardo violin. Bach, Beethoven, Tchaikovsky (Tue, Wed, Thur), Kennedy Center (2474559)

Tennisse Concerto Ruggiero Ricci violin in recital with Kyoko Hashimoto piano. Bartok, Saint-Saens, Ernst (Tue); Byron Janis piano recital. R. Schumann, Ravel, Chopin (Thur), Kennedy Center (2474559)

Washington National Symphony (Concert Hall). Mstislav Rostropovich conducting. Salvatore Accardo violin. Bach, Beethoven, Tchaikovsky (Tue, Wed, Thur), Kennedy Center (2474559)

Paris Jacques Taddé, organ, Maîtrise de la Sainte Chapelle, Francis Barot. Live Music. Royal Festival Hall (Mon 8.30pm)

Orchestra Colonne conducted by Pierre Dervaux, Jean-Jacques Kantorow, violin. Scavinsky, Berlin.

November 4-10

CHICAGO

Chicago Symphony (Orchestra Hall). Michael Tilson Thomas conducting. Stravinsky, Tchaikovsky (Thur), (4358111)

WEST GERMANY

Frankfurt, Alte Oper: The Frankfurt opera orchestra conducted by Michael Glien with Beethoven's *Missa Solemnis*. Soloists are Faye Robinson, Dunja Vejzovic, Eberhard Büchner and Manfred Schenk (Mon). Swedish Radio Symphony Orchestra under Rafael Friberg de Burgos with violinist Igo Oistrich officiating. Berlin and Mannheim (Tue)

Berlin, Philharmonie: Berlin's Philharmonic Orchestra, conducted by Eugen Jochum and pianist Maurizio Pollini with Schubert and Max Reger (Tue)

Brussels Isaac Stern, violin, with Andrew Wolf, piano. Beaux Arts, Brussels (Tue)

Zurich Tonhalle: Chamber music soirée with members of the Tonhalle Orchestra. Playal, Saint-Saens, Dvorak (Mon); Tonhalle Orchestra conducted by Yevgeny Taitel with Victor Tretjakov, violin, Rosini, Mendelssohn and Shostakovich (Wed); Collegium Musicum Zurich conducted by Paul Secher with Maria Pires, piano. Mozart (Thur)

Hoffmann's Tales/Coliseum

David Murray

Although Offenbach's exact intentions for his Hoffmann are now undiscoverable — it counts as a post-humous work, and even the score used for the premiere was greatly hacked about — the English National Opera version by Colin Graham and Edmund Tracey aimed at returning as far as possible to what he probably meant. The current revival goes two steps nearer, restoring an effective little trio to the Olympia act and an aria for Vicki — well deserved, for in that unassuming role Sally Burgess is the liveliest, most polished performer on stage.

Off stage, as the voice of Olympia, Marilyn Hill Smith does her soprano acrobatics very professionally (she appears at the end as Hoffmann's latest lost love, Stella, too), and Edward Byles does the multiple grotesques with some verve. Hoffmann's various ladies are now impersonated by different singers, although Lois McDonnell mimes the Olympia doll as well as singing a slightly over-ripe Giulietta. Poor falling Antonia goes to Patricia O'Neill: a plucky performance, liable to fray under pressure (and thus not as affecting as she might be), but in her best passages distinctly promising.

The haunted trio was not among her best passages, nor anybody's. Even if Gillian Knight's Mother had been less plummy and Geoffrey Chard's Doctor Miracle less wobbly,

Michael Schonwandt's conducting of it confirmed the suspicion that had been growing already: that although he seems an efficient chap, he has no evident gift for this score. The potent undertow of the trio went for very little, since it moved at a stiff march-tempo. Chard does all the villainous, theatrically they are nicely differentiated, but the evil Doctor and Dapertutto lack weight and menace. Pantomime threatens.

As the poet Hoffmann, John Treleven signs lustily and tirelessly, looks lymphatic and distraught, is no happier with the spoken dialogue (in flat translation) than any body else. One has to repress any memory of what his music sounds like in the mouth of a good French tenor. There is a useful support from Stuart Kale, Richard Angus and John Kitchener as Spalanzani, Crespel and Schlemiel. Colin Graham's production is busy and colourful but devoid of magic: the splitting of Olympia between doll and remote voice spoils the joke, there are no frissons in the bewitching of Antonia, and in Venice there are supernumeraries pawing each other as in a sleazy night club.

Voluntaries/Covent Garden

Clement Crisp

In the last of her series of performances with the Royal Ballet, Natalia Makarova appeared last week in Glen Tetley's *Voluntaries*.

She has danced it in London before — there was an evening some years ago when her spell over the work was so intense that the audience was hushed at curtain call before the cheers broke out — but never in my experience with such contemplative austerity.

It is the function of great artists to permeate a staging and establish an emotional atmosphere to which the whole cast responds.

So, last night, Makarova's dignity, the formal purity and nobility of her style, gave an elegant force to choreography which can sometimes seem no more than an art in arbitrary swoops and swooning.

She took Tetley's choreography and refined its physical extravagances, cleaving a fine-drawn path through its sinuosities and re-establishing that sense of inconceivable

grief which the work had with its initial Stuttgart showings in the aftermath of John Cranko's death.

Her partner was Jay Jolley, who joined the Covent Garden troupe this season from Festival Ballet.

An assured and responsive partner, he brought a commendable dignity to his role, and if he lacked a little of the necessary speed to extract full effect from Tetley's curlicues, he has the clear, strong line needed to set against the writing for the ballerina.

But it was Makarova's performance, and characteristically it found her able to transcend the more blatant physical aspects of the dance — its Bruckian emotionalism — and refine them through the aristocracy of her bodily "voice".

The example of her art, its communicative power, its unfailing distinction of tone and form — its *Klavierspiel*, in sum — should be required and continued study for the Royal Ballet's dancers.

Haitink to take over at Covent Garden

MR BERNHARD HAITINK is to succeed Sir Colin Davis as music director of the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden. Sir Colin's appointment ends in July 1988, but because

of Mr Haitink's commitments to Glyndebourne Festival Opera and the Concertgebouw, Amsterdam, he will not be available full-time at Covent Garden until September 1988.

In the intervening two years, Mr Haitink will conduct for 12 weeks in each of the seasons and be available for consultations and auditions.

FINANCIAL TIMES

BRACKEN HOUSE, CANNON STREET, LONDON EC4A 4BY
Telegrams: Finantime, London PS4. Telex: 8954871
Telephone: 01-248 8000

Monday November 7 1983

Trade tussle in Comecon

THERE IS increasingly more friction than in the past in the Council for Mutual Economic Assistance, the body that is supposed to promote trade between the Soviet Union, its six East European allies and its furthering friends, Cuba, Vietnam and Mongolia. This was again evident at the recent East Berlin meeting of Comecon prime ministers, where, oddly for a Soviet bloc gathering, little attempt was made to hide the bickering.

A forward step was taken in raising, for the first time in several years, prices of agricultural goods traded within Comecon. A move chiefly of interest to Hungary, Bulgaria and Romania which sell to the food-short Soviet Union. But East European gratitude is tempered by steeper oil prices from the Soviet Union which now seems to be pricing oil to its partners on an average of world prices over the past three years, instead of the formally agreed five year formula.

The premiers were more razor-tongued on issues of money and quality. Mr Nikolai Tikhonov, the Soviet Prime Minister, gave the east Europeans a warning that if they wanted Soviet energy and raw materials, they must supply higher quality goods to the Soviet Union. No less loyal an ally of Moscow than the Bulgarian Prime Minister replied that the Soviet Union must quantify "precisely" its primary supplies to Eastern Europe as speedily as possible.

Track record

Now there is no reason to suppose that Comecon as an institution, with a skyscraper headquarters on Moscow's Kalinin Prospekt, a secretary general, numerous committee sessions, and an annual ministerial conference, inhibits the course of trade integration.

A natural complementarity exists in at least the European region of Comecon, between the big resource-based Soviet economy and the smaller more industrialised ones of Eastern Europe. But Comecon itself does not seem actually to promote trade integration. Its best track record is in industrial co-operation and specialisation, giving Czechoslovakia a lead role in nuclear power, Hungary in buses and rolling stock, Bulgaria in electronics, and so on.

But the process is troublesome, inevitably when such specialisation is as much the result of political bargaining as competitive advantage. It is

also incomplete since no East European country is in a position to supply more than a fraction of the huge Soviet market. Neither is today's rate of technological change adapted to the cumbersome business of five year planning, multiplied in complexity by as many members as Comecon has.

Achievement

The bilateral trading nature of the Soviet bloc does not change its spots simply because it has a multilateral organisation grafted on to it. Comecon cannot match the most valuable achievement of the EEC, removal of trade barriers, because that is not in its gift. Individual national governments in the East negotiate bilateral deliveries. These must roughly balance, since without a properly convertible currency a surplus with one partner cannot be switched to buy goods from another. The to account, no more. As a result, the U.S. dollar, of all things, has become an increasingly convenient means of intra-Comecon settlement.

A December summit of party leaders, at the Andropov level, might throw out a new order. Recurrent rumours have suggested that a summit is imminent. It is certainly needed. The last time Soviet leaders met on Comecon business was in 1971, when they buoyantly proclaimed "planning and financial integration" by 1980.

The West has no reason to frustrate the cause of Comecon integration. Indeed integration that injected some dynamism into Comecon would create better eastern markets for western goods. But, equally, the West does not want to see the economic elbow room of East European countries reduced, or to see them pushed back into a system that suits them ill. This is what happened in the Comecon debt scare of 1981-82.

The East Europeans, back in hard currency trade surplus, are now in a position to start buying again from the West. The West should not deter them by needless restrictions on technology or credit. It should also put out the welcome mat for Comecon countries which want to join the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) (four are members already) or the International Monetary Fund, which Hungary and Romania are already in and Poland is in the waiting room.

Opportunities in Ireland

THE IRISH call it "normalisation"—a word more familiar in the early 1970s when Herr Willy Brandt was trying to improve relations between West Germany and Eastern Europe and between Bonn and East Berlin. It is a pity if anyone should think that relations between London and Dublin have sunk to that level of estrangement. Nevertheless, relations in the recent past have not been as good as they should have been. The visit of Dr Garret FitzGerald, the Irish Prime Minister, to London today for talks with Mrs Thatcher is an ideal opportunity to improve them.

Auguries

Some of the auguries are rather favourable. There is now in Ireland, after a period of three general elections in two years, a coalition government which should remain in office until 1987. Britain, too, no longer has a general election on the horizon. The fact that Mrs Thatcher's relations with Dr FitzGerald are likely to be rather smoother than those with his predecessor, Mr Charles Haughey. There is no hunger strike in the Maze Prison to sour the atmosphere, and the curious attitude that Mr Haughey took to the Falklands war is a thing of the past, better forgotten.

Less tangible, but still evident, is a change in British opinion about the Irish question. It is no longer felt to be an impertinence that Dublin should wish to have some say in a possible solution. On the contrary, it has become almost part of the conventional wisdom that the Irish Republic should be closely consulted, and rightly so. The Irish do, after all, co-operate in law enforcement, the IRA and its offshoots is ultimately aimed more at them than it is at the British mainland. Not least, Britain and Ireland are fellow members of the European Community.

Irish opinion has been changing as well. The most significant development is the establishment of the New Ireland Forum to discuss how peace and stability might be restored to the island. As Dr FitzGerald put it at his party conference

Challenge

There are, however, two possible qualifications to this relatively optimistic outlook. One is that the Irish will make themselves look ridiculous if the Forum does not come up with a framework which, however negotiable, would provide the basis for working with the British and the unionists towards a more peaceful island. As Dr FitzGerald has said: "None of those engaged in the Forum would be forgiven by the Irish people if they failed to measure up to this challenge."

The second qualification depends on the British. It is incumbent on them to realise the extent of the present opportunities. No British government has ever taken the Irish question long enough, seriously enough and visibly enough to reach a solution. Mrs Thatcher's administration has the chance.

THE BRITISH Government got away very lightly in last week's debate on cruise missiles, effortlessly defeating demands for dual-key control over these American weapons. The pity is that the Opposition was clamouring (predictably) for a wrong solution to the wrong problem.

The demand for dual-key control is not new: it surfaces regularly every time Ronald Reagan says or does something alarming. On this occasion, it was a direct reaction to the alarm and anger felt at the American invasion of Grenada: if the U.S. cannot be trusted not to embark on unjustified military adventures in the Caribbean, against the express advice of the British Government, can it be trusted not to over-ride British views when there is a question of firing nuclear weapons? Yet if this is the problem, dual-key is not the solution.

"Dual-key" is, in any case, a misleading expression which implies a more special security than it can really bear, and is in any case not to be understood literally. There was a time when, with some jointly operated nuclear weapons, something similar to two keys had to be turned before the weapons could function; today comparable separation of powers can more usually be brought about by two distinct electronic computer codes, or by physically entrusting the launcher to another.

But it is not obvious that any of these mechanical devices are intrinsically superior, in maintaining ultimate veto power over the use of these weapons, to the current arrangement of a joint U.S.-U.K. decision by which the British prime minister must give assent before the U.S. can fire. If a U.S. president were determined to over-ride Downing Street, he might well be able to do so, at the cost of shooting between British and U.S. servicemen at the bases.

But the very idea implies that he would be in the grip of madness. There are reasons to question Ronald Reagan's judgment and his view of the world, but he is not mad.

If we exclude the possibility of a Dr Strangelove scenario, there would only be a question of launching cruise missiles in circumstances of imminent disaster. War would have broken out in central Europe; British American and German forces would have been attacked, and would be in danger of being overrun; NATO might well have already attempted to avert defeat by using tactical nuclear weapons. In short, Europe would be in the early stages of World War III.

In such chaos and horror, channels of command and control would probably be very difficult, intelligence and assessment extremely unreliable, and communication between political leaders and between them and their military commanders, seriously impaired. One could not assume that joint decision-making would be a calm process, taking as long as anyone needed to think of the aspect of the situation. But, pretend that, in such circumstances, the difference between joint decision and dual-key would represent the difference between safety and catastrophe is simply untrue.

The cruise missiles to be installed in Britain represent a tiny fraction of the Western nuclear arsenal, and the vast majority of these Western warheads are controlled directly by the U.S. If the Russians had decided to attack Western

Europe, the neutralisation of the cruise missiles at Greenham Common would not turn Britain into a sanctuary against Soviet nuclear attack, because the country contains a vast array of other installations which are essential to NATO's defence. To focus excessive attention on mechanisms for pulling or not pulling the cruise missile trigger is to lose sight of vastly more important questions: how to restructure NATO's forces, so as to enhance the credibility of deterrence; how to manage internal alliance diplomacy, so as to enhance popular confidence in that deterrence; how to manage East-West relations, so as to reduce dependence on military deterrence.

Ever since the U.S. lost its nuclear monopoly, and with increasing desperation since the Soviet Union achieved nuclear parity, American strategists have been wrestling with the problem of what to do if deterrence breaks down. As nuclear warheads proliferated and missiles became more accurate, they spun finer and finer subtleties of targeting so as to provide an apparently infinite ladder of escalation between the conventional forces in Europe and the Armageddon of an all-out strategic exchange.

The weakness of these gossamer theories was the underlying assumption that it would be possible to halt escalation before it reached the top. But two years ago, in a seminal Adelphi Paper, Desmond Ball, a defence analyst, argued persuasively that the world was becoming almost certainly uncontrollable.

because of the intrinsic vulnerability of all the command, control and communication systems (C3) which would be needed to control it.

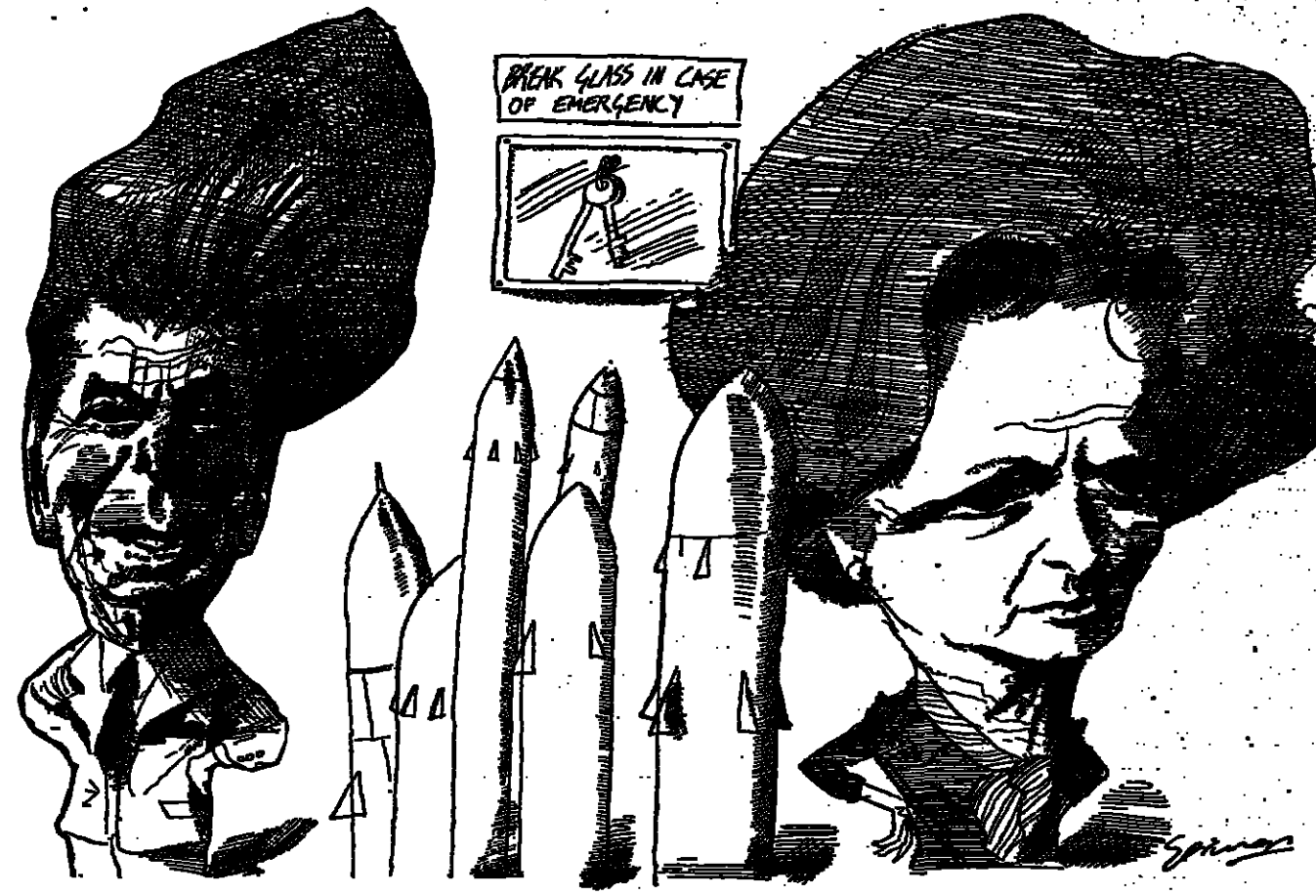
His line of reasoning is strongly backed up by a brilliant new book, *The Command and Control of Nuclear Forces*, by Paul Bracken, recently published in the U.S. and shortly to appear in the U.K. Quite apart from the C3 problem, Bracken argues that NATO's European force structure has in effect been designed to be uncontrollable, because of the way that nuclear weaponry is intermingled with conventional weaponry.

At one level, he suggests, this may appear to serve NATO's purposes. If the Alliance possesses, not a controllable instrument of escalation, but a "regional doomsday machine," the deterrent effect against potential Soviet aggression may be reinforced—in theory. In reality, a machine of such hair-trigger instability must be unacceptable as an instrument of deterrence.

For if a nuclear war cannot be controlled, then it is quite likely that a nuclear alert cannot be controlled, since it would be tantamount to a declaration of war, inviting preemptive attack by the other side. Bracken suggests that we may be re-enacting the lead-up to World War I, which was usually and inexorably propelled by the ratchet of reciprocal mobilisation. "In broadest terms, the danger facing the world is that the superpowers have institutionalised a major nuclear showdown. They have built the most

Foreign Affairs: Ian Davidson

Dual-key: no solution to the real issues



complex technological apparatus ever conceived, without thinking through its purpose or how to control it."

If this is the scale of the problem, it is hardly surprising that he has no magic answers. But he argues that stability is less likely to be enhanced by negotiated cuts in the sizes of nuclear arsenals, than by agreements or even unilateral declarations on the operational management of nuclear forces; for example, an agreement to withhold launching II missiles from Europe if the Russians withdraw submarines to this side of the Atlantic. "The value to the U.S. of increasing the minimum warning time from 15 to 25 minutes is almost beyond calculation," he says.

The question-mark over the controllability of nuclear war has driven a parallel debate over whether NATO can (or should) adopt a policy of No First Use of nuclear weapons. Traditionally it used to be argued that NATO would have to use tactical nuclear weapons to offset Soviet conventional superiority. This rationale collapses, however, if nuclear weapons cannot really be used in a same and controllable way, so more people are looking at the conventional balance and methods of improving it.

A new Brookings study argues that the conventional balance is not as unfavourable as it has been depicted, and that this imbalance could for practical purposes be removed without having to increase defence budgets by more than NATO's current target of 3 per cent in real terms a

year. In other words, NATO should be capable of mustering a purely conventional defence against a conventional Soviet attack.

The corollary of this is that, if NATO wishes to be in a position where it can decide not to initiate the use of nuclear weapons in defence, then it must disentangle these weapons from the conventional force structure. Short-range battlefield arms should be withdrawn from forward areas and placed in hardened sites, to protect them against the escalatory dangers of attack. More important still, the command of these nuclear forces should be quite distinct from the command of conventional forces.

The current strategic debate is not, of course, simply an exercise in intellectual curiosity. It has been driven by the sharp deterioration in U.S.-Soviet relations, and by the intensification of their geo-political competition far beyond the bounds of the NATO area. At present, it seems highly implausible to suppose that the Soviet Union would launch a military attack from cold on Western Europe. What is more disturbing is the possibility that U.S.-Soviet conflicts in the Third World, even through surrogates, could trigger unintended and uncontrollable chains of events.

The fundamental premise of the Atlantic Alliance is that the Soviet threat to Western Europe is the major threat to world peace. No doubt in a formal sense this premise still holds. But under the Reagan Administration, Washington has

increasingly focused its active attention outside the NATO area, and its priority seems to be the demonstration of a capability to use military force outside that area.

If this were to prove a long-term pattern, it could have a number of consequences, most of which would be damaging for international crisis management. It could lead to a growing European alienation from American objectives and policies, since Europeans do not perceive the dangers which are apparently so visible in Washington. Conflict over policy could undermine political support in the U.S. for American defence commitments in Europe. And the more the U.S. tries to stretch its resources, to intervene worldwide, militarily and alone, the more it may be tempted to draw on forces stationed in or earmarked for Europe. Yet the achievement of a virtually non-nuclear defence of Europe would require increased conventional resources.

The dilemma for the European members of NATO is that they have insistently allowed themselves to become too dependent on the Americans, too dependent on their nuclear weapons, too dependent on their conventional forces, too dependent on their leadership. This is not to suggest that Europe could become wholly independent of the Americans or should wish to: there are powerful and permanent bonds which will continue to hold the Alliance together, after a fashion. But Europeans cannot contemplate without anxiety the long-term prospect of being dragged willy-nilly by the careering wheels of the Reagan chariot.

Now the Europeans cannot reduce their dependence on the U.S. unless they significantly increase their dependence on each other. And they cannot increase their dependence on U.S. policy unless they can act and talk more as one.

The French Government seems to be taking a quantum jump in the direction of European solidarity in the defence field. Not only has it inaugurated regular military discussions with the Germans, but in a major departure from Gaullist doctrine, it is establishing a five-division mobile force whose avowed purpose is to fight alongside the West's allies in Germany. This latter move has implications which could prove significant on the nuclear front: for if French troops were to be expected to fight at the front line in Germany, instead of just to defend the French frontier, then the deterrent effect of the French nuclear missiles might also be extended that much further forward.

In sheer numbers, of course, the French nuclear force is quite small compared with the super-powers. But if American theories of controlled escalation are dangerous nonsense, quite a small number of warheads may be enough for effective nuclear deterrence.

The lesson of the Grenada invasion is not that we need a dual key on cruise missiles, but that we need to think harder about operational ways of ensuring we never get close to the point where that question matters.

Can Nuclear War Be Controlled? Desmond Ball, *Adelphi Paper 25*, International Institute for Strategic Studies. *The Command and Control of Nuclear Forces*, Paul Bracken, Yale University Press. *NATO and the No First Use Controversy*, D. H. Johnson and Leon V. Sigal, Eds., Brookings Institution.

Men & Matters

Gone away

Although Mobil Oil pulled out of Libya a year ago, a flurry of hostility, accusing the Libyans at the time of "manipulating oil prices, taxes, and royalties over a period of years" the company lingers on as far as the Libyans are concerned.

Mobil Oil Libya has been recruiting through London-based newspapers and magazines for vacancies in its Tripoli office. "It's crazy—we have no operations in Libya at all," says an official at Mobil Oil's London headquarters.

When Mobil withdrew on December 30 last, its concession was taken over by Libya's National Oil Corporation and Mobil's former partner Veba Oil of West Germany. As far as Mobil is concerned, the Veba Oil Libya ceased to exist then.

The company which placed the London advertisements has told Mobil that "Mobil Oil Libya" is one of its clients and is based in Tripoli. Recent visitors to Libya have reported back to Mobil that the company using the name in Libya appears to be

British airways



"I'd be careful of any offers from B. Cal darling—it might be just asset stripping."

Fat profits

For enterprise you have to hand it to the students and dons at Salford University. Not content with hosting the last SDF annual conference on their campus, and setting up a student company called SUPER Services, they are now busy knocking businessmen into shape.

The university's department of human kinetics realised that the expensive, high-technology equipment it uses could also be used to monitor people's health — "for a fee, of course," these businesslike Salford academics reminded themselves.

Drawing from such weight-watchers as British Nuclear Fuels and British Rail (both of whom are paying the fees on the basis it is worth keeping their chaps fit at the top) the department has put some 500 executives through the hoops in six months.

The university's fitness business is called Physometrics Limited and it is charging a base fee of £98 for a gruelling few hours. Treatment includes a spell on a treadmill, tweaking with calipers, to measure excess fat, and puffing into a machine that measures breathing and lung capacity.

Bruce Davis, head of the department, says he is astonished at the low level of health among executives he has tested. Some 30 per cent of the 500 sample have been overweight. Simple things like

carrying on "business as usual" under the old nameplate. Mobil has invoked the disputes procedure in its original 1955 concession agreement, and is preparing for arbitration talks with the Libyans. Meanwhile Mobil's head office in the U.S. is expected to issue a stern rebuke to Libya complaining that people are illegally claiming to represent the oil giant there.

carrying on "business as usual" under the old nameplate. Mobil has invoked the disputes procedure in its original 1955 concession agreement, and is preparing for arbitration talks with the Libyans. Meanwhile Mobil's head office in the U.S. is expected to issue a stern rebuke to Libya complaining that people are illegally claiming to represent the oil giant there.

carrying on "business as usual" under the old nameplate. Mobil has invoked the disputes procedure in its original 1955 concession agreement, and is preparing for arbitration talks with the Libyans. Meanwhile Mobil's head office in the U.S. is expected to issue a stern rebuke to Libya complaining that people are illegally claiming to represent the oil giant there.

carrying on "business as usual" under the old nameplate. Mobil has invoked the disputes procedure in its original 1955 concession agreement, and is preparing for arbitration talks with the Libyans. Meanwhile Mobil's head office in the U.S. is expected to issue a stern rebuke to Libya complaining that people are illegally claiming to represent the oil giant there.

carrying on "business as usual" under the old nameplate. Mobil has invoked the disputes procedure in its original 1955 concession agreement, and is preparing for arbitration talks with the Libyans. Meanwhile Mobil's head office in the U.S. is expected to issue a stern rebuke to Libya complaining that people are illegally claiming to represent the oil giant there.

carrying on "business as usual" under the old nameplate. Mobil has invoked the disputes procedure in its original 1955 concession agreement, and is preparing for arbitration talks with the Libyans. Meanwhile Mobil's head office in the U.S. is expected to issue a stern rebuke to Libya complaining that people are illegally claiming to represent the oil giant there.

carrying on "business as usual" under the old nameplate. Mobil has invoked the disputes procedure in its original 1955 concession agreement, and is preparing for arbitration talks with the Libyans. Meanwhile Mobil's head office in the U.S. is expected to issue a stern rebuke to Libya complaining that people are illegally claiming to represent the oil giant there.

carrying on "business as usual" under the old nameplate. Mobil has invoked the disputes procedure in its original 1955 concession agreement, and is preparing for arbitration talks with the Libyans. Meanwhile Mobil's head office in the U.S. is expected to issue a stern rebuke to Libya complaining that people are illegally claiming to represent the oil giant there.

carrying on "business as usual" under the old nameplate. Mobil has invoked the disputes procedure in its original 1955 concession agreement, and is preparing for arbitration talks with the Libyans. Meanwhile Mobil's head office in the U.S. is expected to issue a stern rebuke to Libya complaining that people are illegally claiming to represent the oil giant there.

carrying on "business as usual" under the old nameplate. Mobil has invoked the disputes procedure in its original 1955 concession agreement, and is preparing for arbitration talks with the Libyans. Meanwhile Mobil's head office in the U.S. is expected to issue a stern rebuke to Libya complaining that people are illegally claiming to represent the oil giant there.

carrying on "business as usual" under the old nameplate. Mobil has invoked the disputes procedure in its original 1955 concession agreement, and is preparing for arbitration talks with the Libyans. Meanwhile Mobil's head office in the U.S. is expected to issue a stern rebuke to Libya complaining that people are illegally claiming to represent the oil giant there.

carrying on "business as usual" under the old nameplate. Mobil has invoked the disputes procedure in its original 1955 concession agreement, and is preparing for arbitration talks with the Libyans. Meanwhile Mobil's head office in the U.S. is expected to issue a stern rebuke to Libya complaining that people are illegally claiming to represent the oil giant there.

carrying on "business as usual" under the old nameplate. Mobil has invoked the disputes procedure in its original 1955 concession agreement, and is preparing for arbitration talks with the Libyans. Meanwhile Mobil's head office in the U.S. is expected to issue a stern rebuke to Libya complaining that people are illegally claiming to represent the oil giant there.

carrying on "business as usual" under the old nameplate. Mobil has invoked the disputes procedure in its original 1955 concession agreement, and is preparing for arbitration talks with the Libyans. Meanwhile Mobil's head office in the U.S. is expected to issue a stern rebuke to Libya complaining that people are illegally claiming to represent the oil giant there.

carrying on "business as usual" under the old nameplate. Mobil has invoked the disputes procedure in its original 1955 concession agreement, and is preparing for arbitration talks with the Libyans. Meanwhile Mobil's head office in the U.S. is expected to issue a stern rebuke to Libya complaining that people are illegally claiming to represent the oil giant there.

carrying on "business as usual" under the old nameplate. Mobil has invoked the disputes procedure in its original 1955 concession agreement, and is preparing for arbitration talks with the Libyans. Meanwhile Mobil's head office in the U.S. is expected to issue a stern rebuke to Libya complaining that people are illegally claiming to represent the oil giant there.

carrying on "business as usual" under the old nameplate. Mobil has invoked the disputes procedure in its original 1955 concession agreement, and is preparing for arbitration talks with the Libyans. Meanwhile Mobil's head office in the U.S. is expected to issue a stern rebuke to Libya complaining that people are illegally claiming to represent the oil giant there.

The Port of kings

GRAHAM'S
Late Bottled Vintage
1978
PORT
OPORTO
Wm. & J. Graham & Co. Ltd.
London & Oporto

Doctors' dilemma

Just about the only people in Portugal who seem to be free of red tape are the civil servants themselves. On average, they are every six bureaucrats do not turn up for work each day.

It is part of a wider problem—60m working days a year lost by a total work force of some 3.5m—that has been excruciating successive Governments.

Private sector employers can dismiss persistently absent workers but a civil service bloated by political appointees is not so easily culled.

Government thought it had found the answer by decreeing that anyone who called in sick would be visited at home by a doctor just to make sure he was not taking extra paid holiday or moonlighting.

Publication of the new law has been twice delayed and has now been abandoned. The country's medical association refuses to co-operate. "We will not be patients' policemen," the doctors say.

Doctors in some other countries take a different attitude, however. In Dublin the following notice was seen in a surgery waiting room: "Please do not ask for a false medical certificate unless you are genuinely ill."

Any suggestions?

Quote from Fiasco, the magazine of the Institute of Actuaries' Students' Society: "I hope, someday, I shall find a good answer to the question: 'Daddy, what is an actuary?'"

Observer

CRISIS AT IBH

The end of a European dream

By Ian Rodger

THE DOUBTERS have been proven right.

Herr Horst-Dieter Esch has not been able to pull a motley bunch of second-rank construction equipment manufacturing companies together and make a successful European-based world class group out of them.

Last Friday, IBH Holdings, the company Herr Esch created eight years ago and built up to be the world's fourth largest in the sector in terms of turnover, sought court protection from its creditors.

Worse, the worldwide slump in demand for construction equipment is so deep that the prospects for resuming many parts of the business do not look good, even if Herr Esch succeeds in having his restructuring plan accepted by the court.

If the whole group disappeared, it would create scarcely a ripple in the market right now," says one U.S. competitor.

Herr Esch still insists there is "no acute problem" in IBH or any of its subsidiaries. The crisis was triggered off, he says, by the failure last week of the Schroeder, Muenchmeyer,



HORST-DIETER ESCH
"No acute problem"

Britain today where you can buy IBH products from three different distributors," one analyst points out. In some markets, three IBH brands of wheeled loaders compete against each other as well as their "real" competitors.

All this is rather surprising, considering the clarity with which Herr Esch originally saw what needed to be done. Buyers of construction equipment wanted to know personally their distributor and manufacturer and forge close links with them. Today, many buyers would be surprised to know that Terex, Hanomag and Zettelmeyer wheeled loaders are made by the same company.

Even when the distribution networks are brought together, difficulties can arise. The salesman who knows how and where to sell large Terex dump trucks for use in big earthmoving projects has to develop new contacts for selling the small loaders and dozers made by other IBH subsidiaries.

Herr Esch acknowledged there is still a lot to do, "but we think we have rationalised a lot more, in terms of research, development and production than is visible in the market place."

In the past year, for example, IBH has concentrated the production of hydraulic excavators at Hymac's plant at Rhymney in Wales, removing

some output from the Hanomag subsidiary in West Germany. Similarly, production of small loaders has been concentrated at Zettelmeyer and production of backhoe loaders in France.

"It takes a lot of time to do these things," he says.

Herr Esch, a former construction equipment salesman with Blackwood Hodge, created IBH in 1975 with the acquisition of three German family-owned companies, Zettelmeyer, Hamm and Duomat. Management was quickly trimmed and the combined workforce fell by a fifth to around 800.

The group got an early boost when a purpose-designed Zettelmeyer wheeled bulldozer won a major German military contract. Then, on the assumption that sales in a given national market will grow if you have a manufacturing presence there, IBH went to France in 1978 and bought 90 per cent of Derruppe from Poelma, Maco Meudon and Mannhat-Pingon.

The potential for rationalising production and marketing of the Hamm, Duomat and Derruppe companies and the Zettelmeyer and Derruppe loaders was considerable, but it had to wait.

IBH was beginning to be noticed as a company willing to take on "unwanted children," in Herr Esch's phrase.

Patterns of demand for construction equipment were changing in the late 1970s. Markets in North America and Europe were stagnating, and customers in the developing countries liked buying big packages of construction equipment from a single supplier.

Thus, companies offering only a limited range of equipment were at a disadvantage to the full-line giants, led by Caterpillar Tractor of the U.S.

IBH offered a plausible and for European companies—a noble solution. Herr Esch was trying to create a strong European presence in the U.K. to counter Caterpillar and the other U.S. multinationals. (People didn't talk much about the Japanese then.)

Between 1979 and last year, IBH acquired Hymac from Powell & Duffryn of the U.K., Hanomag from Massey-Ferguson of Canada, Terex from General Motors of the U.S. and Blau Knox and other construction equipment businesses from Bab-

HOW IBH HAS GROWN

Subsidiary	Former owner	Products
Zettelmeyer	Zettelmeyer family	Wheel loaders & dozers
Duomat	B. Kallmeier	Compactors, rollers
Hamm	Hamm family	Compactors, rollers
Lanz	Lanz family	Small loaders
Derruppe	Maco-Meudon	Backhoe loaders
Maco-Meudon	Maco-Meudon	Compactors
Pingon	Marine-Firmbay	Excavators
Hymac	M. Pingon	Excavators, backhoe loaders
Hanomag	Powell-Duffryn	Loaders, dozers, excavators
Wibau	Massey-Ferguson	Asphalt plant, cement mixers
Terex	General Motors	Scrapers, haulers, loaders, dozers, dump trucks
Babcock Castro	Babcock Intal	Paving equipment
Associates		

Source: Economist Intelligence Unit

cock International of the U.K. It also tried unsuccessfully last year to acquire the construction equipment business of International Harvester of the U.S.

With the purchases from Babcock, IBH became the fourth largest construction equipment manufacturer in the world. Turnover last year was DM 2.5bn (\$936m), slightly less than J.I. Case of the U.S. (\$1.2bn) but well behind the two leaders, Caterpillar with turnover of \$4.76bn last year and Komatsu with sales of Y810.3bn (\$2.96bn).

However, that was small comfort in an industry suffering its longest and deepest slump in memory. No comprehensive figures are available, but Mr David Phillips, head of the Economist Research Unit's off highway equipment research group, says demand for the major products has fallen between 30 and 50 per cent since 1979.

One particularly dramatic example is the trend of U.S. manufacturers' shipments of crawler tractors (bulldozers). These dropped from nearly 20,000 units in 1979 to 16,000 in 1981 and then plummeted to 8,000 last year.

Competition has also become much more severe, with the increasing activity of the leading Japanese producers, Komatsu, Hitachi and Mitsubishi in world markets.

No one is predicting an early recovery in demand. Construction equipment sales are tied closely to public works projects and, as one company official

points out dryly, "governments everywhere are in difficulty."

Mr Nicola Miglio, marketing director of Fiatallis, the world's fifth largest construction equipment manufacturer, pointed out recently that the only new large construction project in the world today is the \$10bn Yacretia hydroelectric dam on the Parana River between Argentina and Paraguay.

In these circumstances, price discounting on equipment sales is fierce and companies need considerable financial depth, as well as manufacturing efficiency, to survive.

For a while it looked as if IBH was sufficiently capitalised. Although it took over weak companies, it bought them on very advantageous terms which should have yielded unit cost advantages. Moreover, three of the four big vendors, GM, Powell and Babcock, subscribed for substantial amounts of IBH equity.

Still, the group has suffered large losses—DM 112m last year—and has run up DM 1bn of total borrowings, including DM 223m of suppliers' credits. Shareholders' equity is said to be DM 400m.

Before last week's crisis, Herr Esch said he had arranged for an additional DM 100m injection of new equity and further aid through debt restructuring. The restructuring plan he is proposing this week involves a substantial rationalisation of assets. He says the core of the group will be the U.S. and Scottish factories of Terex, and the Hanomag, Zettelmeyer and Hamm businesses in Germany.

The French companies and

the Brazilian factory of Terex will be left to find what he calls "national solutions."

The only significant product loss resulting from the plan would be the Maco-Meudon portable compactors. But the compressor business is overcrowded, as Herr Esch says jauntily.

If Caterpillar and Komatsu can survive without compactors in their product lines, so can IBH.

If his plan does not go ahead, the prospects for the IBH companies do not look bright. "I

don't think any of our companies would have a chance on its own," Herr Esch says.

Some analysts suggest that one of the Japanese companies might be interested in buying the group, mainly as a way of getting a European manufacturing base to defuse a criticism of their increasing market shares. Komatsu has said it would be advantageous to manufacture in Europe and Hitachi already has a significant assembly operation in the U.K. that could be upgraded if attached to, say, the Hymac plant.

Whatever happens, IBH's breathtaking dash for growth seems to have come to an end. As Herr Esch says, "Right now, I'm thinking only about survival."

Lombard

The pessimism industry

By Samuel Brittan

LAST WEEK I happened to be working at home when the news of the last Confederation of British Industry's Quarterly Trends Survey was published and happened not only to hear the radio, but read the other newspapers before the Financial Times. The message I received was one of grave pessimism and fading recovery—"bad news" needless to say, not for the country, but for the Chancellor. I wondered whether I could have missed the figures in the CBI Press release, because the reports did not seem to refer to the same document as the one in my possession.

But a second reading confirmed that my initial impressions had been correct. The crucial chart, showing whether respondents expect output to increase or decrease, has shown a positive balance of "increases" of between 10 and 22 per cent for almost the whole of 1983 except for January—the first sustained positive balance since 1979.

There has also been a sustained drop in the admittedly high proportion of companies reporting below capacity operation, again to the lowest level since 1979; while inflationary expectations have continued on a downward trend and were at the lowest level for any recovery period since the late 1960s.

Of course, not everything in the garden is lovely. Export orders are distinct from deliveries, showed a small negative balance after being positive in April and July. New expected orders in all markets, while still showing a positive balance (i.e., an excess of "ups" over "downs"), have fallen from the 23 per cent level in April to 12 per cent.

These cautious notes suggest that the Chancellor needs to keep an eagle eye on the sterling rate, which is uncompetitively high against non-dollar currencies. But they hardly suggest that the moderate recovery of output, estimated by the Treasury at 2½ to 3 per cent per annum, is about to fade away—especially when taken in conjunction with other evidence such as the sharp rise in company profits (estimated by the London Business School at 20 per cent in 1983 and only slightly less next year) and the continued rise in vacancies.

Indeed the CBI's own statement regarded the less favour-

able answers as no more than "some tentative signs that the rate of growth may be slackening a little." Nor was this back-room whispering by CBI staff. The meeting of the CBI economic committee was said to be the most optimistic for four years. Private non-residential investment has held up amazingly well in the severest recession since the 1930s, and is already higher than before the recession. But, understandably, there was a feeling, after all the battering of recent years, that it would be wise to wait a little longer before committing large extra sums to expansion plans.

Why then the current pessimism? Is it too frivolous to suggest that the smaller increase in general business optimism after the larger increases in July and October has been misunderstood as pessimism? More seriously: after an election the opposition tends to tend to confuse criticism of the Government with pessimism about the country's prospects. There are numerous groups with an interest in pessimism, not merely Opposition parties or disaffected Conservatives, but also those on the radical right who cannot envisage economic recovery after the rise in the share of public spending under the Thatcher Government and who are bitterly disappointed by the lack of privatisation in health and education.

Finally, there are those of us who have wondered whether there are not economic contradictions in democracy, or who fear that because of union and other interest groups, millions of workers have been priced out of jobs for a very long time. The Government hopes that attitudes have changed and labour market monopoly permanently weakened, hopes that have still to be tested. Yet it is a grave error to confuse these long-term structural misgivings with a ridiculous refusal to admit that there can ever be any business upturn at any time, or that there exists a level of unemployment and slack at which output can rise without accelerating inflation. There is enough cause for gloom in this level being, to coin a phrase, "in the low millions," without piling on the gloom and doom.

Letters to the Editor

Producer prices in the EEC

From Mr Kenneth J. Thomson and Mr David R. Harvey

Sir,—Professor Tangermann's comments on the EC Commission proposals for dairy quotas and super-leaves are well-founded but omit some important economic and political considerations. First, freely tradeable quotas would reduce the bureaucratic/political costs of such a scheme and encourage efficient production between farmers and regions in the Community. Indeed, a quota market could be used by the Commission itself to buy back quotas in a similar manner to retirement incentives. Second, the effectiveness of the quotas depends largely on their operation at farm, not dairy, level. Third, quotas will take on values whether realisable on an open market or not, and these might emphasise the existence of market distortion more effectively than high consumer prices seem to have done. Fourth, effective limits on resources used in milk production will imply release of land and other resources to alternative enterprises such as beef,

and/or lower levels of investment (new or replacement) into farming from outside. Fifth, "successful" quotas on milk would be likely to lead to increased production of other surplus products such as cereals, with more expensive pricing arrangements required. Economists will not quarrel with the suggestion that lower prices are the direct solution to the CAP problem. The Commission may itself be forced to propose these for next year if no wider budget settlement is achieved. But likely solutions, as well as the "best" ones, must continue to be analysed. Perhaps the most helpful stance, meantime, is to strengthen the agreed resolve of the Commission and Ministers to reduce cereal prices towards those in the rest of the world, and all milk prices in proportion to excess production.

Kenneth J. Thomson, David R. Harvey, Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

Final salary pensions

From Mr R. B. Colbran

Sir,—It is disturbing when (October 25) a personnel manager of a substantial company can write a letter which assumes that all the advantages of both money purchase and final salary pensions can simultaneously be made available to employees. One would expect him to be familiar with final salary schemes but this misunderstanding is widespread and perhaps reflects the failure of those of us engaged full-time in the pensions business to communicate the principles.

Although the employer's contribution to a final salary scheme may be expressed as a percentage of the whole payroll, this rate is really a combination of the individual rates for each member. The actual cost for the individual will be different again, being affected by all the elements allowed for by the actuary. If the employer allows the average contribution rate to be paid away for the leaver he will then still have to meet the true cost of the more expensive of those in the average.

What we have to face is that there is no perfect solution to the problem. Final salary schemes still have many attrac-

tions which is why they have endured. The employee who stays has the benefit of a continuing income after retirement expressed as a guaranteed percentage of final salary. However, no private employer is likely to go as far as the public sector and inflation-proof benefits both before and after retirement age.

It follows that final-salary schemes inevitably will leave the degree of inflation protection to some extent in the discretion of the employer and trustees. This means accepting a degree of benevolent paternalism, possibly backed up by some anti-discrimination legislation and clearer definitions of the duties of pension fund trustees.

Those who cannot accept such discretions will turn to the money purchase approach under which each member gets exactly what is accumulated for him. It leaves him on his own if misfortune strikes and he retires early, or if rates of return on the invested funds are disappointing either during his service or at retirement when the accumulated fund is converted to pension.

R. B. Colbran, Director, Martin Paterson Associates, 10, Buckingham Place, SW1.

Metropolitan manpower

From the Leader

Merseyside County Council. Sir,—Sorry, but the two cheers which I might otherwise have given for Bobo Panley's contribution to the Survey on the Metropolitan Counties must be reduced to one and a tut-tut. Merseyside is said "to refuse to publish for its ratepayers the manpower figures." Not true. Absolutely untrue. Merseyside does publish information regularly: in case the media miss it, we send digests to libraries in the County. We produce annually a manpower budget showing in full detail all proposed and existing establishments with the reasons for those variations. Far from being defensive, Merseyside is anxious to promote a proper debate about manpower levels in local government, and Robin Panley's own colleague, Ian Hargreaves has given information about our practices (indeed he mentions the point in his own piece).

What Merseyside will not do is to allow simple data to be used as real (plus misleading) information. The Department of the Environment have consistently been told that Merseyside's manpower figures are there to be published by them as soon as they agree to publish the reasons for the variations. Otherwise what is being provided is simply not real information and these data are used improperly or unwisely, then people will have the wrong answers—which may, indeed, appeal to some.

As for misuse of data, can I simply point to Robin Panley's own practice of quoting manpower cost per capita of providing services. For one thing it is very dangerous to build a syllogism on one premise. Secondly, it is positively dangerous when the premise seems not to take account of "who does what"

questions. Does it allow for the fact that some Metropolitan Counties have Highways Agency agreements with their own staffs and some do not? Does it allow for the fact that some perform services in, for example, the sphere of the arts and others do not? And if it does allow for them, how? Does it assume that a County which suffers exactly the "average" number of fires or crimes? Would our County be more "efficient" if we closed the Walker Art Gallery and thus produced a lower cost per capita? As for the burden upon commerce and industry, which he mentions, I simply point out to Robin that for several years we have received letters from the Merseyside Chamber of Commerce and Industry congratulating us on our manpower policy and the clear and full way in which we give the details.

The important thing is to stress that over nine-tenths of our staff are operational and not desk-bound. And that how many of them we need or do not need can be open to a proper discussion; but that discussion is not helped when the impression is consciously given by Government that people who stand in front of rioters in Toxteth, or who put fires out, or who clean up after the event, are bureaucrats.

And the final irony? That on the day when the Government announced the rules for Manpower Watch publication, we contacted the Department of the Environment in Manchester and asked them to let me have a breakdown (I think that is the word) of their own staff. We were refused—"it is not our practice to reveal manpower figures."

Keva Coombes, P.O. Box 90, Metropolitan House, Old Hall Street, Liverpool.

Investing in computers

From Mr S. H. J. A. Knott

Sir,—I read with considerable interest about the development plans of Computer Systems Development and the investment in that company of £500,000 by the Lovat Enterprise Fund.

Production software is an important management tool in British industry and its development must be encouraged.

Mr Morris Hogg is not correct when he states "at this is the first City investment in manufacturing software. Last year £200,000 was invested in

Safe Computing, a considerably larger company in the manufacturing software field. The major investor was United Computer and Technology Holdings on whose board I sit; the remainder of the funds came from clients of Greene & Co including Discretionary Unit Fund.

The City has long experience of investments in the computer software sector and is always sympathetic of approaches from profitable, well-managed companies. S. H. J. A. Knott, Greene & Co, Bilbao House, 36-38 New Broad Street, EC2M.

Royal Trust

A rather special bank in the City

Royal Trust, the U.K. banking arm of one of the world's largest trust companies, is no ordinary bank. Established in London since 1929, Royal Trust provides a wide range of banking services to corporations and personal financial services to individuals.

Corporate Services
Short-Term Finance & Acceptance Credits · Term Loans · Leasing · Foreign Exchange
Sterling & Currency Deposits · Bond Lines · Commercial Mortgages
Pension Fund Management · Transfer Agents · Registrars
Eurobond Authentication Agents

Personal Services
Residential Mortgages · Investment Management · Tax & Executorship Services
Personal Financial Planning · Unit Trusts · Personal Loans



Royal Trust

The Royal Trust Company of Canada
Royal Trust House, 48/50 Cannon Street, London, EC4
Telephone: 01-236 6044. Telex: 8952879

Manchester Office
The Royal Trust Company of Canada
Commercial Union House, Albert Square, Manchester M2 6LW
Telephone: 061-832 3033



Terry Byland on Wall Street Shake-out brings food for thought

WALL STREET was beginning to show a more plaintive note last week as the brokerage community found itself looking at the Dow Jones industrial average 1,200 mark again - this time through the wrong end of the telescope.

Analysts who not so long ago were concentrating on the search for the next high-flying sector are now taking a more cautious attitude and seeking out those areas which have best resisted the shake-out of the past fortnight.

Stocks in the food manufacturing and processing sector have been spotlighted by several analysts as an industry with a great deal more bounce left in it than indicated by the restrained response to the latest round of quarterly trading figures.

The sector has in fact strongly outperformed the rest of the market over the past three months. Since the end of July, stock in Quaker Oats has put on 34 per cent, in General Foods 13 per cent, and in Nabisco Brands 19 per cent - and this over a period when market indices have ended up pretty much where they started.

This success by food stocks was in part a catch-up process, after the sector had lagged behind during the early phase of the bull market. But it also reflects the view that even at present levels there is a good deal to go for.

MAJOR U.S. FOOD GROUPS		
Stock	Price (\$)	p/e
Quaker Oats	28 1/2	10
General Foods	28 1/2	10
Nabisco Brands	28 1/2	10
SP 400	124.45	12.77

Mr Lee Tawes, food industry analyst at Oppenheimer & Co., comments that food stocks are still trading on price/earnings ratios showing discounts of up to 30 per cent on his estimate of 12.00 as the p/e for the Standard and Poor 400, the analysts' favourite yardstick, for this year.

Nor do these discounts shrink very much when set against his forecast of an S&P 400 p/e of 9.84 for 1984.

The sector has been helped by the first signs of disinflation in the U.S. and in world commodity prices which are important basic costs for the manufacturers.

Food stocks additionally do well when industrial growth slackens, taking the pressures off capital expenditures and commodity prices.

Not all the food stocks are equally favoured. But General Foods, which posted earnings ahead by 5.2 per cent to \$1.41 a share in its second quarter, is widely seen as a desirable stock for most portfolios.

The main boost to profits came from the beverage sector where its aspartame flavoured drinks, Kool Aid and Crystal Light, lifted sales in the division by 20 per cent. There was also a strong gain in the international side, although the benefits were masked by the strength of the dollar.

Weakness however, still exists, in its Maxwell House and other coffee operations. In happier times, this sector brought in nearly half group sales and returned healthy profit margins. If General Foods comes out on top in the current competition in the U.S. coffee market, earnings would quickly benefit.

Both Oppenheimer and First Boston are predicting increased earnings from General Foods in 1984. Oppenheimer sees share earnings at \$8.30 but First Boston, cooler on coffee, forecasts only \$6.05. Both expect \$5.75 for 1985.

Dart and Kraft, one of the sector's two major mergers of recent years, would have pleased everyone with a jump from \$1.85 to \$2.01 in the third quarter but for the troubles at Tupperware.

Sales of Tupperware, the plastic kitchen containers sold through home agents, fell 20 per cent in the quarter. No one seems to know what is happening to the home sales business where Avon Products is also having problems. Until Tupperware can solve its difficulties the Dart and Kraft stock price will be held back.

Nabisco Brands, the sector's other big merged group, is now meeting challenges to its once dominant position in the domestic biscuit market. The third quarter was featured by a 10 per cent increase from the international division where the latest acquisition, Huntley and Palmer of the UK, is just entering its traditionally profitable Christmas quarter.

Analysts are agreed that \$4.84 a share is likely this year against \$4.41 in 1982 while for next year, \$5.25 is the accepted target area.

A notable weak spot is General Mills, whose stock hardly moved from \$52 since the beginning of August. The stock market has shied away from the group's diversification into other areas. In particular there is a big question over the toy

FINANCIAL TIMES

Monday November 7 1983



RIVAL BIDDERS DISPUTE \$322M CONTRACT FOR ITALIAN GROUPS

Protests at Sudan pipeline deal

BY CHRISTIAN TYLER, WORLD TRADE EDITOR, IN LONDON

CONTRACTORS and Bankers are raising questions about the award of a big oil pipeline contract in the Sudan to Italian companies.

Complaints have been lodged by unsuccessful Dutch and French bidders with the International Finance Corporation (IFC) in Washington, the World Bank affiliate which has a small but vital share in White Nile Petroleum, the project's owning and operating company.

Similar protests have been made to the Sudanese Government and to Chevron Overseas Petroleum (owned by Standard Oil of California) which each control 44 per cent of White Nile.

The controversy came to light during preparations for the ceremonial launching in Khartoum two days ago of the contract, part of an ambitious \$900m plan to make the oil-rich Sudan an oil exporter by 1988.

Snamprogetti and Saipem, part of the Italian state holding company ENI, won the contract to build a 900-mile pipeline with a bid of \$322m at the beginning of last month after an earlier round of bidding in which the Italian consortium quoted a base price of \$358m.

They were also awarded a quite separate contract, worth \$75m, for field facilities by Chevron Oil of the Sudan.

Although the IFC has made no formal reply to the protests of other

bidders, it is understood that negotiations with them are continuing. Mr Roger Loper of Chevron, the project director, on Thursday night met with officials of three French banks, before continuing on to Khartoum.

According to a Chevron manager in San Francisco this was a "courtesy" call after an offer from the French to help finance the project, provided French contractors could participate in the work. Mr Philip Harvey, general manager of White Nile, said the possibility that Snamprogetti might yet subcontract work to the French could not be ruled out.

This and other events have raised doubts in the banking community over the financing of the scheme, despite an unusually generous decision by Sudan's creditors in the so-called Paris Club to exempt the project from any future rescheduling of Sudan's debt.

Snamprogetti's intended Japanese partner Chiyoda, for example, has withdrawn from the pipeline project. One reason was that the Japanese Government, unlike the West Europeans, refused to underwrite the political risk. According to other sources, however, Chiyoda was also angered by Mr Loper's approach to competitors Nissio Iwai, member of the Japanese consortium, Japan Gas, whose bid was ruled out early in the contest.

Mr Loper wrote to Nissio Iwai on October 21, four days after a deadline set for Snamprogetti to raise the Japanese part of the export financing. If finance could be arranged then contracts of \$14m would be available for Japan, he said.

Questions about the contract were also raised after White Nile board meeting in Washington 10 days ago. It was said that Snamprogetti had failed to meet the conditions of its letter of intent, that the deal was being criticised by governments and companies and that this reflected badly on the credibility of the whole operation.

In Washington, Mr Azam Alizai, the IFC director on White Nile's board said Snamprogetti has met all the conditions of its letter of intent and had "all the money it needs to start work on the pipeline". But he added that of the \$900m needed for the project, about \$100m still remained to be found. Export credits of about \$275m for the pipeline had been arranged, backed by SACE, the Italian export credit agency.

Complaints to the World Bank about the pipeline have been made by Nacop, of Holland, which with Technicos Ramadas of Spain put in a first-round bid of \$320m on May 2 in San Francisco. Nacop came very close to winning the contract after the White Nile board decided in August to negotiate with the company. Indeed,

Nacop was sent a draft contract with a covering letter signed by Mr Loper on September 14.

Nacop was reluctant to make any comment on the affair yesterday, however.

The other complainant is the large French contracting group Technip, which already has work in the Sudan, and which submitted a first-round bid of \$331m. Technip said it was "still seeking a constructive and co-operative solution". It had not received a reply to its message to the IFC.

French Ministers have been informed of the controversy, and the French ambassador to the Sudan is reported to have made a protest to Sudanese political leaders. But French officials described it as "not a serious affair". The visit to France later this month of President Mitterrand of the Sudan would not be affected, they said.

Financing for the pipeline project is expected to cost an additional \$200m over 10 years, at 10 per cent plus insurance and other items. The pipeline will link oilfields in south Sudan being explored by Total of France and developed by Chevron to a terminal to be built near Port Sudan on the Red Sea. The twin lines, with telecommunications facilities and heating elements to keep the heavy crude fluid will carry an initial 50,000 barrels a day. Ultimate capacity is 190,000 b/d.

THE LEX COLUMN

Winds of change in Pretoria

The heavy majority in favour of South Africa's new political constitution may not have cut much ice outside Africa; but anything less than a second "yes" vote would have made a big splash within the republic itself, to judge from the behaviour of the Johannesburg markets.

The rand slipped from 88 to 81½ U.S. cents at one point last Monday in a passing fit of uncertainty about the referendum's outcome. It seemed for a moment that the authorities were facing exactly the kind of nightmare which must have disturbed more than one official's sleep since the dismantling of foreign exchange controls began in February.

The rand has since recovered. But the episode has focused more sharply the risks accepted by the republic in opting for a less regulated exchange market. A political crisis now would have reinforced worries about the impact of a falling gold price: gold closed in London on Friday at just over \$382, compared with an average price of \$431 for the first 10 months of the year.

Gold price

Any significant decline now damages South Africa's balance of payments in two respects. At the moment, each \$10 or so drop in the price still cuts back dollar earnings by about \$200m; but in addition, foreign investors disaffected with the outlook for gold shares can now sell and repatriate their proceeds where the discount on the financial rand would otherwise have encouraged a switch to, say, rand deposits.

Foreign sales of gold shares have been more than compensated for on the stock market by the enthusiasm of the domestic institutions. Their support for the shares had last month pushed the gold miners' weighted average yield below 6.3 per cent, against 10.7 per cent a year earlier when the gold price was at virtually the same level. But the foreign sales have certainly contributed in the last few months to a substantial outflow of capital and this has been a serious enough drain on the liquidity of the big banks to be the main factor behind a sharp rise in South African interest rates.

The Reserve Bank has been working hard to restrain any further increase in prime rates above the 18 per cent levels reached in August, up from 14 per cent in February. So far, it has succeeded, although credit demand remains high despite the continuing recession. A further easing of the gold price, however, would probably now squeeze rates higher - and the test the government's declared free market policy, whatever the consequences for the rand/dollar rate.

There are plenty of disenchanted gold bugs around who by now would draw some comfort from renewed price weakness. Many dyed-in-the-wool gold investors appear to have taken umbrage at the gold price's failure to move up in September as it has invariably done in each of the last dozen or so years. This appears as much as anything to have prompted the recent heavy selling.

It may be that the speculators will rue their impudence. There are signs that the traditional price cycle - which ought to have started before now if the cycles of 1972-76 and 1976-82 are any guide - could be under way, after the false start which produced a \$500 price early in 1983.

At least activity in the retail market should be reviving with the renewal of trading business in gold coins by London's five bullion houses last week - trading has been suspended for three months to avoid hindering investigation into the great VAT fraud on UK sales. More crucially, though, reports of high consumer spending on jewellery look as though they are beginning to encourage a higher demand for fabricated gold.

This normally marks the start of the price cycle, lagging the industrial upturn in the Western economies. So far this year, demand from the jewellery industry has actually fallen. The other key demand factors have also disappointed: there has been precious little evidence of renewed confidence among long-term investors and a 9 per cent drop in the turnover of the U.S. gold futures market over the first 10 months of the year shows the sentiment among short-term traders.

While demand could thus finish the year at around 925 tons, down from last year's 1,070 tons, total bullion supply will undoubtedly have grown again, on top of last year's 13 per cent jump, leaving a surplus of as much as 200 tons. This has resulted in large part from a number of new mines now coming into full capacity production, not least in South Africa.

Costs have been rising in the South African industry, but this has not been the only incentive for it to lift operating rates. The gold price's fall from its \$500 level this year has substantially counteracted the rand's fall against the dollar. The industry has retained its generally robust health, enjoying an average rand price in October almost up to the average level recorded for 1980.

Which brings us back to the outlook for the rand. If weakness in gold's dollar price continues to exert pressure on the capital account, the mining industry for one can be expected to support the Government's new willingness to see the exchange rate take the strain.

Even after the rand's fall from 86 to 81 cents since the end of September, the Government for its own part is showing no less resolution, in public at least. But with imports accounting for a quarter of GDP and inflation still at around 14 per cent on an annualised basis, there must surely be a limit to the Government's forbearance.

There are several borrowers waiting in the domestic capital markets who will be hoping the government does not resort to defensive increases in interest rates. Most are government entities like Eskom, which postponed a large issue because of higher rates last month. Sasol, meanwhile, opted for equity finance on Friday when it announced a R700m rights issue to help fund the purchase of the Sasol Two synthetic oil plant.

The alternative to higher interest rates, inevitably, will be a course of prudent intervention, in the exchange markets. Probably the Government will see this in much the same light as its open market operations and repurchase agreements with the banks to restrain interest rates since the summer. It may already have given the hint of this approach by checking that its powder it still dry in the international markets. Last week, it announced that thought was being given to the idea of dollar and D-Mark Eurobonds - and the word is that it has even repaid a token portion of the funds drawn down from the IMF this time last year, just in case.

Paris retreats on petrol prices

BY DAVID HOUSEGO IN PARIS

THE FRENCH Government announced concessions over the weekend to the loss-making French oil refining industry in the shape of a more favourable readjustment to the formula under which petrol product prices are calculated.

Oil companies have been cutting back on imports and postponing investments after angrily protesting against the Government's decision at the end of August to freeze at FF 7.70 to the dollar the party used in the pricing formula.

The French refining industry, which lost FF 12bn last year, claimed that the decision taken as part of the Government's anti-inflationary drive would involve them in further substantial losses. Since August the dollar has been regularly above the FF 6 mark.

Reflecting the continuing troubles of the French refining industry at the end of August, the new head of Elf Aquitaine, revealed at the weekend that Elf expected to lose FF 2bn this year on its refining and distributing operations, although this was down from FF 4bn in 1982.

M. Piquet said that the oil group still expected to make net profits this year close to last year's level of FF 3.5bn.

In its climbdown, the Government disclosed that from November 14 the party used in the formula will be increased to FF 7.90 to the dollar. This is still below the market rate which at Friday in Paris stood at FF 8.10 to the dollar.

The French oil industry association, of which the major companies are members, described the new party as "less unfavourable" but emphasised that the rate was still "artificially fixed. Undoubtedly the Government had been worried by the companies' tough reaction to the unexpected August decision and particularly by its cut back in crude purchases.

Typical was the attitude of Total's refining subsidiary, Compagnie Française de Raffinage, which called the Government's decision "stupidity" and said it would reduce stocks to the "strict minimum".

Part of the improvement in the foreign trade balance in September was due to the reduction in oil imports.

The office of M. Pierre Mauroy, the Prime Minister, said at the weekend that the increase in the party used in the formula should add no more than a centime to the

price of petrol at the pump. But in part to offset the inflationary impact the Government also announced over the weekend that the discounts petrol stations can offer in France will be raised from 9 to 16 centimes a litre for ordinary grade petrol and from 19 to 17 centimes for supergrade.

This move is also a result of the discount war unleashed in the summer when the supermarket chains of M. Edouard Leclerc and his brother Michael disregarded Government regulations and offered discounts of up to 20 centimes a litre.

The Leclerc groups own between them 124 petrol stations in France. Their action inevitably made the administration look foolish in that by lowering prices they were accused of breaking the regulations. Subsequently the Government suspended the import licence of Sipelec, the company that supplies the Leclerc stations.

M. Edouard Leclerc said yesterday that he was not satisfied by the Government's move, which has to be confirmed today by the prices commission.

Opex countries' trade balance, Page 4

Upset for Generals in Turkish election

By David Barchard in Ankara

TURKEY'S FIRST election since 1977 appears to have produced a serious upset for the country's ruling general and brought Mr Turgut Ozal, the architect of the 1980 austerity programme, to power with nearly 50 per cent of the popular vote.

Mr Ozal - assuming President Kenan Evren names him as Prime Minister - will now be well placed to press ahead with economic reforms and the opening up of the country to free market policies.

As news of his victory came through, the ruling National Security Council, which has governed Turkey since the military revolution of 1980, went into emergency meeting.

The military have given fairly explicit support to the party running third in the election returns, the Nationalist Democracy Party of retired general Mr Turgut Sunalp.

That took 22 per cent of the vote, even though the weight of martial law and a strictly censored press had been deployed to help it.

Last Friday, President Evren went on television to issue a thinly veiled plea to voters to support Mr Sunalp rather than Mr Ozal. That seems to have infuriated many ordinary Turks.

Mr Sunalp performed better than most Turkish opinion polls suggested. They had shown him closer to the 10 per cent mark.

Late on Sunday evening, the Nationalist Democracy Party was pinning its remaining hopes on late returns from rural voters in remote areas. In many villages, support for the NDP was much stronger than in the towns.

The centre-left "Populist" Party of Mr Necdet Calp, widely regarded as an artificial creation, seemed to have succeeded in tapping Social Democratic support in many areas. It had taken 27 per cent of the vote across the country.

As news of Mr Ozal's victory came out, there was speculation over the likely reaction of President Evren and the army. The National Security Council retains its full powers until the new 400-man, single-chamber assembly elects its speaker.

The President has the right to veto elected members of the assembly and to name anyone he chooses as Prime Minister.

Brazil's wage and tax plan 'ensured'

Continued from Page 1

and Brazil's creditor banks, prior to the disbursement of funds in phase two of the Brazilian debt rescue operation.

Banks prepared to participate in the \$6.5bn jumbo loan being arranged for Brazil have been asked to give their replies by this week, prior to the IMF board's meeting on November 18.

Negotiations between government officials and the FTS over Decree Law 2065 began in earnest last week when it became clear that the main opposition party, the Partido do Movimento Democrático Brasileiro (PMDB) would oppose the latest official formulation on wages.

The four opposition parties, combined, have a small majority in the Chamber of Deputies.

The PTB, a tiny relic of a once mighty political party, has 13 deputies in the 476-member chamber. It abandoned a temporary political pact with the Partido Democrático Social, the officially backed party, earlier this year when it became clear that President Figueiredo was not prepared to give the Labour Party a place in the Government.

IBH prepares to shed its overseas factories

Continued from Page 1

He repeated that IBH move into composition proceedings was unrelated to the company's financial condition.

He said IBH had total debts of about DM 1bn (\$77m), of which DM 550m were in bank borrowings and DM 223m in suppliers' credits. Shareholders' equity amounted to DM 400m. The group suffered a loss last year of DM 112m and was forecasting a loss of DM 60m this year until the current crisis.

Herr Esch said IBH had been arranging for an injection of DM 100m in new equity plus raising a further DM 300m by restructuring debts and selling investments but the plan was cancelled when last week's crisis arose.

The success of the new restructuring plan depended on the co-operation of the new owners of the SMIK plant.

The City authorities in Hanover, West Germany, have expressed confidence that Hanomag, the local subsidiary of the struggling IBH construction equipment concern, could survive outside the group.

But they indicated that it would need more aid from the state government of Lower Saxony. City officials, including Herr Herbert Schmalstieg, the Mayor, held a crisis meeting at the weekend to consider Hanomag's prospects in the wake of IBH's move on Friday to seek court protection from its creditors.

Hanomag, which IBH acquired from Massey-Ferguson in 1980, employs about 2,600 workers.

City and state authorities recently agreed to provide most of the backing to enable Hanomag to start building a new DM 170m factory in Hanover. The foundation stone was laid a month ago amid much local publicity.

The city and state provided DM 75m in cash, including money to buy the site, and the state also gave a DM 60m guarantee for bank credit of DM 80m for the project.

Hanomag has a sizeable order book, and some employees have been working overtime. It expects sales revenue to be close to last year's DM 460m, but is continuing to operate at a loss.

Hanomag expects to break even by about mid-1985, when it is due to move into its new factory, which offers scope for more economical production.

Arafat close to defeat

Continued from Page 1

Following last Friday's bomb attack on an Israeli security headquarters.

Closing the bridges would cut off the 800,000 Lebanese in the south of the country and Israel fears that it might spark off further unrest. But Mr Shamir did pledge to do everything possible to eliminate terrorism in Lebanon. He also informed the Cabinet that Israel and the U.S. were intensifying their co-operation.

Lebanese President Amin Gemayel may be unable to complete his scheduled international consultations in time for a resumption of national reconciliation talks on November 14. After talks with President Mitterrand of France yesterday

he had planned to fly to Washington, but his trip may now be put off because of President Reagan's visit to the Far East.

In Washington, speculation continued as to how and when the U.S. might retaliate militarily against those responsible for the bombing attack on the U.S. marines in Beirut two weeks ago. U.S. officials discounted suggestions that retaliation was imminent, but would not rule it out.

President Ronald Reagan has repeatedly said that the perpetrators of the attack on the marines will be punished when they are identified.

World Weather

Location	Temp	Wind	Cloud	Temp	Wind	Cloud	Temp	Wind	Cloud
Amsterdam	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Bombay	22	10	10	22	10	10	22	10	10
Buenos Aires	18	10	10	18	10	10	18	10	10
Cairo	22	10	10	22	10	10	22	10	10
Calcutta	28	10	10	28	10	10	28	10	10
Colon	28	10	10	28	10	10	28	10	10
Hankow	18	10	10	18	10	10	18	10	10
Harbin	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Hong Kong	22	10	10	22	10	10	22	10	10
Kobe	18	10	10	18	10	10	18	10	10
London	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Lyons	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Manila	28	10	10	28	10	10	28	10	10
Medan	28	10	10	28	10	10	28	10	10
Osaka	18	10	10	18	10	10	18	10	10
Paris	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Seoul	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Singapore	28	10	10	28	10	10	28	10	10
Tokyo	18	10	10	18	10	10	18	10	10
Yokohama	18	10	10	18	10	10	18	10	10

Readings at mid-day yesterday.
C-Century, D-Degrees, F-Fahrenheit, W-Wind, H-Humidity, S-Sun, N-Night, Sp-Snow, T-Thunder

New Issue

33 Lombard Street

See tomorrow's Company News.
(or telephone 01-638 6040 or 01-628 4361)

Published by The Financial Times (Europe) Ltd., Frankfurt Branch, represented by G.T.S. Danner, Frankfurt/Main; A.F. Hays, R.A.F. McGowan, M.C. Gorman, B.A. Lawrence, D.E.P. Palmer, London, as members of the Board of Directors. Printer: Frankfurt: Societäts-Druckerei GmbH, Frankfurt/Main. Responsible editor: C.E.P. Smith, Frankfurt/Main. © The Financial Times Ltd. 1983.

for
ring
H.E. **steel
samson**
colnbrook 3131

* Not yet priced. † Final terms. ** Placement. † Floating rate note: coupon is spread over 6-month Libor. † With warrants. † Registered with U.S. SEC. † Dual currency issue repayable in dollars. (a) Spread over 6-month near Libor. (b) Spread over 3-month near Libor (a) Partly paid. Note: Yields are calculated on ARB basis.

Abi Dhabi Investment Company	Astro International Limited	Arab Banking Corporation (ABC)	Julius Baer International Limited
Banca Commerciale Italiana	Banca del Gottardo	Bank für Gemeinwirtschaft Aktengezeichnet	Bank Gutwiler, Kurz, Bungenier (Overseas) Limited
Bank Leu International Ltd.	Bank Leumi Le Israel Group	Bank Mees & Hope NV	Bank of Tokyo International Limited
Bankers Trust International	Bankhaus Gebrüder Bethmann	Banque Bruxelles Lambert S.A.	Banque Française du Commerce Extérieur
Banque Générale du Luxembourg S.A.	Banque Indosuez	Banque de Neufville, Schumberger, Mallet Paris	Banque Paribas
Banque Populaire Suisse S.A. Luxembourg	Banque Worms	Barings Brothers & Co., Limited	Bayerische Hypotheken- und Wechsel-Bank Aktengezeichnet
Bayerische Vereinsbank Aktengezeichnet	Blyth Eastman Paine Webber Securities Limited	B.S.I. Underwriters Limited	Commerzbank Aktengezeichnet
Crédit Commercial de France	Crédit du Nord	Creditanstalt-Bankverein	Deutsche Bank Aktengezeichnet
Deutsche Girozentralebank	Dresdner Bankhaus Lambert Inc.	Effektenbank-Warburg Aktengezeichnet	Deutsche Girozentrale -Deutsche Kommunalbank-
European Banking Company Limited	First Chicago Limited	Genossenschaftliche Zentralbank AG Vienna	Eschke & Co. Securities Ständische Eschke & Co. Limited
Goldman Sachs International Corp.	Hambros Bank Limited	Handelsbank N W (Overseas) Ltd	Euroaustliare
Hill Samuel & Co.	The Hongkong Bank Group	Kidder, Peabody International Limited	Hessische Landesbank
Kornhill International Investment Co. s.a.r.l.	Kuwait Investment Company (S.A.K.)	Kuwait Foreign Trading Contracting & Investment Co. (S.A.K.)	Lloyds Bank International Limited
LCIB International Limited	Manufacturers Hanover Limited	Merrill Lynch Capital Markets Limited	Mitsubishi Bank (Europe) S.A.
Morgan Grenfell & Co. Limited	Morgan Guaranty Ltd	Nomura International Limited	Norddeutsche Landesbank Gemeinnützige
Orion Royal Bank Limited	Österreichische Länderbank	Pierman, Helderling & Pierson N.V.	PK Christiana Bank (UK) Ltd.
N. M. Rothschild & Sons Limited	Salomon Brothers International	Scandinavisk Bank Limited	J. Henry Schroder Wagg & Co. Limited
Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co. Incorporated	Société Générale	Société Générale de Banque S.A.	Sparbanken Odo Alkarsim
Standard Chartered Merchant Bank	Svenska Handelsbanken Group	Union Bank of Finland Ltd	United Overseas Bank S.A. Gren
Verbund Schweizerischer Kantonalbanken	Verein- und Westbank Aktengezeichnet	J. Vostobel & Co.	S. G. Warburg & Co. Ltd.
Westdeutsche Landesbank	Dean Witter Reynolds Overseas Ltd.	Wood Gundy Limited	Yamaguchi International (Europe)

INTERNATIONAL CAPITAL MARKETS AND COMPANIES

U.S. BONDS

More indications on strength of recovery hits prices

U.S. BOND prices tumbled last week as the market was swamped with "negative" news. The tone of uncertainty was set from the start by the Senate debt ceiling impasse and the postponement of the mini-refunding. But a firm Fed funds rate and further indications that the economy is continuing to outperform expectations were other major factors.

These factors, coupled with a continuing lack of retail buying interest, combined to push the long bond price down to 100 1/2.

U.S. INTEREST RATES (%)	Week to Week	Nov 4 to Oct 28
Fed funds wkly avr.	9.42	9.38
Three-month T-bill	9.45	9.38
Three-month T-bill	9.47	9.38
Three-month T-bill	9.47	9.38
Three-month T-bill	9.47	9.38
Three-month T-bill	9.47	9.38
Three-month T-bill	9.47	9.38
Three-month T-bill	9.47	9.38
Three-month T-bill	9.47	9.38
Three-month T-bill	9.47	9.38

—its lowest price since mid-August. At this level the long bond is yielding 11.92 per cent —almost 60 basis points higher than a month ago. The full measure of the market's current malaise is perhaps reflected in the fact that a year ago —with the discount rate at the same 8.50 per cent level —30-year Treasury bonds were yielding 10.72 per cent.

Short-term rates have also come under upward pressure. With the Fed funds rate remaining stubbornly high, the three-month T-bill rate gained 22 basis points to close at 8.81 per cent —narrowing the yield spread between the long and short ends of the market for the first time in several weeks.

The most immediate and obvious reason for the back-up in rates last week was the confusion caused by the Senate's refusal to raise the debt ceiling from its current \$138.9bn level, which forced the Treasury to postpone — and belatedly reschedule — the \$18bn refunding.

By cutting back on other auctions the Treasury now hopes to auction the package

of three-year, 10-year, and 30-year paper starting today. The delay is already calculated to have cost the Government between \$250m and \$300m reflecting investor caution and determination to hold out for higher yields. It also means the Treasury will have to hold auctions of one or more of the higher yields. It also means the Treasury will have to hold auctions of one or more of the higher yields. It also means the Treasury will have to hold auctions of one or more of the higher yields.

This flood of new paper expected to total \$53bn in coupon issues between now and the year end has cast a shadow over the credit markets.

But market sentiment is also being depressed by other factors, most importantly the concern over the pace of the economic recovery and a renewed debate about the expected response of the Federal Reserve Board.

The continuing strength of the recovery, coupled with expectations that the monetary aggregates may rise again over the next few months, prompted at least two Wall Street economists, Dr Henry Kaufman of Salomon Brothers and Mr Philip Braveman of Briggs, Schaeffle and Co, to warn at the end of last week of a possible Fed firming.

Dr Kaufman said: "It is highly likely that the next significant move by the Fed will be to firm money market conditions later this year or sometime in early 1984."

Still Wall Street's view of the Fed policy dilemma is far from unanimous and the majority view probably remains that the Fed is unlikely in the short term to change course radically. The most noticeable issue last week came from Chase Manhattan which increased the size of a floating rate 12-year note offering from \$500m to \$650m.

Trading in the credit markets will be further disrupted this week by the Election Day holiday tomorrow and Veterans Day holiday on Friday. Trading will be extremely limited on both days.

Paul Taylor

Brazilian group buys into local Alcoa subsidiary

BY ANDREW WHITLEY IN RIO DE JANEIRO

CAMARGO CORREA, the leading Brazilian civil construction and engineering company, has acquired a 30 per cent stake in Alcoa Aluminio, a wholly-owned Brazilian subsidiary of the U.S. aluminium giant, for \$220m.

The purchase marks the first time a privately-owned Brazilian company has taken a major shareholding in the operations of a multi-national established in Brazil. Announcing the news to President Joao Figueiredo, last week, Sr Sebastiao Camargo, president of the company, claimed it was the largest deal undertaken to date by a private company in Latin America.

Alcoa is the third ranking aluminium producer in Brazil, and the largest participant in western consortium building a big alumina and aluminium plant at Sao Luis on Brazil's north-east coast.

It has a 51 per cent stake in the \$1.5bn Alumar project, in which Billiton, the Royal Dutch/Shell minerals subsidiary, holds 40 per cent and the Hanna Mining Company of the U.S. has the remaining nine per cent.

The first stage is due on stream in mid-1984.

The basic negotiations between Camargo Correa, which last year was Brazil's most profitable locally owned com-

pany, and Alcoa were concluded in Pittsburgh, at the end of October. But, as a number of details remain to be worked out, no formal announcement has yet been made.

Alcoa Aluminio said in San Paulo on Friday that the financial re-arrangements in the Alumar consortium, had not been finalised, but it was likely that it would be solely responsible for the next stage of the project: the doubling of capacity from 100,000 to 200,000 tonnes per year.

The Alumar project is entitled to Brazilian Government fiscal benefits under the ambitious

Greater Carajas scheme, encompassing the development of the mineral and agricultural resources of the south-east Amazon region. The expiry of certain benefits at the end of this year, undoubtedly helped determine the timing of the Camargo Correa investment.

Camargo Correa earned 217bn Cruzeiros (US\$1.4bn) in 1982, with net profits of 35bn Cruzeiros. In contrast, Alcoa Aluminio declared a 1.8bn Cruzeiros loss in Brazil last year. Earnings were 35bn Cruzeiros, half the size of those of the leader in Brazil's growing aluminium sector, Alcan do Brasil.

HK tightens listing requirements

BY ROBERT COTTRELL IN HONG KONG

HONG KONG'S Securities Commission is to phase in requirements for listed companies to disclose their ownership, dealings, and major business transactions, particularly acquisitions and disposals.

The Commission said it planned to seek approval for legislation governing corporate disclosure in three years' time. But it would be seeking to enforce with immediate effect

an increased degree of disclosure by applying tougher listing regulations to the four local stock exchanges.

This year when it is preparing disclosure legislation, it would take into account the results of investigations now underway into two major local property groups, Carrian and Edin, both of which have proved unable to pay their debts.

Realignment at Trans World Corporation

Following approval of a plan to separate TRANS WORLD AIRLINES from the parent company, Trans World Corp., a limited executive realignment has been made. Mr Frank L. Saltszoon, senior vice-president — finance and administration of Trans World Corp., will also become its treasurer. Mr Robert A. Felsner, the current treasurer, will serve as vice-president and treasurer of TWA. Mr John J. O'Keefe Jr, corporate secretary and assistant general counsel of both Trans World and TWA, will retain his duties as corporate secretary of Trans World and will also become its vice-president and general counsel. Mr

Ulrich V. Hoffman, vice-president and general counsel for both Trans World and TWA, will continue in that position at the airline. Mr Barbara T. E. Zimet will succeed Mr O'Keefe as TWA's corporate secretary and as assistant general counsel. Mr Carolyn S. Parlatto will succeed Mr O'Keefe as Trans World's assistant general counsel and will be corporate secretary of the corporation's hotel food and real estate subsidiaries. Mr L. Edwin Smart will remain chairman of the TWA board as well as chairman, president and chief executive of Trans World and Mr C. E. Meyer Jr will continue as president and chief executive of TWA.

Mr Peter A. K. Bell, vice-president, international sales and marketing, of Trans World McCulloch Corp. is to head McCULLOCH EUROPE, the Brussels-based manufacturer of

chainsaws and other petrol-driven outdoor tools. Mr Mike Bryan becomes European marketing director and Mr Flavio Wettstein European sales director. McCulloch was part of Black and Decker until earlier this year when it was purchased by a group of private investors.

Mr John B. Zachry III has been appointed vice-president and facultative manager of BAY-SIDE MANAGEMENT CO. INC. of California, and its subsidiary company, BaySide Management Co. He was vice-president of RFC Management. Mr John D. Rednash has been appointed vice-president and facultative manager of both companies; Mr Anthony L. Joseph, to vice-president and senior treaty underwriter and Mr Stephen E. Lutz to casualty manager of BaySide Management Company, Inc.

Mr Clement J. Livingston has been appointed chairman of MANAGEMENT CENTRE EUROPE in Brussels and is replaced as managing director by Mr Domenico Fanelli. Mr Fanelli, a U.S. citizen, has been general manager of MCE for the past year.

Earnings up slightly at Greyhound

By Paul Taylor in New York

GREYHOUND, the diversified U.S. transport and consumer products group, reported a slight increase in earnings for the third quarter.

Income from continuing operations increased to \$36m or 75 cents a share compared with \$35.6m or 71 cents in the same period last year on revenues from continuing operations which fell from \$635m to \$615m. The fall in per share earnings reflects the issuance of an additional 2.5m shares.

Income from discontinued operations — primarily the Armour Food Company which is being sold — together with a \$169,000 special gain made a final net of \$36.2m or 73 cents compared to \$37m or 74 cents.

For the nine months to come from continuing operations was \$76.2m or \$1.62 a share, up from \$74.6m or \$1.67 on the revenues of about \$1.5m. The net income increased to \$81.2m or \$1.73 a share compared with \$79.4m or \$1.80.

NBH sells 17% stake in Dunlop Olympic

BY MICHAEL THOMPSON NOEL IN SYDNEY

NORTH BROKEN HILL (NBH), the Australian mining investment house, has sold its 16.72 per cent stake in Dunlop Olympic, the diversified industrial group, for \$558.5m (US\$63.8m). The sale leaves NBH with cash reserves put at more than A\$100m.

Of the 40.61m Dunlop Olympic shares, sold at A\$1.44 each, 17m representing 6.9 per cent of Dunlop Olympic's capital, were bought by SA Brewing. The rest went to institutions, mainly Australian.

Dunlop Olympic's interests include footwear, clothing, textiles, and rubber and general products. It is presently capitalised at about A\$357m, making it Australia's 6th biggest company.

SA Brewing — itself partially owned by Carlton and United Breweries, Australia's biggest

brewer — has shown signs lately of wishing to broaden its investment base. However, a full-scale bid for Dunlop Olympic is not thought likely.

Dunlop Olympic was described by NBH as a "very broad and well-managed company". Its operating profit in the year to June 30 was A\$45m, down 15 per cent.

In turn, North Broken Hill is known to be keen on expanding its mining role. At present it is primarily an investment house. Late last year, it spent A\$75m on gaining full control of Associated Pulp and Paper Mills.

A logical target for NBH is said to be EZ Industries, the mining concern, in which it already has a one-third stake. A bid for the rest of EZ would cost NBH an estimated A\$500m, thought to be within its capabilities.

Court approves Daon debt plan

THE BRITISH COLUMBIA Supreme Court has approved the plan by Daon Development, the troubled Vancouver-based property group, to restructure its CS1.75bn (US\$1.4bn) of debt. Our Financial Staff writes. The court's decision followed

a series of meetings at which the various categories of Daon debt were reviewed and approved. The restructuring, Daon can now go ahead with a CS160m rights issue and placement, the second stage of the rescue plan.

INTERNATIONAL APPOINTMENTS

chainways and other petrol-driven outdoor tools. Mr Mike Bryan becomes European marketing director and Mr Flavio Wettstein European sales director. McCulloch was part of Black and Decker until earlier this year when it was purchased by a group of private investors.

Mr John B. Zachry III has been appointed vice-president and facultative manager of BAY-SIDE MANAGEMENT CO. INC. of California, and its subsidiary company, BaySide Management Co. He was vice-president of RFC Management. Mr John D. Rednash has been appointed vice-president and facultative manager of both companies; Mr Anthony L. Joseph, to vice-president and senior treaty underwriter and Mr Stephen E. Lutz to casualty manager of BaySide Management Company, Inc.

Mr Clement J. Livingston has been appointed chairman of MANAGEMENT CENTRE EUROPE in Brussels and is replaced as managing director by Mr Domenico Fanelli. Mr Fanelli, a U.S. citizen, has been general manager of MCE for the past year.

Wiedemann to be vice-president and chief financial officer. Mr Edward C. Freilwitz, chief financial officer, has been elected to the new position of vice-president, corporate development. Mr Wiedemann was previously General Manager of Bendix Automation.

Mr MESA PETROLEUM CO. of Texas has appointed Mr Cyril Wagner, Jr., a director. Mr Wagner is a partner in the oil and gas exploration and production company, Wagner & Brown, Midland, Texas.

Mr HONDA MOTOR CO. has made the following changes: Mr Tadashi Kame, senior managing director, becomes president and representative director. Mr Keiichi Yoshizawa, senior managing director, becomes executive vice-president and

representative director. Mr Keiichi Yoshizawa, senior managing director, becomes director and supreme advisor. Mr Seichiro Honda, director and supreme advisor, retires as a director but remains as supreme advisor (a lifetime post). Mr Yakeo Fujisawa, director and supreme advisor, retires as a director but remains as supreme advisor.

Mr Fred Deering, chairman of Security Life of Denver and of Midwestern United, has been elected chairman of LIFE OFFICE MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION (LOMA) for 1983-84. The new vice-chairman is Mr E. James Morris, president of John Hancock. Mr E. Sweeney Jackson, president of Manulife, retires as chairman of the board, but will continue as a LOMA board member.

Mr Keiichi Yoshizawa, senior managing director, becomes director and supreme advisor. Mr Seichiro Honda, director and supreme advisor, retires as a director but remains as supreme advisor (a lifetime post). Mr Yakeo Fujisawa, director and supreme advisor, retires as a director but remains as supreme advisor.

Mr Fred Deering, chairman of Security Life of Denver and of Midwestern United, has been elected chairman of LIFE OFFICE MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION (LOMA) for 1983-84. The new vice-chairman is Mr E. James Morris, president of John Hancock. Mr E. Sweeney Jackson, president of Manulife, retires as chairman of the board, but will continue as a LOMA board member.

Mr Keiichi Yoshizawa, senior managing director, becomes director and supreme advisor. Mr Seichiro Honda, director and supreme advisor, retires as a director but remains as supreme advisor (a lifetime post). Mr Yakeo Fujisawa, director and supreme advisor, retires as a director but remains as supreme advisor.

FT INTERNATIONAL BOND SERVICE

U.S. DOLLAR		Issued	Bid	Offer
STRAIGHTS				
Amex 0/5 Fin. 10/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 11/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 12/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 1/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 2/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 3/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 4/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 5/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 6/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 7/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 8/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 9/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 10/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 11/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 12/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 1/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 2/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 3/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 4/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 5/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 6/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 7/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 8/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 9/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 10/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 11/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 12/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 1/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 2/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 3/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 4/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 5/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 6/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 7/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 8/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 9/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 10/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 11/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 12/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 1/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 2/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 3/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 4/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 5/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 6/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 7/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 8/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 9/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 10/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 11/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 12/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 1/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 2/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 3/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 4/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 5/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 6/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 7/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 8/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 9/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 10/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 11/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 12/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 1/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 2/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 3/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 4/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 5/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 6/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 7/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 8/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 9/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 10/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 11/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 12/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 1/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 2/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 3/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 4/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 5/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 6/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 7/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 8/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 9/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 10/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 11/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 12/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 1/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 2/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 3/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 4/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 5/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 6/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 7/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 8/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 9/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 10/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 11/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 12/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 1/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 2/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 3/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 4/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 5/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 6/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 7/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 8/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 9/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 10/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 11/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 12/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 1/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 2/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 3/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 4/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 5/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 6/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 7/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 8/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 9/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 10/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 11/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 12/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 1/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 2/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 3/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 4/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 5/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 6/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 7/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 8/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 9/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 10/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 11/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 12/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 1/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 2/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 3/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 4/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 5/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 6/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 7/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 8/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 9/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 10/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 11/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 12/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 1/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 2/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 3/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 4/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 5/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 6/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 7/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 8/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 9/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 10/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 11/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 12/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 1/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 2/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 3/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 4/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 5/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 6/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 7/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 8/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 9/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 10/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 11/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 12/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 1/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 2/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 3/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 4/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 5/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 6/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 7/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 8/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 9/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 10/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 11/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 12/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 1/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 2/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 3/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 4/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 5/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 6/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 7/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 8/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 9/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 10/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 11/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 12/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 1/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 2/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 3/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 4/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 5/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 6/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 7/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 8/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 9/30	90	100	99 1/2	100 1/2
Amex 0/5 Fin. 10/30	90	100		

Copies of this prospectus, having attached thereto the documents specified herein, have been delivered to the Registrar of Companies for registration. The Directors have taken all reasonable care to ensure that the facts stated herein are true and accurate in all material respects, and that there are no other material facts the omission of which would make misleading any statement herein, whether of fact or of opinion. All the Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

No application has been made to the Council of The Stock Exchange for the grant of permission to deal in the Ordinary shares of the Company in the Unlisted Securities Market or for these securities to be admitted to listing. The Ordinary shares of the Company will be traded on an over-the-counter market conducted by Afcor Investments Limited and other companies licensed to deal in securities.

These securities are speculative and your attention is drawn to paragraph XII of this document which describes the risks associated with their purchase.

SENETEK PLC

(Registered in England No. 1759068)

Offer for Sale of 2,574,400 Ordinary shares of 5p each at 59p per share by AFCOR INVESTMENTS LIMITED

SHARE CAPITAL			
Authorised	20,000,000 Ordinary shares of 5p each		£1,000,000
Issued and to be issued	3,367,200 Ordinary shares of 5p each fully paid		£168,360
	632,800 Ordinary shares of 5p each 2.5p paid		£15,820
	4,000,000		£184,180

The Directors are aware that firm applications will be made for 800,000 Ordinary shares which will be allotted in full.

INDEBTEDNESS

At the close of business on 21st October, 1983, the Company had no bank indebtedness outstanding, and no other indebtedness. At that date, the Company had no loan capital (including term loans) outstanding, or created but unissued, or any outstanding mortgages, charges or other borrowings, or indebtedness in the nature of borrowings, including bank overdrafts and liabilities under acceptances (other than normal trade bills) or acceptance credits, hire purchase commitments or guarantees or other material contingent liabilities.

THE PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION, AND AN APPLICATION FORM ARE AT THE END OF THIS DOCUMENT.

Directors
SIR HANS LEO KORNBERG, M.A., D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S. (Chairman)
Master's Lodge, Christ's College, Cambridge CB2 3BU
BRIAN FREDERIC CARL CLARK, Sc.D., Ph.D., M.A.
Casper Møllersvej 3, 8240 Risskov, Denmark
DANIEL GRAFSTEIN (U.S.A.), Ph.D., M.S. (Managing Director)
19 Catalpa Road, Convent Station,
New Jersey 07961, New Jersey, U.S.A.
THE HON. ARTHUR MAXWELL STAMP, M.A.
Mulberry Green Farmhouse, Copford, Essex CO6 1DJ
EDGAR WILLIAM IRWIN PALAMOUNTAIN, M.A.
Duns Tew Manor, Oxford OX5 4JP
WILLIAM KISTLER III (U.S.A.), B.A.
1040 Fifth Avenue, New York 10028, New York, U.S.A.
Secretary and Registered Office
PAUL ANTHONY LOGAN, F.C.A., A.C.M.A.
8 Buckingham Place, London SW1E 6HX
Issuing House
AFCOR INVESTMENTS LIMITED, Licensed Dealer in Securities
20 Southampton Place, London WC1A 2BQ
Auditors and Reporting Accountants
PEAT, MARWICK, MITCHELL & CO.
1 Puddle Dock, Blackfriars, London EC4V 3PD

Solicitors in the U.K.:
CLIFFORD-TURNER
Blackfriars House, 19 New Bridge Street, London EC4V 6BY
Advocates in Denmark:
STORM MORTENSEN
Rådhuspladsen 1, 8000 Aarhus C, Denmark
U.K. Patent Agents:
BROOKES & MARTIN
High Holborn House, 52/54 High Holborn, London WC1V 6SE
U.S. Patent Counsel:
FITCH, EVEN, TABIN & FLANNERY
Suite 900, 135 South La Salle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60603
Bankers:
DEN DANSKE BANK
and
Nørreport Afbøling, Nørreport 28,
8000 Aarhus C, Denmark
Receiving Bankers:
BANK OF SCOTLAND
New Issue Department, 38 Threadneedle Street, London EC2P 2EH
Registrars and Transfer Offices:
W. H. STENFORD & Co.
Woodland House, Collingham Road, Wilman, Essex CM8 2TS

INTRODUCTION

Senetek PLC ("the Company") has been formed to exploit commercially the products which may arise as a result of research in the field of molecular biology such as that currently being conducted by Professor Clark, primarily at the University of Aarhus in Denmark. This research is being directed to new concepts in relation to both symptoms and diseases characteristic of the ageing process, to certain genetic mechanisms, and to the development of widely applicable diagnostic systems for protein identification. Furthermore, the Company will be using recombinant deoxyribonucleic acid ("DNA") techniques as well as other molecular biological procedures in order to evolve a range of products of commercial interest, such as diagnostic procedures which make possible the quantitative analysis of a complete spectrum of hormones, enzymes and other proteins (collectively referred to as "proteins"), simple diagnostics for specified proteins, and products for the treatment of premature senescence. Part of the proceeds of the Offer for Sale will therefore necessarily be earmarked for the development of a marketing strategy for such products.

The human life span is finite, and if uninterrupted by extraneous factors such as disease, is governed by the natural ageing process. This life span has been shown to be of the order of 90 to 100 years and with improvements in living conditions and advances in medical science, an increased proportion of people have been able to reach this limit. With longevity there increases also the incidence and the duration of the conditions associated with senescence. It is for this reason that the development of certain highly promising research areas associated with diagnosis, prevention and treatment offers such potentially rewarding prospects, and it is on such development that the activities of the Company will concentrate over the medium term.

HISTORY AND BACKGROUND

Modern molecular biology has its origins in the discovery of the structure of the DNA molecule by Francis Crick and James Watson at Cambridge in 1953. Since that time, the field has expanded rapidly, particularly following fundamental breakthroughs in the science during the last decade. One of the most significant developments in the science has been the successful creation and preservation of bacteria which contain human genetic material. Such bacteria can be induced to produce human proteins, for example, insulin, interferon and growth hormones, for the treatment of disease. This has stimulated major research and development programmes which in turn have opened up areas of potential commercial activity attracting capital investment throughout the world. Current estimates of the world market potential for biotechnology, have been published by the Commission of the European Communities XII - FAST Bio-Society Document No. COM 83-329/2 and show substantial growth over the remainder of this decade. For example Business Communications Co. Inc. estimate that the current world market of approximately US\$60m will grow to around US\$130m by the end of the decade.

The Company's objectives are to research and develop particular products which are designed to diagnose and/or alleviate diseases related to senescence, together with a broader range of specific diagnostic applications with a view to producing and commercially exploiting these products. It proposes to do this initially by entering into agreements with the University of Aarhus and subsequently with other universities and research organisations.

REASONS FOR THE OFFER

Through the Offer, the Company is raising finance to undertake an initial programme of research and commercial development. The net proceeds will be sufficient to finance the forecast expenditure of the Company for a minimum of two years from the date of the Offer.

PRODUCT BACKGROUND AND DEVELOPMENT

At present, many specific diseases are believed to be associated with ageing in man. These include various forms of diabetes, mental disorder, deficiencies in enzyme and hormone production, and defective genetic repair mechanisms. There is growing evidence that the functional decline associated with senescence is under genetic control and directed by relatively few genes. Recently, some apparently important clues to the mechanism by which organisms change upon ageing were detected. Researchers in the U.S.A. noted that the activity of a particular protein changes with the age of cells. This protein, called an elongation factor is present in relatively large amounts in protein-producing cells of all mammals, and is responsible for catalysing a key step in the synthesis of protein products according to a genetic-coded message. It is believed that the identification and location of such a protein and the ability to "map" these changes could lead to important diagnostic and therapeutic techniques in the identification and treatment of senescence related diseases. The planned research will attempt to isolate, purify and make available a sufficient quantity of key proteins such as elongation factors for the orderly research and development of these potential diagnostic and therapeutic tools.

Using some newly refined analytical techniques, Professor Clark and his colleagues have been able to show that the elongation factor itself undergoes compositional change under different cellular growth conditions. It is the correlation of compositional change to a reduction in enzyme activity in mammals of different age which has important implications for the mechanism of ageing. The Division of Biotechnology Chemistry at Aarhus is in the forefront of this new technology and these new analytical techniques.

Professor Clark's group has refined two novel protein analytical techniques which the Board believes to be appropriate for commercial development. The first, which was developed in Europe by Drs. Cells and Bravo in Aarhus, is called protein spectroscopy, and promises a complete separation and quantitative estimation of all proteins in a cell. At any given stage of its development a living cell may contain approximately 2500 different kinds of protein. Through protein spectroscopy any change in concentration or composition may be detected. Potential applications of this technique include early warning of organ damage, malfunction or disease. The new technology has the potential to determine which gene products are associated with disease and actually to "map" cellular proteins from ill patients to enable accurate diagnosis and treatment. The second analytical technique in development is designed to be specific for a given protein and is potentially a rapid, low-cost method for measuring the concentration of any specific protein in the presence of a multiplicity of other proteins in a medium. For example, protein specific diagnostic systems might be developed for estimating interferon, insulin or growth hormone levels. Such diagnostics could prove extremely valuable to medical practitioners and research workers.

It is believed by the Board that these analytical techniques are at a stage of development such that there exists the potential for commercial application in the near future.

The long-term implications are that elongation factors could become important tools in the understanding and control of diseases and related symptoms arising as a result of premature senescence.

PATENTS

The Company's plans are to establish, where possible, basic patent protection in senescence technology and in protein diagnostics, and to develop a portfolio of patented products. For this purpose, it intends to utilise the services of U.K. patent agents and U.S. patent counsel for the necessary research and protection of its projected patent portfolio.

MARKETING PLANS

It is the intention of the Board, at the appropriate time, to recruit a Marketing Director who will be a member of the Board and to whom a maximum of 520,000 Ordinary shares in the Company's capital will be issued and allotted for cash at par credited as fully paid (see Appendix III paragraph 3 (B)). His duties will include the assessment of product opportunities and market research activities designed to cover a detailed assessment of the size of the market and its penetration by existing and potential competitors. Additionally, he will be responsible for assessing the impact of local regulations appertaining to testing and approval of the Company's products.

In connection with the commercial exploitation of the Company's products, it is intended to seek associates by way of joint venture agreements which may encompass marketing, distribution, sub-contract manufacturing, and also patent licensing where this is considered to be appropriate.

DIRECTORS AND MANAGEMENT

DIRECTORS
The Board exercises overall management control of the Company. It will also approve research projects recommended by the Scientific and Technical Committee and will authorise budgets to be implemented by the Finance and Administrative Committee.

SIR HANS KORNBERG, aged 55, is the Chairman of the Company. His principal area of scientific interest is in energy transformations in living matter and in particular the transport of sugars across cell membranes. These studies include extensive use of recombinant DNA technology. Sir Hans is a member of the Agricultural Research Council and a Governor of the Centre for Policy on Ageing. He is the Sir William Dunn Professor of Biochemistry, Cambridge University and Master of Christ's College, Cambridge.

PROFESSOR CLARK, aged 47, is an internationally recognised figure in the field of molecular biology and, in particular, is currently an active participant in the principal European organisations within this area. He was a member of the scientific staff of the British Medical Research Council's Laboratory of Molecular Biology in Cambridge, where the genetic mechanisms for protein synthesis were unravelled. He is Professor of the Division of Biotechnology Chemistry at the University of Aarhus, Denmark, which he established in 1974. Recently his research group observed that an essential intermediate step in protein synthesis was potentially associated with the cellular mechanism of ageing.

DR. GRAFSTEIN, aged 55, has considerable experience in science and high-technology management. He served as Manager of Applied Research at Exxon Research and Engineering Co. from 1969-81. During that time, Dr. Grafstein was also a visiting scientist at the University of Rochester, where he directed Exxon's participation in the multi-million dollar laser fusion project. In the last few years Dr. Grafstein has focused his personal research interests on molecular biology, and has lectured internationally on the subject.

THE HONOURABLE A. M. STAMP, aged 68, is a distinguished economist and banker, whose wide range of responsibilities has included being Director of the European Department of the International Monetary Fund, an Adviser to the Governors of the Bank of England, a Director of Hill Samuel & Co. Limited and the De La Rue Company Limited. Currently, Maxwell Stamp is a member of the Court of the London School of Economics and of the Panel of Conciliators, International Centre for Investment Disputes.

MR. PALAMOUNTAIN, aged 66, is a director and consultant to a number of companies. He is Chairman of the Council of the University of Buckingham, Director of the Esmée Fairbairn Trust, a Patron of the Institute of Economic Affairs, a Governor of the National Institute of Economic and Social Research and a director of the Adam Smith Institute. He was formerly Chairman of the M&G unit trust and life assurance group and of the Unit Trust Association, and has for many years been Chairman of the Wider Share Ownership Council.

MR. KISTLER, aged 46, has worked in the research and investment departments of Merrill Lynch, and William D. Winter (Investment Bankers), both of New York, after leaving Stanford University. From 1983 to the present time he has held the position of Managing Partner of Kistler Investment Co., a privately held company in New York with investment interests in a range of private and public companies in diverse areas including advanced technology, energy and energy service companies and consumer products.

The Board will be assisted in the management of the Company by two Committees, made up partly of Board members and also of outside consultants who are specialists in their field.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

This Committee will review research and development proposals formulated from internal sources, including members of the Committee itself and from external organisations. In the event of approval of any given project, a plan of implementation will thereupon be prepared by Dr. Grafstein in liaison with the Finance and Administrative Committee and presented to the Board for approval. The members of the Scientific and Technical Committee and their fields of expertise are:

PROFESSOR CLARK, Aarhus University.

Division of Biotechnology Chemistry, Aarhus University.
Molecular mechanism of ageing, three-dimensional structure and function of macromolecular components of protein biosynthesis.

PROFESSOR FRIEDRICH CRAMER,

Director, Division of Chemistry, Max Planck Institute for Experimental Medicine, Göttingen.
Molecular mechanism of ageing, chemistry of nucleic acids, errors in protein biosynthesis.

PROFESSOR ALLAN FERSHT, F.R.S.

Department of Chemistry, Imperial College of Science and Technology, London.
Accuracy of DNA replication and protein synthesis, site-directed mutagenesis for controlling enzyme activity.

DR. AARON KLUG, F.R.S., Nobel Laureate for Chemistry 1982,

Peterhouse, Cambridge. Structural analysis of biologically important macromolecular complexes such as viruses, chromatin, and chromosomes.

DR. EIKO OHTSUKA,

Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences, University of Osaka.
Synthesis of RNA and DNA, expression of artificial genes.

PROFESSOR MORTEN SIMONSEN, Dr. Med.

Medical Faculty, Department of Experimental Immunology, University of Copenhagen.
Cellular immunology, major histocompatibility complex in phylogenetic perspective, transplantation immunology.

FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE

This Committee will exercise financial control by taking responsibility for the implementation of the budget as laid down by the Board and will comprise:

Mr. Stamp, Chairman

Mr. Palamountain

Mr. Kistler

Dr. Grafstein

Mr. Logan

PREMISES AND FACILITIES

Professor Clark and his associates have available to them, to carry out their research programmes, comprehensive facilities and capital equipment (referred to more specifically in Appendix I) at the University of Aarhus. Access to these facilities and services will be facilitated by means of grants from the Company to the University.

It is intended that office accommodation of some 1000 sq. ft. will be acquired in premises adjacent to the University, in order to provide a focal point for the Company's activities, and to maintain established connections in Denmark.

PROSPECTS

The objective of the Company is to undertake an initial programme of research and commercial development.

The Board believes that it is unlikely that profits will be generated during the initial two-year programme, and it is not anticipated that any dividends will be declared during this period.

The Board is of the opinion that sufficient funds will be available from the Offer to cover the budgeted expenditure for the first two-year phase of the Company's operations. In the event of a potential major successful development being identified during the first phase the Board may seek further finance to advance the project. Additionally the Board may wish to extend the first phase programme should successful research indicate promising potential.

The Board intends to adopt a flexible approach to the Company's research programme and projects may well have to be discontinued whenever the economic potential appears to be uncertain or where the time scale is likely to be unacceptably long.

The current rapid developments taking place in molecular biology are likely to generate profitable opportunities for innovation and invention. Apart from diverse medical applications, the Board is aware of considerable interest by chemical and petrochemical companies in applying this new science to the production of specialty chemicals, liquid oxygenates from synthesis gas or olefins, fixation of nitrogen, and generally for making better catalysts which will permit processes (which would otherwise require high temperatures, high pressures and substantial capital investment) to be accomplished by low-cost equipment at ambient temperatures and pressures.

It will be the Company's initial intention to pursue the application of the technology, particularly the proprietary diagnostic devices, but eventually to apply this technology to a broader spectrum of opportunities, with the ultimate objective of developing the Company into a major force in the field of molecular biology.

TRANSFERABILITY OF SHARES

There is at present no intention to seek a listing for the Company's shares in the Official List of The Stock Exchange, or for the Company's share capital to be dealt in on the Unlisted Securities Market. When a sufficient range of fully researched products becomes available for commercial exploitation,

the Directors may make an appropriate application, for the shares to be dealt in on the Unlisted Securities Market. In the meantime Afcor Investments Limited ("Afcor") will maintain an over-the-counter market in the shares. During this preliminary stage the Directors intend to comply, insofar as is applicable, with The Stock Exchange's Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Companies and with the City Code on Take-overs and Mergers.

WORKING CAPITAL

XI
Taking into account the net proceeds of the Offer, the Directors consider that the Company will have sufficient working capital for its initial two-year phase of the Company's operations, as outlined in the Reasons for the Offer (page 6).

RISK FACTORS

XII
The Board consider that any products successfully developed by the Company will be of broad application with strong commercial potential. A group of eminently qualified scientists has been appointed to advise in product research. The successful outcome of the venture is, however, dependent upon certain risk factors. The principal factors in the opinion of the Board are set out below:

1. The direction and drive behind the Company's research and development programme for the next two years rests with Professor Clark and Dr. Grafstein, without whom it is unlikely that the Company could attain its planned programme in the time scale envisaged. The Company has taken steps to secure their services by entering into a consultancy and a service agreement respectively (see Appendix III paragraphs 11(C) and (E)); they are both holders of Ordinary shares in the Company (see Appendix III paragraph 3(A)), and "key-man" insurance policies will be purchased by the Company on the lives of both of these individuals.
2. Despite the Company's access to leading expertise in the field, there remains a risk that the research financed by the Company could prove unproductive.
3. It will be the Board's policy to seek specialist advice on questions of patentability, but the protection afforded by patents in this field can be limited.
4. The Company's success will depend not only on the evolution of commercially acceptable products but also upon their approval by the necessary regulatory bodies.

APPENDIX I

THE TECHNOLOGY

SENESCENCE
There is intensive interest and research in understanding and coping with diseases and symptoms which appear to have an important influence on the premature ageing process.

At the University of Aarhus, ageing is studied using the mouse because it has a relatively short natural life span, and furthermore mice and man are evolutionarily close to the laboratory mouse. The use of mice as a model organism for ageing research is well established. The natural focus for research in senescence is on the cell and its genetic mechanisms. When isolated and grown in culture, human embryo cells from tissues such as skin show a finite lifetime. When a group of normal human embryo cells reach the end of their ability to proliferate, they do not undergo any further division. Before the time necessary for doubling increases and the population approaches a limit of 50 doublings (Hayflick, 1965), Professor Clark's group has decided on a radically different approach to make the studies more realistic. Their main concern is the study of ageing in whole organs and then to repeat the effects to investigate them further at the molecular level in cultured cells.

A protein, elongation factor 1 α , is a component of the cellular machinery which produces proteins on the basis of the genetic code. It forms a complex with aminoacyl-tRNA (transfer ribonucleic acid) and a co-factor GTP (guanosine triphosphate), in order to protect the ester linkage between the amino acid and tRNA. This complex is transported in and binds to the ribosome, which facilitates the actual decoding and transfer of amino acids. It is the elongation factor 1 α and the messenger RNA (the messenger RNA) at the ribosome are complementary, the aminoacyl-tRNA is complementary to the ribosome and the elongation factor is released for recycling with the hydrolysis of GTP.

Professor Clark and his colleagues have been able to show that the elongation factor itself undergoes compositional change under different cellular growth conditions. The primary change has been shown to be an increasing substitution of protein hydrogens by methyl groups. It is the correlation of compositional change to a reduction in enzyme activity in mammals of different age which has important implications for the mechanism of ageing. The Division of Biotechnology Chemistry at Aarhus is in the forefront of this new technology and these new analytical techniques.

The monitoring of changes occurring in proteins such as elongation factor 1 α , and their correlation to the degenerative effects of senescence should provide a significant tool for further research into the understanding, control and treatment of these diseases associated with premature ageing.

DIAGNOSTICS

There are currently two techniques planned for development. The first, protein spectroscopy, is based on two-dimensional gel electrophoresis. In this technique, individual proteins are separated on the basis of their molecular weight and isoelectric point. The second technique is based on the use of a laser light source to excite a sample of protein solution. The light emitted is analysed by a monochromator and a photomultiplier to provide a second dimension of electrophoretic separation. Researchers at Aarhus University have refined this technique so that it has much improved sensitivity and higher resolving power.

In the second technique, enzymes and other proteins are immobilised on a solid support, e.g. a membrane. This combination has the potential for application as an analytical reagent and as a medium for chromatographic separation, e.g. of antibodies. A key feature of the technique which distinguishes it from other methods is that the substrate must not impair biological functionality. Another issue is the stability of the system and its potential for reuse and recycle.

FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

Major equipment housed in the Institute of Chemistry at the University of Aarhus includes a number of optical spectrophotometers covering the spectral range from the ultra-violet through the visible to the ultra-violet, magnetic resonance spectrometers, x-ray diffractometers, and a number of other instruments. Spectroscopic laboratories equipped with high-pressure cells, chromatography, several chromatographs, automatic titrators, photometers and apparatus for cell culture. The laboratory contains various instruments including scientific cameras, zoom microscopes, electrophoresis and high-pressure apparatus and an assortment of smaller devices. Structural studies are carried out by the Department of X-ray Crystallography and the Department of Chemistry, and a planned Evans and Sutherland PS300 computer graphics system. In addition the Institute has excellent library facilities.

APPENDIX II

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT

The Directors,
Senetek PLC,
Dear Sirs,

We report that your Company was incorporated on 10th October 1983. There have been no transactions other than certain issues of Ordinary shares subsequent to its incorporation. In accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act 1983, we have examined the Company's accounts for the period 10th October 1983 to 31st October 1983. We have not seen any documents which would enable us to verify the figures shown in the accounts. We have not seen any documents which would enable us to verify the figures shown in the accounts. We have not seen any documents which would enable us to verify the figures shown in the accounts.

Yours faithfully,
PEAT, MARWICK, MITCHELL & CO.
Chartered Accountants

2. EXPENDITURE FORECAST

The total expenditure by the Company for the period of two years ending 31st October 1985 is forecast by the Directors to be not more than £1,574,400 including issue costs of £315,000. The forecast has been based on the Directors' estimate of projected expenditures and of no significant income being derived from projects developed during the two years ending 31st October 1985.

(a) ASSUMPTIONS

The following are the principal assumptions underlying the forecast. Your attention is drawn to the risks associated with the forecast, which are set out in paragraph XII of this document.

(b) Personnel and equipment appropriate to the initial two-year research programme will be made available at the University of Aarhus or another University.

(c) There will be no significant events which would cause either Professor Clark or Dr. Grafstein to postpone or abandon their research and development programmes during the next two years.

(d) LETTERS

The following are copies of letters which have been received by the Directors relating to the expenditure forecast for the two years ending 31st October 1985:

The Directors,
Senetek PLC,
Dear Sirs,

We have reviewed the assumptions and calculations for the expenditure forecast for Senetek PLC, for which the Directors are solely responsible, for the two years ending 31st October 1985, as set out in Appendix II of the Prospectus of Senetek PLC dated 4th November 1983.

We draw your attention to the risks associated with the forecast which are set out in paragraph XII of the Prospectus dated 4th November 1983 and to the letter from Afcor Investments Limited, a copy of which is set out in Appendix III of the Prospectus. Our opinion on the expenditure forecast, for which the Directors are solely responsible, has been made after due and careful consideration of the assumptions and calculations set out, on the basis of the assumptions made by the Board.

Yours faithfully,
PEAT, MARWICK, MITCHELL & CO.
Chartered Accountants

The Directors,
Senetek PLC,
Dear Sirs,

We have discussed with you and with Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. the expenditure forecast of Senetek PLC for the two years ending 31st October 1985 together with the assumptions on which it is based, set out in the Prospectus attached. We draw your attention to the risks associated with the forecast, which are set out in paragraph XII of the Prospectus.

We consider that the expenditure forecast, for which the Directors are solely responsible, has been made after due and careful consideration of the assumptions and calculations set out, on the basis of the assumptions made by the Board.

Yours faithfully,
For Afcor Investments Limited
A. W. Renshaw
Director

Handwritten signature: *سید محمد*

THE SUBSCRIPTION LISTS WILL OPEN AT 10 a.m. ON 10TH NOVEMBER 1983 AND MAY BE CLOSED AT ANY TIME THEREAFTER.

This Form when completed should be forwarded to Bank of Scotland, New Issue Department, 38 Threadneedle Street, London EC2P 2EH to arrive no later than 10 a.m. on 10th November 1983, together with a cheque or draft, drawn in sterling on a branch of a bank which is either a member of the London or Scottish clearing houses or has arranged for its cheques to be cleared through the facilities provided for the members of those clearing houses, for the full amount payable on application. Cheques must be made payable to "Bank of Scotland" and must be crossed "Not Negotiable". A separate cheque or draft must accompany each application.

SENETEK PLC

(Incorporated with limited liability under the Companies Acts 1948-1983)

Offer for Sale of

2,574,400 Ordinary shares of 5p each ("Ordinary shares") at 59p per Ordinary share, payable in full on application

Application Form

Number of Ordinary shares applied for*	Amount due on Application

*Applications may only be made for a minimum of 500 Ordinary shares and in multiples of 100 Ordinary shares up to 5,000 Ordinary shares, in multiples of 500 Ordinary shares from 5,000 Ordinary shares to 10,000 Ordinary shares and thereafter in multiples of 1,000 Ordinary shares.

To: Senetek PLC ("the Company") and
Afor Investments Limited

Gentlemen,

Having paid the above-mentioned sum, being the full amount payable on application for the above-stated number of Ordinary shares, I/we offer to subscribe for that number of Ordinary shares of the Company and I/we agree to accept the same or any smaller number of Ordinary shares in respect of which this application may be accepted upon the terms of the Prospectus dated 4th November 1983, and subject to the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company.

I/we agree that this application and any acceptance will be governed by and construed in accordance with English law.

I/we authorise you to send a renounceable letter of acceptance in respect of such Ordinary shares and/or a cheque representing the balance of any application monies due to me/us by post at my/our post to the (first) address written below and I/we hereby authorise you to place my/our name(s) on the Register of Members of the Company as the holder(s) of such of the Ordinary shares as are not effectively renounced.

I/we represent and warrant that due completion of this Application Form accompanied by cheque constitutes a representation and warranty by me/us that such cheque(s) will be paid on first presentation and any allotment to me/us is strictly on this understanding.

I/we warrant and represent that I/we have observed and complied with all requirements and obtained all consents required for this application to be made by any jurisdiction to which I/we may be subject.

Date _____

PLEASE USE BLOCK LETTERS

SURNAME AND DESIGNATION (MR., MRS., MISS OR TITLE)
 FORENAME(S) IN FULL
 ADDRESS IN FULL
 PLEASE PIN
 CHEQUE HERE

Signature (1) _____

VA CORPORATION SHOULD COMPLETE THIS FORM UNDER THE HAND OF A DULY AUTHORISED OFFICIAL WHO SHOULD STATE HIS CAPACITY.)

Joint Applicants must sign below.

(2) Signature _____ Forename(s) in full _____

Surname and Designation _____
(Mr., Mrs., Miss or Title)
Address (in full) _____

(3) Signature _____ Forename(s) in full _____

Surname and Designation _____
(Mr., Mrs., Miss or Title)
Address (in full) _____

(4) Signature _____ Forename(s) in full _____

Surname and Designation _____
(Mr., Mrs., Miss or Title)
Address (in full) _____

YOU ARE ADVISED TO ALLOW TWO DAYS FOR DELIVERY THROUGH THE POST AND TO USE POST CERT MAIL. AFOR INVESTMENTS LIMITED RESERVES THE RIGHT TO PRESENT ALL CHEQUES FOR PAYMENT ON RECEIPT AND TO WITHHOLD ACCEPTANCE LETTERS AND EXCESS APPLICATION MONIES PENDING CLEARANCE OF APPLICANTS' CHEQUES.

No receipt will be issued for the amount paid on application but an acknowledgement will be forwarded in duplicate by fully paid renounceable letters of acceptance in respect of all or some of the Ordinary shares accepted for and/or issued by cheque through the post of the application monies or any cheques thereupon.

NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE COMPOSITE CLOSING PRICES

[illegible]

Continued on Page 22

هكذا عند التصل

Continued on Page 26

Continued from Page 24

Continued on Page 26

FT UNIT TRUST INFORMATION SERVICE

Tennamite and Res. Sec.		(c) (p)	
91-99 New London M. Chert			
Bartholomew, Ind.	117-7	144-7	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-1	145-1	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-2	145-2	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-3	145-3	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-4	145-4	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-5	145-5	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-6	145-6	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-7	145-7	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-8	145-8	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-9	145-9	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-10	145-10	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-11	145-11	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-12	145-12	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-13	145-13	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-14	145-14	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-15	145-15	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-16	145-16	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-17	145-17	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-18	145-18	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-19	145-19	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-20	145-20	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-21	145-21	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-22	145-22	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-23	145-23	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-24	145-24	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-25	145-25	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-26	145-26	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-27	145-27	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-28	145-28	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-29	145-29	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-30	145-30	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-31	145-31	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-32	145-32	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-33	145-33	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-34	145-34	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-35	145-35	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-36	145-36	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-37	145-37	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-38	145-38	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-39	145-39	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-40	145-40	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-41	145-41	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-42	145-42	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-43	145-43	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-44	145-44	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-45	145-45	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-46	145-46	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-47	145-47	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-48	145-48	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-49	145-49	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-50	145-50	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-51	145-51	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-52	145-52	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-53	145-53	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-54	145-54	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-55	145-55	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-56	145-56	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-57	145-57	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-58	145-58	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-59	145-59	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-60	145-60	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-61	145-61	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-62	145-62	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-63	145-63	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-64	145-64	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-65	145-65	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-66	145-66	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-67	145-67	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-68	145-68	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-69	145-69	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-70	145-70	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-71	145-71	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-72	145-72	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-73	145-73	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-74	145-74	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-75	145-75	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-76	145-76	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-77	145-77	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-78	145-78	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-79	145-79	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-80	145-80	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-81	145-81	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-82	145-82	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-83	145-83	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-84	145-84	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-85	145-85	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-86	145-86	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-87	145-87	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-88	145-88	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-89	145-89	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-90	145-90	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-91	145-91	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-92	145-92	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-93	145-93	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-94	145-94	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-95	145-95	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-96	145-96	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-97	145-97	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-98	145-98	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-99	145-99	100

Tennamite and Res. Sec.		(c) (p)	
91-99 New London M. Chert			
Bartholomew, Ind.	117-7	144-7	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-1	145-1	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-2	145-2	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-3	145-3	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-4	145-4	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-5	145-5	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-6	145-6	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-7	145-7	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-8	145-8	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-9	145-9	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-10	145-10	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-11	145-11	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-12	145-12	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-13	145-13	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-14	145-14	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-15	145-15	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-16	145-16	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-17	145-17	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-18	145-18	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-19	145-19	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-20	145-20	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-21	145-21	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-22	145-22	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-23	145-23	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-24	145-24	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-25	145-25	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-26	145-26	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-27	145-27	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-28	145-28	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-29	145-29	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-30	145-30	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-31	145-31	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-32	145-32	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-33	145-33	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-34	145-34	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-35	145-35	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-36	145-36	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-37	145-37	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-38	145-38	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-39	145-39	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-40	145-40	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-41	145-41	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-42	145-42	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-43	145-43	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-44	145-44	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-45	145-45	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-46	145-46	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-47	145-47	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-48	145-48	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-49	145-49	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-50	145-50	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-51	145-51	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-52	145-52	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-53	145-53	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-54	145-54	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-55	145-55	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-56	145-56	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-57	145-57	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-58	145-58	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-59	145-59	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-60	145-60	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-61	145-61	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-62	145-62	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-63	145-63	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-64	145-64	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-65	145-65	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-66	145-66	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-67	145-67	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-68	145-68	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-69	145-69	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-70	145-70	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-71	145-71	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-72	145-72	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-73	145-73	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-74	145-74	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-75	145-75	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-76	145-76	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-77	145-77	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-78	145-78	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-79	145-79	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-80	145-80	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-81	145-81	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-82	145-82	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-83	145-83	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-84	145-84	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-85	145-85	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-86	145-86	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-87	145-87	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-88	145-88	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-89	145-89	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-90	145-90	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-91	145-91	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-92	145-92	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-93	145-93	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-94	145-94	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-95	145-95	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-96	145-96	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-97	145-97	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-98	145-98	100
Acorn, Ohio	118-99	145-99	100

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

Insurances—continued

[illegible][illegible]

	\$5.50	38.00
	6.50	22.00
	6.50	22.00
	6.50	22.00
	\$5.50	38.00
	—	net 74.00

positions available
 for 30 column (cns)-
 the column can extra
 details omitted for

	Per Hour	Sum Minimum
Commercial and Industrial Property	3.00	30
Residential Property	2.50	25
Appointments	1.50	15
Business, Investment Opportunities, Business for Sale/Wanted	2.50	25
Personal	1.50	15
Motor Cars	1.50	15
Hotels and Travel	1.50	15
Contracts and Tenders	1.50	15
Book Publishers	1.50	15

Premium positions available
(Minimum size 30 column cm)
\$8.00 per single column cm extra

For further details write to:
Classified Advertisement Manager
Financial Times, 10 Cannon Street, EC4A 3BY

Figure 1. The effect of the number of trials on the number of correct responses. The number of correct responses was significantly higher for the 10 trials condition than for the 5 trials condition. The number of correct responses was significantly higher for the 10 trials condition than for the 5 trials condition. The number of correct responses was significantly higher for the 10 trials condition than for the 5 trials condition.

Handwritten note in Arabic script at the top center of the page.

INDUSTRIALS—Continued

Stock	Price	Div	Yield	Vol	PE
Nov 7	100.00	1.00	1.00	100	10.00
Nov 8	101.00	1.00	1.00	100	10.10
Nov 9	102.00	1.00	1.00	100	10.20
Nov 10	103.00	1.00	1.00	100	10.30
Nov 11	104.00	1.00	1.00	100	10.40
Nov 12	105.00	1.00	1.00	100	10.50
Nov 13	106.00	1.00	1.00	100	10.60
Nov 14	107.00	1.00	1.00	100	10.70
Nov 15	108.00	1.00	1.00	100	10.80
Nov 16	109.00	1.00	1.00	100	10.90
Nov 17	110.00	1.00	1.00	100	11.00
Nov 18	111.00	1.00	1.00	100	11.10
Nov 19	112.00	1.00	1.00	100	11.20
Nov 20	113.00	1.00	1.00	100	11.30
Nov 21	114.00	1.00	1.00	100	11.40
Nov 22	115.00	1.00	1.00	100	11.50
Nov 23	116.00	1.00	1.00	100	11.60
Nov 24	117.00	1.00	1.00	100	11.70
Nov 25	118.00	1.00	1.00	100	11.80
Nov 26	119.00	1.00	1.00	100	11.90
Nov 27	120.00	1.00	1.00	100	12.00
Nov 28	121.00	1.00	1.00	100	12.10
Nov 29	122.00	1.00	1.00	100	12.20
Nov 30	123.00	1.00	1.00	100	12.30
Nov 31	124.00	1.00	1.00	100	12.40
Nov 32	125.00	1.00	1.00	100	12.50
Nov 33	126.00	1.00	1.00	100	12.60
Nov 34	127.00	1.00	1.00	100	12.70
Nov 35	128.00	1.00	1.00	100	12.80
Nov 36	129.00	1.00	1.00	100	12.90
Nov 37	130.00	1.00	1.00	100	13.00
Nov 38	131.00	1.00	1.00	100	13.10
Nov 39	132.00	1.00	1.00	100	13.20
Nov 40	133.00	1.00	1.00	100	13.30
Nov 41	134.00	1.00	1.00	100	13.40
Nov 42	135.00	1.00	1.00	100	13.50
Nov 43	136.00	1.00	1.00	100	13.60
Nov 44	137.00	1.00	1.00	100	13.70
Nov 45	138.00	1.00	1.00	100	13.80
Nov 46	139.00	1.00	1.00	100	13.90
Nov 47	140.00	1.00	1.00	100	14.00
Nov 48	141.00	1.00	1.00	100	14.10
Nov 49	142.00	1.00	1.00	100	14.20
Nov 50	143.00	1.00	1.00	100	14.30
Nov 51	144.00	1.00	1.00	100	14.40
Nov 52	145.00	1.00	1.00	100	14.50
Nov 53	146.00	1.00	1.00	100	14.60
Nov 54	147.00	1.00	1.00	100	14.70
Nov 55	148.00	1.00	1.00	100	14.80
Nov 56	149.00	1.00	1.00	100	14.90
Nov 57	150.00	1.00	1.00	100	15.00
Nov 58	151.00	1.00	1.00	100	15.10
Nov 59	152.00	1.00	1.00	100	15.20
Nov 60	153.00	1.00	1.00	100	15.30
Nov 61	154.00	1.00	1.00	100	15.40
Nov 62	155.00	1.00	1.00	100	15.50
Nov 63	156.00	1.00	1.00	100	15.60
Nov 64	157.00	1.00	1.00	100	15.70
Nov 65	158.00	1.00	1.00	100	15.80
Nov 66	159.00	1.00	1.00	100	15.90
Nov 67	160.00	1.00	1.00	100	16.00
Nov 68	161.00	1.00	1.00	100	16.10
Nov 69	162.00	1.00	1.00	100	16.20
Nov 70	163.00	1.00	1.00	100	16.30
Nov 71	164.00	1.00	1.00	100	16.40
Nov 72	165.00	1.00	1.00	100	16.50
Nov 73	166.00	1.00	1.00	100	16.60
Nov 74	167.00	1.00	1.00	100	16.70
Nov 75	168.00	1.00	1.00	100	16.80
Nov 76	169.00	1.00	1.00	100	16.90
Nov 77	170.00	1.00	1.00	100	17.00
Nov 78	171.00	1.00	1.00	100	17.10
Nov 79	172.00	1.00	1.00	100	17.20
Nov 80	173.00	1.00	1.00	100	17.30
Nov 81	174.00	1.00	1.00	100	17.40
Nov 82	175.00	1.00	1.00	100	17.50
Nov 83	176.00	1.00	1.00	100	17.60
Nov 84	177.00	1.00	1.00	100	17.70
Nov 85	178.00	1.00	1.00	100	17.80
Nov 86	179.00	1.00	1.00	100	17.90
Nov 87	180.00	1.00	1.00	100	18.00
Nov 88	181.00	1.00	1.00	100	18.10
Nov 89	182.00	1.00	1.00	100	18.20
Nov 90	183.00	1.00	1.00	100	18.30
Nov 91	184.00	1.00	1.00	100	18.40
Nov 92	185.00	1.00	1.00	100	18.50
Nov 93	186.00	1.00	1.00	100	18.60
Nov 94	187.00	1.00	1.00	100	18.70
Nov 95	188.00	1.00	1.00	100	18.80
Nov 96	189.00	1.00	1.00	100	18.90
Nov 97	190.00	1.00	1.00	100	19.00
Nov 98	191.00	1.00	1.00	100	19.10
Nov 99	192.00	1.00	1.00	100	19.20
Nov 100	193.00	1.00	1.00	100	19.30
Nov 101	194.00	1.00	1.00	100	19.40
Nov 102	195.00	1.00	1.00	100	19.50
Nov 103	196.00	1.00	1.00	100	19.60
Nov 104	197.00	1.00	1.00	100	19.70
Nov 105	198.00	1.00	1.00	100	19.80
Nov 106	199.00	1.00	1.00	100	19.90
Nov 107	200.00	1.00	1.00	100	20.00
Nov 108	201.00	1.00	1.00	100	20.10
Nov 109	202.00	1.00	1.00	100	20.20
Nov 110	203.00	1.00	1.00	100	20.30
Nov 111	204.00	1.00	1.00	100	20.40
Nov 112	205.00	1.00	1.00	100	20.50
Nov 113	206.00	1.00	1.00	100	20.60
Nov 114	207.00	1.00	1.00	100	20.70
Nov 115	208.00	1.00	1.00	100	20.80
Nov 116	209.00	1.00	1.00	100	20.90
Nov 117	210.00	1.00	1.00	100	21.00
Nov 118	211.00	1.00	1.00	100	21.10
Nov 119	212.00	1.00	1.00	100	21.20
Nov 120	213.00	1.00	1.00	100	21.30
Nov 121	214.00	1.00	1.00	100	21.40
Nov 122	215.00	1.00	1.00	100	21.50
Nov 123	216.00	1.00	1.00	100	21.60
Nov 124	217.00	1.00	1.00	100	21.70
Nov 125	218.00	1.00	1.00	100	21.80
Nov 126	219.00	1.00	1.00	100	21.90
Nov 127	220.00	1.00	1.00	100	22.00
Nov 128	221.00	1.00	1.00	100	22.10
Nov 129	222.00	1.00	1.00	100	22.20
Nov 130	223.00	1.00	1.00	100	22.30
Nov 131	224.00	1.00	1.00	100	22.40
Nov 132	225.00	1.00	1.00	100	22.50
Nov 133	226.00	1.00	1.00	100	22.60
Nov 134	227.00	1.00	1.00	100	22.70
Nov 135	228.00	1.00	1.00	100	22.80
Nov 136	229.00	1.00	1.00	100	22.90
Nov 137	230.00	1.00	1.00	100	23.00
Nov 138	231.00	1.00	1.00	100	23.10
Nov 139	232.00	1.00	1.00	100	23.20
Nov 140	233.00	1.00	1.00	100	23.30
Nov 141	234.00	1.00	1.00	100	23.40
Nov 142	235.00	1.00	1.00	100	23.50
Nov 143	236.00	1.00	1.00	100	23.60
Nov 144	237.00	1.00	1.00	100	23.70
Nov 145	238.00	1.00	1.00	100	23.80
Nov 146	239.00	1.00	1.00	100	23.90
Nov 147	240.00	1.00	1.00	100	24.00
Nov 148	241.00	1.00	1.00	100	24.10
Nov 149	242.00	1.00	1.00	100	24.20
Nov 150	243.00	1.00	1.00	100	24.30
Nov 151	244.00	1.00	1.00	100	24.40
Nov 152	245.00	1.00	1.00	100	24.50
Nov 153	246.00	1.00	1.00	100	24.60
Nov 154	247.00	1.00	1.00	100	24.70
Nov 155	248.00	1.00	1.00	100	24.80
Nov 156	249.00	1.00	1.00	100	24.90
Nov 157	250.00	1.00	1.00	100	25.00
Nov 158	251.00	1.00	1.00	100	25.10
Nov 159	252.00	1.00	1.00	100	25.20
Nov 160	253.00	1.00	1.00	100	25.30
Nov 161	254.00	1.00	1.00	100	25.40
Nov 162	255.00	1.00	1.00	100	25.50
Nov 163	256.00	1.00	1.00	100	25.60
Nov 164	257.00	1.00	1.00	100	25.70
Nov 165	258.00	1.00	1.00	100	25.80
Nov 166	259.00	1.00	1.00	100	25.90
Nov 167	260.00	1.00	1.00	100	26.00
Nov 168	261.00	1.00	1.00	100	26.10
Nov 169	262.00	1.00	1.00	100	26.20
Nov 170	263.00	1.00	1.00	100	26.30
Nov 171	264.00	1.00	1.00	100	26.40
Nov 172	265.00	1.00	1.00	100	26.50
Nov 173	266.00	1.00	1.00	100	26.60
Nov 174	267.00	1.00	1.00	100	26.70
Nov 175	268.00	1.00	1.00	100	26.80
Nov 176	269.00	1.00	1.00	100	26.90
Nov 177	270.00	1.00	1.00	100	27.00
Nov 178	271.00	1.00	1.00	100	27.10
Nov 179	272.00	1.00	1.00	100	27.20
Nov 180	273.00	1.00	1.00	100	27.30
Nov 181	274.00	1.00	1.00	100	27.40
Nov 182	275.00	1.00	1.00	100	27.50
Nov 183	276.00	1.00	1.00	100	27.60
Nov 184	277.00	1.00	1.00	100	27.70
Nov 185	278.00	1.00	1.00	100	27.80
Nov 186	279.00	1.00	1.00	100	27.90
Nov 187	280.00	1.00	1.00	100	28.00
Nov 188	281.00	1.00	1.00	100	28.10
Nov 189	282.00	1.00	1.00	100	28.20
Nov 190	283.00	1.00	1.00	100	28.30
Nov 191	284.00	1.00	1.00	100	28.40
Nov 192	285.00	1.00	1.00	100	28.50
Nov 193	286.00	1.00	1.00	100	28.60
Nov 194	287.00	1.00	1.00	100	28.70
Nov 195	288.00	1.00	1.00	100	28.80
Nov 196	289.00	1.00	1.00	100	28.90
Nov 197	290.00	1.00	1.00	100	29.00
Nov 198	291.00	1.00	1.00	100	29.10
Nov 199	292.00	1.00	1.00	100	29.20
Nov 200	293.00	1.00	1.00	100	29.30
Nov 201	294.00	1.00	1.00	100	29.40
Nov 202	295.00	1.00	1.00	100	29.50
Nov 203	296.00	1.00	1.00	100	29.60
Nov 204	297.00	1.00	1.00	100	29.70
Nov 205	298.00	1.00	1.00	100	29.80
Nov 206	299.00	1.00	1.00	100	29.90
Nov 207	300.00	1.00	1.00	100	30

CURRENCIES, MONEY and CAPITAL MARKETS

FOREIGN EXCHANGES

All signs point to firm dollar

BY COLIN MILLHAM

There was rather more conviction behind the dollar's performance last week, with all the relevant factors combining to keep the currency firm. The failure of the Senate to give authority for the raising of the U.S. debt ceiling loomed large in dealers' minds. The \$16bn Treasury refunding package unveiled the previous week was postponed until this week at the earliest, but still depends on the approval of Congress.

Any further delay in the money raising programme is expected to create severe bunching around the end of the month as one set of auctions merges into another. This could create

Government borrowing on such a large scale that interest rates are pushed up.

Money supply is also expected to be following an upward path, keeping pressure on rates, and contrasting with recent times, when improving money supply had led to a decline in the value of the dollar from the peaks touched in August. This change of sentiment was illustrated when a fall of \$2.4bn in the M1 announcement of October 25 failed to depress the dollar despite the fact that this was about \$2bn more than most forecasts.

Continued tension in the Gulf, Lebanon and Grenada also lent

support to the dollar last week, particularly on Friday when news of fighting between ELO factions, and a bomb explosion in an Israeli military post was followed by a report that Israeli aircraft were in action against Palestinian positions.

A surprising piece of news boosting the dollar and dragging members of the EMS down with a weakening D-mark was the unfolding saga involving one of Germany's larger private banks.

Schroder, Münchmeyer Hengst was rescued with a package organised by the Bundesbank. This was because of losses due to dealings with non-banks, and was assumed to involve IBM, a construction equipment group. Soon after, it was announced that IBM was applying for court protection from its creditors, and that Hans Ferdinand von Gelsen, senior partner of SMEI had resigned as president of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange.

FORWARD RATES AGAINST STERLING

	Spot	1 month	3 months	6 months	12 months
Dollar	1.4870	1.4875	1.4875	1.4880	1.4880
D-Mark	2.37	2.36	2.36	2.36	2.36
French Franc	12.0500	12.0500	12.0500	12.0500	12.0500
Swiss Franc	2.2275	2.2275	2.2275	2.2275	2.2275
Japanese Yen	352	351.75	349.6	347.2	342.4

BANK OF ENGLAND TREASURY BILL TENDER

	Nov. 4	Oct. 28	Nov. 4	Oct. 28
Bills on offer	£100m	£100m	Top accepted rate of discount	8.844%
Total applications	£257.51m	£455.5m	Average	8.832%
Total allocations	£100m	£100m	Average yield	9.03%
Minimum	£97.795	£97.795	at next tender	8.04%
Allocation at minimum level	50%	50%		

THE DOLLAR SPOT AND FORWARD

	Nov. 4	Day's spread	Close	One month	% p.a.	Three months	% p.a.
UK	1.4840-1.4850	1.4850-1.4875	0.02-0.03c dis	-0.44	0.24-0.25dis	-0.71	
Ireland	1.1880-1.1895	1.1890-1.1910	0.26-0.27c dis	2.82	0.73-0.68 pm	2.42	
Canada	1.2230-1.2245	1.2240-1.2265	0.02-0.03c dis	3.29	0.81-0.76 pm	2.83	
Netherlands	2.9770-2.9785	2.9780-2.9805	0.02-0.03c dis	3.89	2.75-2.60 pm	3.28	
Belgium	54.00-54.17	54.15-54.32	0.15-0.16c dis	4.36	3-3 pm	3.53	
Denmark	8.0550-8.0565	8.0560-8.0585	0.02-0.03c dis	1.00	1.90-1.85dis	-0.88	
W. Ger.	2.6580-2.6595	2.6590-2.6615	0.01-0.02c dis	3.96	2.52-2.38 pm	3.31	
Portugal	128.30-128.50	128.40-128.70	0.10-0.12c dis	18.62	200-200dis	-17.54	
France	8.0540-8.0555	8.0550-8.0575	0.02-0.03c dis	1.00	1.85-1.80dis	-0.88	
Italy	1.612-1.618	1.617-1.621	0.01-0.02c dis	7.05	29-30dis	-7.39	
Norway	7.4250-7.4265	7.4260-7.4285	0.02-0.03c dis	3.45	2.71-2.05 pm	3.32	
Japan	254.50-254.50	254.50-254.50	0.70-0.80c dis	3.88	17-15 pm	3.61	
Austria	13.75-13.75	13.75-13.75	0.02-0.03c dis	3.88	17-15 pm	3.61	
Switzerland	2.1500-2.1525	2.1500-2.1525	1.15-1.00c pm	6.21	2.22-2.13 pm	5.87	

* UK and Ireland are quoted in U.S. currency. Forward premiums and discounts apply to the U.S. dollar and not to the individual currency.

CURRENCY RATES

	Nov. 4	Bank of England	Special Drawing Rights	European Currency Unit
Sterling	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
U.S. \$	1.4840	1.4840	1.4840	1.4840
Canada	1.2230	1.2230	1.2230	1.2230
Belgium	54.00	54.00	54.00	54.00
Denmark	8.0550	8.0550	8.0550	8.0550
W. Ger.	2.6580	2.6580	2.6580	2.6580
Portugal	128.30	128.30	128.30	128.30
France	8.0540	8.0540	8.0540	8.0540
Italy	1.612	1.612	1.612	1.612
Norway	7.4250	7.4250	7.4250	7.4250
Japan	254.50	254.50	254.50	254.50
Austria	13.75	13.75	13.75	13.75
Switzerland	2.1500	2.1500	2.1500	2.1500

* C/S/R rate for Nov. 3: 1.3050

CURRENCY MOVEMENTS

	Nov. 4	Bank of England	Special Drawing Rights	European Currency Unit
Sterling	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
U.S. \$	1.4840	1.4840	1.4840	1.4840
Canada	1.2230	1.2230	1.2230	1.2230
Belgium	54.00	54.00	54.00	54.00
Denmark	8.0550	8.0550	8.0550	8.0550
W. Ger.	2.6580	2.6580	2.6580	2.6580
Portugal	128.30	128.30	128.30	128.30
France	8.0540	8.0540	8.0540	8.0540
Italy	1.612	1.612	1.612	1.612
Norway	7.4250	7.4250	7.4250	7.4250
Japan	254.50	254.50	254.50	254.50
Austria	13.75	13.75	13.75	13.75
Switzerland	2.1500	2.1500	2.1500	2.1500

EMS EUROPEAN CURRENCY UNIT RATES

	ECU central rate	Current amount	% change from central rate	% change from previous date	Divergence limit %
Belgium Franc	44.3600	45.3600	+2.28	+1.74	+1.5447
Danish Krone	5.1450	5.1450	+0.11	+0.28	+1.0642
German D-Mark	2.2410	2.2410	+0.10	+0.54	+1.4082
French Franc	6.5596	6.5596	+0.10	+0.54	+1.4082
Irish Punt	2.2500	2.2500	+0.20	+0.44	+1.6889
Italian Lira	1403.48	1403.48	-2.19	-2.19	+1.5606

Changes are for ECU, therefore positive change denotes a weak currency. Adjustment calculated by Financial Times.

OTHER CURRENCIES

	Nov. 4	£	Nov. 4	£
Argentina Peso	24.10-24.17	16.92-16.98	Australia Dollar	1.4840-1.4850
Australia Dollar	1.4840-1.4850	1.4840-1.4850	Brazil Cruzeiro	1.4840-1.4850
Brazil Cruzeiro	1.4840-1.4850	1.4840-1.4850	Canada Dollar	1.2230-1.2245
Canada Dollar	1.2230-1.2245	1.2230-1.2245	Denmark Krone	8.0550-8.0565
Denmark Krone	8.0550-8.0565	8.0550-8.0565	France Franc	6.5596-6.5596
France Franc	6.5596-6.5596	6.5596-6.5596	Germany D-Mark	2.2410-2.2410
Germany D-Mark	2.2410-2.2410	2.2410-2.2410	Greek Drachma	141.00-141.00
Greek Drachma	141.00-141.00	141.00-141.00	Hong Kong Dollar	1.0000-1.0000
Hong Kong Dollar	1.0000-1.0000	1.0000-1.0000	India Rupee	15.60-15.60
India Rupee	15.60-15.60	15.60-15.60	Indonesia Rupiah	1.4840-1.4850
Indonesia Rupiah	1.4840-1.4850	1.4840-1.4850	Japan Yen	254.50-254.50
Japan Yen	254.50-254.50	254.50-254.50	Malaysia Ringgit	1.4840-1.4850
Malaysia Ringgit	1.4840-1.4850	1.4840-1.4850	Netherlands Guilder	2.2410-2.2410
Netherlands Guilder	2.2410-2.2410	2.2410-2.2410	New Zealand Dollar	1.4840-1.4850
New Zealand Dollar	1.4840-1.4850	1.4840-1.4850	Norway Krone	7.4250-7.4265
Norway Krone	7.4250-7.4265	7.4250-7.4265	Portugal Escudo	128.30-128.30
Portugal Escudo	128.30-128.30	128.30-128.30	Spain Peseta	166.64-166.64
Spain Peseta	166.64-166.64	166.64-166.64	Sweden Krona	7.4250-7.4265
Sweden Krona	7.4250-7.4265	7.4250-7.4265	Switzerland Franc	2.1500-2.1525
Switzerland Franc	2.1500-2.1525	2.1500-2.1525	Taiwan Dollar	1.4840-1.4850
Taiwan Dollar	1.4840-1.4850	1.4840-1.4850	Thailand Baht	1.4840-1.4850
Thailand Baht	1.4840-1.4850	1.4840-1.4850	United States Dollar	1.0000-1.0000
United States Dollar	1.0000-1.0000	1.0000-1.0000	Yugoslavia Dinar	1.4840-1.4850
Yugoslavia Dinar	1.4840-1.4850	1.4840-1.4850		

THE POUND SPOT AND FORWARD

	Nov. 4	Day's spread	Close	One month	% p.a.	Three months	% p.a.
U.S.	1.4840-1.4850	1.4850-1.4875	0.02-0.03c dis	-0.44	0.24-0.25dis	-0.71	
Canada	1.2230-1.2245	1.2240-1.2265	0.02-0.03c dis	3.29	0.81-0.76 pm	2.83	
Netherlands	2.9770-2.9785	2.9780-2.9805	0.02-0.03c dis	3.89	2.75-2.60 pm	3.28	
Belgium	54.00-54.17	54.15-54.32	0.15-0.16c dis	4.36	3-3 pm	3.53	
Denmark	8.0550-8.0565	8.0560-8.0585	0.02-0.03c dis	1.00	1.90-1.85dis	-0.88	
Ireland	1.1880-1.1895	1.1890-1.1910	0.26-0.27c dis	2.82	0.73-0.68 pm	2.42	
W. Ger.	2.6580-2.6595	2.6590-2.6615	0.01-0.02c dis	3.96	2.52-2.38 pm	3.31	
Portugal	128.30-128.50	128.40-128.70	0.10-0.12c dis	18.62	200-200dis	-17.54	
France	8.0540-8.0555	8.0550-8.0575	0.02-0.03c dis	1.00	1.85-1.80dis	-0.88	
Italy	1.612-1.618	1.617-1.621	0.01-0.02c dis	7.05	29-30dis	-7.39	
Norway	7.4250-7.4265	7.4260-7.4285	0.02-0.03c dis	3.45	2.71-2.05 pm	3.32	
Japan	254.50-254.50	254.50-254.50	0.70-0.80c dis	3.88	17-15 pm	3.61	
Austria	13.75-13.75	13.75-13.75	0.02-0.03c dis	3.88	17-15 pm	3.61	
Switzerland	2.1500-2.1525	2.1500-2.1525	1.15-1.00c pm	6.21	2.22-2.13 pm	5.87	

Six-month forward dollar 0.54-0.59c dis, 12-month 1.04-1.14c dis.

EXCHANGE CROSS RATES

	Nov. 4	Pound Sterling	U.S. Dollar	Deutsche Mark	Japanese Yen	French Franc	Swiss Franc	Dutch Guilder	Italian Lira	Canada Dollar	Belgian Franc
Pound Sterling	1.0000	1.0000	1.4870	3.970	253.0	18.005	3.228	4.448	240.5	1.335	90.80
U.S. Dollar	0.672	0.672	1.0000	2.670	253.7	18.007	3.229	4.449	240.6	1.336	90.81
Deutsche Mark	0.252	0.252	0.252	1.0000	88.65	3.027	0.813	1.180	605.7	0.462	30.88
Japanese Yen	2.641	2.641	2.641	2.641	1.0000	3.027	0.813	1.180	605.7	0.462	30.88
French Franc	0.050	0.050	0.050	0.050	0.050	1.0000	2.477	3.298	130.5	1.252	64.78
Swiss Franc	0.310	0.310	0.310	0.310	0.310	0.310	1.0000	2.036	45.0	0.756	39.36
Dutch Guilder	0.225	0.225	0.225	0.225	0.225	0.225	0.225	1.0000	540.6	0.413	18.10
Italian Lira	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	1.0000	0.755	32.45
Canada Dollar	0.545	0.545	0.545	0.545	0.545	0.545	0.545	0.545	0.545	1.0000	42.87
Belgian Franc	1.342	1.342	1.342	1.342	1.342	1.342	1.342	1.342	1.342	1.342	1.0000

MONEY MARKETS

London very quiet

The London money market had a very quiet week, even by recent standards. Interest rates barely moved, although once again there was a softer undertone, leading one observer to comment that there was still a hint of lower base rates in the air, but this was hard to justify by looking into the crystal ball.

Provisional money supply figures for mid-October will be released tomorrow, and are not expected to be nearly as encouraging as the mid-September figures, which heralded the last reduction in base rates. There is also no longer any anticipation of lower U.S. interest rates until the New Year, particularly in the light of the delay in raising the U.S. debt ceiling, despite the announcement of possible further auctions this week.

This is already having an impact on the Federal funds rate, which showed a firmer trend, and the situation is expected to grow steadily worse, possibly reaching a head in the middle of this month. Stockbrokers James Capel have pointed out that the U.S.

Treasury could be in default on a large bond interest payment due on November 15, but even assuming this situation is not reached the bunching of auctions is likely to push up rates.

LONDON MONEY RATES

	Nov. 4	Sterling	Interbank	Local Authority	Finance House	Discount	Company	Market	Treasury	Eligible	Prime
Overnight	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93
9 days notice	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93
7 days or 14 days notice	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93
One month	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93
Three months	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93
Six months	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93
One year	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93
Two years	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93	9.93

ECGD Fixed Rate Export Scheme IV. Average rate for interest period October 5 to November 1 1983 (inclusive) 9.93 per cent.

Local authorities and finance houses seven days' notice, others seven days fixed. Long-term local authority mortgage rates normally three years 10% per cent, five years 11% per cent, 10 years 12% per cent. Bank rates in table are buying rates for prime paper. Buying rates for four months' bank bills 9% per cent, four months' trade bills 9% per cent. Approximate selling rate for one-month Treasury bills 9% per cent; two months 9% per cent; three months 9% per cent; six months 9% per cent; one year 9% per cent; two years 9% per cent; three years 9% per cent; four years 9% per cent; five years 9% per cent; six years 9% per cent; seven years 9% per cent; eight years 9% per cent; nine years 9% per cent; ten years 9% per cent. Treasury Bills: Average tender rates of discount 8.8322 per cent. Certificate of Tax Deposit (Series 5). Deposits of £100,000 and over held under one month 9% per cent; one month 9% per cent; three months 9% per cent; six months 9% per cent; one year 9% per cent; two years 9% per cent; three years 9% per cent; four years 9% per cent; five years 9% per cent; six years 9% per cent; seven years 9% per cent; eight years

FINANCIAL TIMES SURVEY

AUSTRALIA

Australia is rich in resources, stable and democratic. Moreover, a much more affirmative note has entered Australian life. Yet the country is still looking for a role, and a sense of identity.

A nation of contrasts

There are two Australias

The first is a continent almost as big as the United States, close to the growth economies of the western Pacific. It has one of the richest resource bases of any nation, abundant cheap energy and a well-developed agriculture. It is stable and democratic. The population is small, the gene pool rich, the workforce talented. It is a capitalist economy with western values and parliamentary government. The sun always shines.

The second Australia is a nation apart, increasingly isolated from its cultural origins, and suspicious of the countries immediately to its north. It cannot defend itself. Its mission is to "export." It sells wheat, wool and beef and almost every known mineral.

In return, it buys the value-added goods that clever foreigners have designed, as well as their culture and ideas.

It is an industrial museum. It produces 2 per cent of the world's scientific papers and yet achieves only 0.1 per cent of the world's high-technology sales.

In March this year, in a landmark general election, Australians rounded on the conservative Government of Mr. Malcolm Fraser, voted him into retirement, and placed their faith, instead, in the hands of a charismatic former union leader, Mr. Bob Hawke, whose Labor Party had campaigned largely on the basis of a single proposition: that the bitterness of the 1970s had to end, and that what was required was "conciliation" and "consensus."

It was a powerful proposition. Asia. Yet it cannot stand apart.

It is said that if Australia had been colonised from Asia—that is, from the north down—Darwin would by now be a major metropolis, and the continent would have been settled in the "normal" manner.

Yet Australia's population, manufacturing and political power bases are clustered in the temperate south, a continent away from Asia, so that northern Australia was seen as a far-away buffer zone between the rich pastoral lands, harbours, coal and gold that drew Europeans, and the Asia mainland to the north.

Even today, Darwin is the only Australian city in which the country's proximity to the teeming markets and growth economies of south-east Asia and the western Pacific can be appreciated. Apart from excellent Chinese, Thai and Vietnamese restaurants, there is nothing remotely Asian about Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane or Perth, even though the "White Australia" policy is long since dead. The 1981 census showed that of the 16 million Australians born overseas, 9 per cent arrived from Asia; a quarter of those born in Britain and a third of those from southern Europe (mainly Italy).

The phrase "tyranny of distance" has long been used to explain the difficulties that moulded the Australian economy. Yet the phrase is outdated, being a complaint related to far-away Europe and the U.S., not the western Pacific.

As nostalgia for Britain waned, American values, consumerism and presidential-style politics moved in, so that the dilemma being that Australia is young (less than 200 years), white, capitalist and Christian, and yet on Asia's doorstep. It is not a part of Asia. Yet it cannot stand apart.

peans, or the dynamism of Americans. Australians were remote, behind the times, culturally backward and derivative, politically crude and socially boring—compared, at any rate, with those who inhabited the northern hemisphere.

In the late 1960s, a much more affirmative note entered Australian life. It was encouraged during the prime ministership of John Gorton, flowered in the Whitlam era, and survived the divisiveness and austerity of the Fraser years.

Dilemma

Australians are increasingly attuned to their physical environment, though its harshness reflects little of Europe. Australian writers and artists are returning from abroad. The film industry flourishes. Opera and dance are heavily subsidised. Yet the cultural dilemma remains. The home audience is small, and conditioned to believe that excellence must be imported.

In foreign affairs and defence, there is a dilemma, too. Ties are strongest with the U.S., but Australia is searching for a much sharper perception of its role in the world, and knows that its ambitions must be regional. Mr. Hawke has stressed that Australia must develop wider and more productive relations with the ASEAN bloc (Indonesia, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore and Thailand) and indicated that the credibility of Australia's foreign policy will be severely diminished unless it forces good relations with ASEAN's most powerful member, Indonesia.

The search for pride, and a role, and a sense of identity, occurs at its most crucial in terms of the economy, which is based on minerals, energy, pastoral wealth (despite the ravages of drought), and a manufacturing sector that is protected, cosseted, and inefficient.

To start with, there was gold and copper, wheat and wool—so much wool that it was seriously asked whether eastern Australia was destined to become "one great sheep-run."

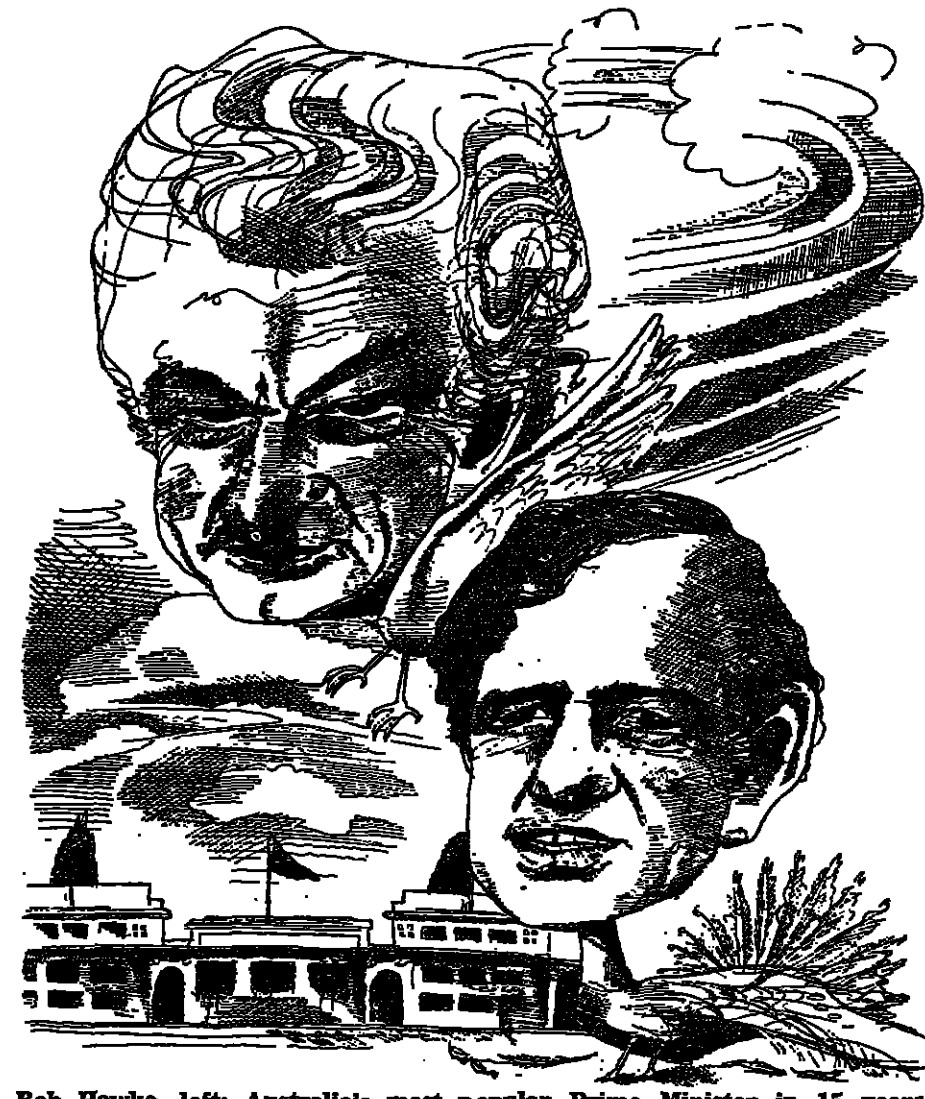
In the view of author Donald Horne: "Export quality" suggested the world outside Australia where all good things went, and from which (as in "specially imported") all good things came.

Six weeks ago, Mr. Barry Jones, Australia's Minister for Science and Technology, emboldened this theme, arguing at an inaugural national technology conference in Canberra that it has come to be taken for granted that the heights of the economy were now foreign-controlled, and that Australian manufacturing capacity was largely for assembly only.

Between 1968 and 1981 the number of large manufacturing establishments fell by a quarter. In any case, says Mr. Jones, Australia is an information society already, more people being employed in collecting, processing or disseminating data than work in farming, mining and manufacturing combined.

He says Australia has more graduates than steelworkers, but emphasises the importance of not confusing employment-generation with wealth-generation. "In 1972 Australia graduated 100 PhDs in physics. By 1982 that figure was 35. I don't think we can stand too much of this kind of progress."

More broadly, 60 per cent of Australia's 15-to-19-year-olds are



Bob Hawke, left: Australia's most popular Prime Minister in 15 years. But for Andrew Peacock, right, leader of the Australian Liberal Party, since the retirement from politics of the former Prime Minister, Malcolm Fraser, last March, it has been a tough period. Following the general election, Mr. Peacock has struggled to re-group and revitalise his party—a difficult task, given the current ascendancy enjoyed by the Labor Prime Minister.

On other pages

The political scene	II Profile: NW Shelf Project	VIII Film industry's new era	XIII
Foreign policy	II Profile: NIM Holdings	VIII Retailing: more innovations	XIII
Economic prospects	III London investors' view	IX Language: a glossary	XIII
Deregulation and trade	IV Uranium: the row heats up	IX Queensland: more surprises	XIV
The Stock Market	IV Aluminium: gamble pays off	IX Victoria: energy riches	XIV
Mineral resources	V Agricultural upturn	IX South Australia's industry	XV
Metals: earnings improve	V Wheat production	X Western Australia: a boost	XV
Oil and gas: new finds	V Industry and business	XI Northern Territory	XVI
Diamonds: bright prospects	V The media: making news	XI Life in the outback	XVI
Profile: BHP Group	VII Brewing: big prize ahead	XII Tasmania: island state	XVI
Coal: exports rising	VII Wine: sales boost	XII New South Wales: fresh hope	XVI
Eastern goldfields	VII Sport: national obsession		

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

The State Bank is the only bank in Australia guaranteed by the government of New South Wales.

It's worth remembering if you're planning to
do business in New South Wales, Australia.

State Bank of New South Wales, London: 110-112 Fenchurch Street, London. EC3M 5DR. Telephone: (01) 4818000. Telex: 8952331.
State Bank of New South Wales, New York: 529 Fifth Avenue, (at 44th Street) New York. NY 10017. Telephone: (212) 6821300. Telex: 429964.
State Bank of New South Wales, State Bank Chambers, 14-16 York Street (at Barrack Street) Sydney, New South Wales. 2000. Australia.
Telephone: (02) 2660211. Telex: AA21550.

State Bank of New South Wales

AUSTRALIA II

Bob Hawke: everyone's best mate

TO BORROW from Mark Twain, March was a good month for Bob Hawke, the Australian Prime Minister. So were January, February, April, August, May, June, July, October, and September.

In March, Mr Hawke led the Australian Labor Party (ALP) to a landmark general election victory that not only banished the former Liberal-National Party Government into outer darkness but arguably transformed the face of Australian politics.

Since then, Mr Hawke has ruled with authority, spread "conciliation" and "consensus" (his favourite words), made a successful initial foray overseas (where he hobnobbed with President Reagan in Washington and the Queen in London) and visibly enjoyed his first eight months in office.

There have been problems—namely the bitter feud between ALP factions over the mining and export of uranium, a controversy that may not be settled until next year's national ALP conference.

Yet all in all Mr Hawke's first eight months have been remarkably serene. They have demonstrated that Australia now has at its helm a man of extraordinary personality and populist appeal—a larrikin-kind with messianic qualities, whose greatest political gift is that he is "everyone's best mate," be it visiting dignitaries, captains of industry, or the man in the bleachers at the Sydney Cricket Ground.

Like most Australians, Hawke is a sports fanatic, as demonstrated by recent shrewd comments on the state of the going for the Caulfield Cup and by his now-celebrated appearance on television in Perth moments after Australia's America's Cup win, when he roared, beamed, gesticulated wildly and bellowed Waltzing Matilda.

Something of his appeal was explained to me, only hours before his election win last March, by Mrs Jeanette McHugh, now Labor MP for the Sydney seat of Phillip, and seen as a Left-winger. "Perhaps it's down to his lack of reserve," she said. "People know he was a knock-about fellow in his youth, they also know him as a trade unionist. They know, too that he is

he appeared to be on television. His face was chiselled with character and his hair was grey, gleaming and luxuriant."

Yet in the rough-house of Australian politics (Hawke once called former Prime Minister Malcolm Fraser a "har" in the House of Representatives and was allowed to get away with it), he will have to be adroit if he is to succeed in his mission of eradicating what he called the Fraser Government's "politics of confrontation and divisiveness" and championing a "sense of common purpose"—let alone tackling the really big issues, pre-eminently that of economic reconstruction.

Political scene

MICHAEL THOMPSON-NOEL

extremely well-qualified academically and that he loves to get in there and fight."

Bob Hawke is Australia's most popular Prime Minister in 15 years. This was seen in recent electioneering in Queensland, both for the state election and for a federal by-election, where ordinary Australians, of whatever persuasion, flocked to see him and enthusiastically as they used to flock to see Mr

This star appeal has been described by Hawke's biographer, Blanche d'Alpuget, who says that even in the 1970s, when he was president of the ALP and of the Australian Council of Trade Unions (ACTU) but had not yet entered Parliament, he moved in an aura of power.

"People hurried to serve him in shops," she says. "Chefs emerged from restaurants to ask if he were enjoying his food and would prepare dishes, at his request, that were not on the menu. Airline staff shepherded him into VIP lounges. Bowls of fruit and flowers, with a note from the manager, welcomed him in hotels. Artists of variable talent dedicated songs, books and paintings to him."

"Hawke was always immaculately dressed in public; he wore a single piece of jewellery and a gold ring set with a large topaz on his left hand. By his late forties he had grown handsome, much better looking than

undertake not to seek pay increases outside the new system. (The end of the nine-month national wages freeze was demanded by the Confederation of Australian Industry.)

Big question

Whether the unions continue to play ball on wages is a \$500,000 question, though it should be remembered that Mr Hawke, as ACTU president, won fame in the 1970s as a settler of industrial disputes, even though it has been claimed that the "Hawke charger"—its armour gleaming and closely pursued by the cavalry of the media—generally appeared on the battlefield when the combatants were bloodied, exhausted and looking for any excuse to stop the fight.

However, the Labor-ACTU accord covers far more ground than pay and prices, and is regarded as a blueprint for policies on taxation and government spending, industrial relations, technology, education, health, and government employment.

There have been some problems for the Government. In its first 100 days the "Hawke Virgin" (newcomers to ministerial office) showed a propensity to blunder, though their mistakes were probably due to

inexperience. Above all, there is a continuing row within the Labor Party over the future of the uranium industry. The ALP Left wants an end to all uranium mining, whereas Mr Hawke is staunchly pro-uranium.

The issue is important not only for its trade and foreign investment implications, but because it concerns the future of one of Australia's richest resource finds, the fabled Olympic Dam copper-gold-uranium discovery at Roxby Downs in South Australia.

A year ago, before Mr Hawke had actually wrested the Labor leadership from Mr Bill Hayden, it was said of Mr Hawke that the arguments for making him party leader and Prime Minister would continue to be his popularity, his urge to achieve national unity and consensus, and his distinctively "Australian" qualities.

The arguments against him were that he is unable, emotional and lacks intellectual depth and that he was likely to be a bad administrator and thus a bad Prime Minister. But it was also agreed that these arguments would continue to be heard so long as Bob Hawke was in politics. Such is the fascination of the man.

BNP Group

BANQUE NATIONALE DE PARIS, first bank in France, second largest bank in the world has an international network extending over seventy-eight countries, in the five continents.

In Australia

Sydney

- Banque Nationale de Paris
Main Branch
12 Castlereagh Street,

Branches in:

- North Sydney, Adelaide, Brisbane, Canberra, Melbourne, Perth

- French Australian Financial Corporation Ltd. (FAEC)
Subsidiary

- Australian European Finance Corporation Ltd. (AEFC)
Associate

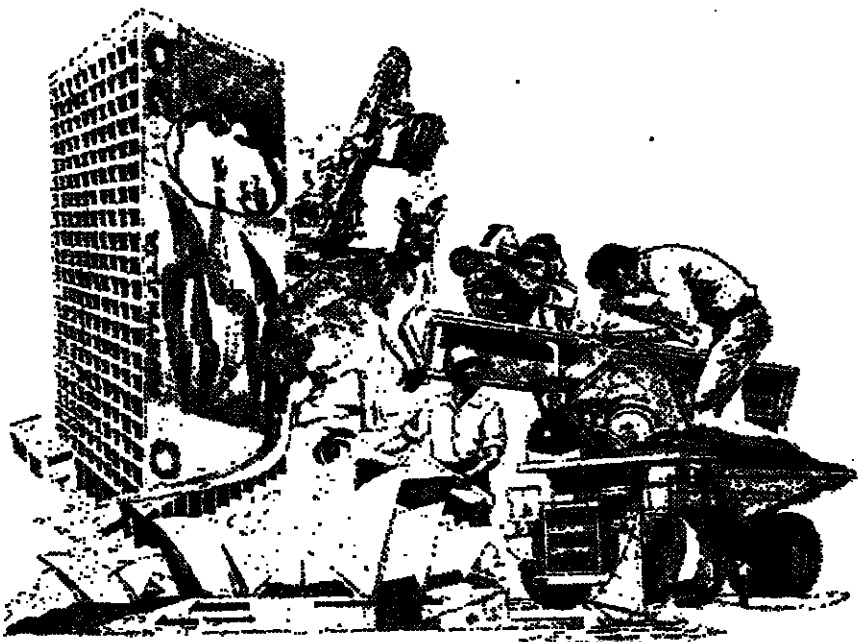
Banque Nationale de Paris

Head Office
16 Boulevard des Italiens 75009 PARIS
Tel: 244-4546 Tlx: 280 605

UK Subsidiary

Banque Nationale de Paris p.l.c.
8-13 King William Street LONDON EC4P 4HS
Tel: 01-626 5678 Tlx: 883412

AUSTRALIA — everyone sees it differently.



When you are investing or trading with Australia, or if you are thinking of doing so, it's important to choose the bank that knows Australia best.

That bank is the Commonwealth Trading Bank of Australia. With its large network of branches throughout Australia, the Commonwealth Trading Bank of Australia's knowledge of Australian markets and marketing conditions is second to none.

The skilled staff of the Bank's International Division are ready to provide you with a wide range of information and advice about trade with Australia and the financial options available to you. And all with the expertise you would expect from a member of one of Australia's largest and strongest banking groups — the government-backed Commonwealth Banking Corporation.

For all your enquiries about investment or trade with Australia, contact—

London
8 Old Jewry EC 2R 8ED
London
Phone: 600 0822
Telex: 88 3864

Sydney (Head Office)
Pitt Street and
Martin Place
Sydney, NSW 2000
Phone: 61-2-238 3155
Telex: 20345

Offices in New York, Los Angeles, Hong Kong, Singapore, Tokyo.

COMMONWEALTH TRADING BANK OF AUSTRALIA

Indonesian relations prove tricky

ON THE SURFACE, not all that much has changed in Australia's foreign policy since the Labor Government was elected last March.

Outside the Foreign Affairs Ministry and the global wanderings of Labor's former leader, the Foreign Minister, Mr Bill Hayden, the Government has spent much of its time searching for ways of reconciling Labor's platform with Australia's international interests, rather than vice versa.

This has occurred with domestic policy as well. For example, Prime Minister Bob Hawke's dogged attempts to persuade both MPs and the party faithful that the limited development and export of uranium should be continued, not stopped. But it is in foreign policy that a nimble and pragmatic approach has been most evident.

Although the Hawke-Hayden team will never please the socialist Left, it is fair to say that in the most important areas of potential conflict—relations with Indonesia, the ANZUS partnership with the U.S. and New Zealand and Australia's Middle East involvement—a reasonable compromise has been reached.

The first task, as Mr Hawke saw it, was to steer Australia away from the concept of a neutral, non-aligned foreign policy so heavily embraced by many Labor politicians and supporters in opposition and also used by the former Prime Minister, Mr Malcolm Fraser, as a major card in his unsuccessful election campaign.

Dealing with Indonesia has proved much more tricky, particularly over the question of recognition of Jakarta's annexation of the former Portuguese colony of East Timor, where the deaths of many civilians, the shooting of four Australian

journalists, and an appalling civil rights record as charted by Amnesty International, enabled the Labor Party to pass condemnatory resolutions.

The Labor Party's formal policy called for the withdrawal of Indonesian troops, an act of self-determination for the island, and a vote against the Suharto regime in the UN. Its conference last year called for "the inalienable right of the

Foreign policy

COLIN CHAPMAN

East Timorese to self-determination and independence."

Mr Hawke unceremoniously dumped Labor policy—oddly enough at a ceremony. At a glittering banquet at the Presidential Palace in Jakarta, he assured President Suharto for improving "relations of life for the people of East Timor after centuries of colonial misrule," and assured his host that a \$1.5m would shortly be on its way to help with the task.

The Prime Minister's explanation for his action was that circumstances had changed enough to justify adjustment, that Mr Hayden had been able to win some concessions from Indonesia, including the re-opening of a bureau of the Australian Associated Press, and a Parliamentary delegation to East Timor. Large sections of the Party remain unconvinced, however.

Another commitment overturned was that of withdrawal of the Australian peace-keeping force in the Sinai. The troops are still there, but Mr Hayden has been able to persuade the

staunchly pro-Israel Prime Minister that Australia should come out officially for an independent State for the Palestinians and allow the Arab League to open an office in Canberra, with the proviso that an immigration screen be provided to prevent it being infiltrated by PLO activists.

The other major foreign policy change of heart has involved Australia's initiative in trying to seek a settlement of the Cambodian issue. Mr Hayden has carried out two tours of South East Asia and visited Hanoi twice. Both he and Mr Hawke have discussed the issue with Chinese Premier Zhao Ziyang in what must have been the most unnoticed visit by any Peking leader anywhere.

In the past, Australia, like Japan, has deferred to ASEAN in South East Asian matters, and not taken an independent line. But Mr Hayden's efforts at mediation have intensified, the ASEAN countries have become more openly hostile, to the point where three of the five members—Malaysia, Singapore and Thailand, have criticised Australia publicly for its reluctance to co-sponsor the annual resolution on Kampuchea at the UN.

More recently the Federal Government has been devoting itself to Pacific issues, particularly relations with Japan, and the prospect of a nuclear-free zone in the South Pacific. Australia has proposed such a zone but is unwilling to exclude the movement of nuclear-powered or nuclear-armed ships.

So long as Canberra sticks to this proviso, many of the South Pacific nations see little prospect of building up enough international consensus to compel the French to abandon nuclear testing at Mururoo Atoll.

Nation of contrasts

CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

in the labour force, against 24 per cent for Japan, 28 per cent for the U.S., 33 per cent for Canada, and 34 per cent for Sweden.

For him, the years-old debate about tariffs, quotas and other measures to succour manufacturing are now beside the point. This is not to say that Labor is ready for bold forays into industrial restructuring, though in many areas, the recession has accelerated the pace of irreversible change.

To its credit, the Hawke Labor Government is sharply aware of the changing work and technology environments, and anxious to make up lost ground. Yet the pressure that may crowd in upon the Government—from its relations with Asia, the challenge of con-

stitutional change, and the shaping of an even fairer society—could be such that it has difficulty keeping its eye on the biggest challenge: re-ordering of the economy.

The 1970s were a point of departure for Australia. There was Vietnam, and the political and constitutional crisis of the sacking of the Whitlam Government—in retrospect, a pyrrhic victory for the conservatives, who lost their moral authority. There was confusion, frustration and the reminder, yet again, that Australia's great wealth of resources offered no protection against external trade forces. To cap it all, markets and economies to Australia's Asian north flourished furiously, leading some Australians to wonder whether they were destined to become the "white trash of Asia."

In a recent analysis—The Australian Dilemma: A New Kind of Western Society (MacDonald Futura Australia)—Bruce Grant, author, academic and a director of the Australian Institute of Political Science, maintained that, at present, Australian nationalism was as fervent as it knew that deeper questions of national integrity were still unanswered.

He says that Australia must start adapting to life in its own part of the world in the 21st century. "A modest nation, humane, sceptical in the face of ideology, a trading nation committed to rising living standards, in science and the arts, uninterested in acquisition, but devoted upsurprisingly to its own protection, would have a contribution to make."

HATTERSLEY & MAXWELL

MEMBERS OF THE STOCK EXCHANGE

Specialists in Investment Research

Rated by "The Bulletin" survey in 1978 as the number one stockbroker in Australia for research and in the 1980 survey rated second for industrial research and third for mining research. (Retained first place based on aggregate votes for both sections).

There is a wide range of reports available including those mentioned below.

In

To Hattersley & Maxwell
105 Pitt Street, Sydney
NSW 2000, Australia
Telephone (02) 233 6133
Telex AA 20344

- ☐ Amalgamated Wireless
- ☐ Boral
- ☐ B.P.P.
- ☐ ICI Australia
- ☐ Jennings Industries
- ☐ Westpac Banking

Name

Address

Telephone

- Member Of The Cooper Basin Consortium
- Largest Shareholder In Santos Limited
- Major Energy Producer Surat Basin
- Operator Ardor Diamond Project, Guinea

Latest Annual Report available from:

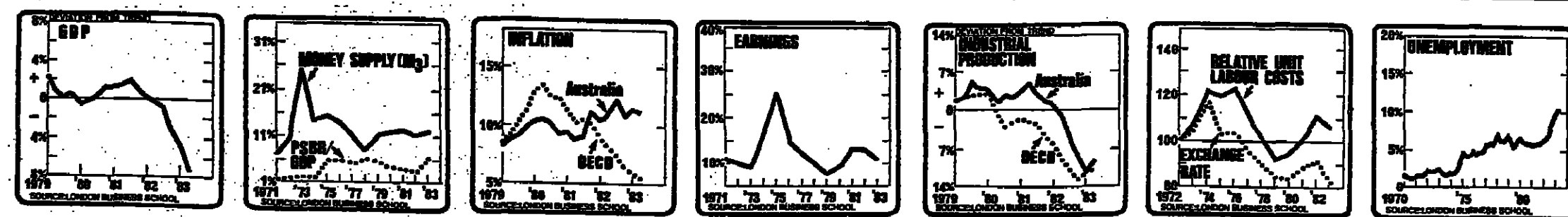
London Information Office:
City of London Financial Public Relations,
42-45 New Broad Street, London EC2M 1QY.
Tel: 01-626 5518.
Telex: 8811728 CITLON G.

Your Company's Business in Australia

- For Marketers we can undertake preliminary surveys to save executives time in making premature visits or undertake deeper investigations which can include distributor identification and selection.
- For investors, or companies aiming to start a new enterprise we can cover real estate, finance, town and country planning and law.
- We can be flexible and will gladly consider your proposals. Enquiries in strict confidence to:

British-Australian Consulting and Marketing Services
Penthouse Suite, Turfitt Building
Great West Road, Brentford
Middlesex TW9 8RT
Telephone: 01-896 2287. Telex: 885960

The economy



The new Government is still in its honeymoon period. But observers remain sceptical about the medium-term economic outlook, despite a brisk initial recovery.

Early signs are encouraging—but for how long?

"WHAT we are hoping for," a senior minister told me, "is a charismatic recovery."

This summary is not only witty—and the Australians, contrary to their self-defensive reputation, crack very good jokes against themselves—but uncommonly penetrating.

If economic success could be achieved by technical management, this most over-managed of all market economies would have an impressive record. It has not; it has been slipping steadily down the OECD league tables for decades and is only beginning to emerge from its worst post-war recession, with a peak-to-trough drop in manufacturing output of over 13 per cent and rural incomes, after last year's drought, at their lowest level for 30 years.

However, the Hawke Government is not meeting this situation with a huge stimulus. It has slightly tightened the policy stance it inherited and is relying on consensus on incomes, better weather and confidence to do the rest.

The early signs are encouraging—though since the new government is still in its honeymoon period, the evidence is only tentative so far. Mr Hawke's victory was greeted with a rise of nearly a fifth in stock market values; the economic summit produced the desired consensus, and consumer confidence has subsequently begun quite a sharp revival.

Another sign of confidence has not been so generally welcomed: foreign investors, after a brief period while they decided whether they faced a Mitterrand or a Callaghan among Socialists, have bid up the value of the Australian dollar to its pre-devaluation effective rate in less than six months.

Forecasts

Economic forecasts based on a devaluation stimulus to profits and activity are already out of date. The small company and farming lobbies are complaining, but the government seems unconcerned, and is privately delighted. Having offered wage indexation as the price of consensus—though with the small relief to employers of six-monthly rather than quarterly adjustments—they have effectively neutralised any devaluation stimulus, since the adjustment only works by depressing real wages. They want stability and productivity; the Australian dollar recovery will help.

Tale is one reason why the financial community remains pretty happy with the new government; the recent budget is another. Not only is the "budget judgment," reducing the projected fiscal deficit from about A\$10.5bn to A\$8.5bn, accepted as a sign of responsible management—and the figure was trailed in the financial markets well in advance as an insurance against shock—but the details are welcome, too.

Corporate and income taxes have been left largely untouched; there has been a reshuffling of spending priorities, resulting in a net rise of only A\$1.5bn in the planned total, and the main revenue raising has been done through indirect taxes. The brokers' circulars have been full of words like "strenuousness" and "restraint."

Since the weather gods seem to have joined in the general approval of Bob Hawke—there was a lot of gentle, nourishing rain during my brief visit—the short-term outlook appears pretty firm. The consensus forecast is for a growth rate of 4 per cent during calendar 1984. Manufacturing output is already picking up, but so far only as a result of the end of the inventory cycle. Farm output could jump as much as 20 per cent, and consumer confidence is up.

The main positive government interventions have been to stimulate the construction industry through an injection of housing finance to revive this depressed market, and an accelerated public sector office programme; output here could rise by as much as a quarter.

The Government has also given enhanced protection to the steel industry, which is at first sight much more question-

able. This dispersed market of 15m people can hardly support a steel industry of competitive efficiency and outside advisers such as the OECD have urged Australia to opt out.

However, Australia developed a "tremendous sense of geographical isolation during the second world war and still likes to feel that it could fall back on self-sufficiency. Its import ratio of about 15 per cent of GDP (or 20 per cent including services) is quite abnormally low for so small a developed economy.

Against this background the steel programme is more understandable; and since the assistance has on this occasion been made conditional on a large investment in modernisation by the proprietors, BHP, and a productivity target, it can be regarded as adjustment and not just protection.

Given the combined effects of the stock cycle, the weather, confidence and public sector investment, the short-term outlook seems secure, to put it modestly. The official forecast of 3 per cent real growth in fiscal 1983-84 (which will close before the 1984-85 crops are harvested) has already been revised up to 3½ per cent, and the consensus is drifting ahead of this.

Charisma may help to ensure a second-year follow-through; but for the medium term, outside observers remain sceptical. Recent bank surveys have all gloomily concluded that the recovery, though brisk initially, will tend to peter out within three years, to be followed by another lacklustre period.

The main problem is wage pressure, which in recent years has acutely compressed profit margins, and thus provoked a collapse in industrial investment, forecast to fall heavily in succession. Australia is not only cursed with a trade union structure modelled on the British craft unions, but has a central arbitration system almost as old as the century, run by lawyers who see it as their duty to protect real wages.

Reputation

Any hope of worthwhile improvement rests firmly on Mr Hawke himself. His reputation as an economist is not accepted uncritically—though since both he and his Treasurer, the acerbically young-looking Paul Keating, are personal friends of John Stone, the formidable civil service head of the Treasury, Mr Hawke may find his scope for economic initiative constrained in the friendliest possible way.

However, even his critics agree that no man alive knows more about the Australian wage determination system. He is publicly urging the arbitrators to give more weight to productivity, and to what the economy can afford, in their judgments, and privately twisting every available arm in the trade union movement which he led until recently to accept such judgments. He is aiming at an Austrian system of co-determination rather than an Italian scala mobile.

This is undoubtedly a better way to run a central bargaining system, but it is notoriously hard to put in place. It is even harder in a world of tough, militant unions, playing leapfrog

power of the most militant. The larger companies are still rationalising, merging, closing plants and simplifying product ranges; the growth of the economy is in small enterprises, self-employment and services, where the unions are relatively or absolutely powerless. This kind of experience is sobering in any country.

Deterrent

Moreover, the Government is very determined, if its rhetoric is to be believed. Not only the Government but the official union leadership is astonishingly right-wing by British standards, and talks tough. Ministers have threatened that any union which tries to breach official policy will not only be cut off from the arbitration machinery—and thus from officially-endorsed indexation—but may be de-registered.

This would, in principle, leave it open to poaching by rival unions, the ultimate deterrent in a craft-based system. The

trouble is that ultimate deterrents work best when they are not used; militancy might well secure the loyalty of members, and the deterrent would go off with a whimper; the threat is more an index of Mr Hawke's determination than a forecast of likely events.

Finally, on this subject, it must be said that the revival of indexation is well timed. Inflation is falling, with some not very covert help from Mr Keating; the introduction of Medicare in his Budget will knock a couple of points off the CPI, so that indexed wages will de-escalate automatically, and so help further progress.

Mr Hawke, a student of labour relations, is no doubt aware of American experience with indexation. For some years corporate bargainers were delighted to concede so-called escalator clauses just as inflation passed a cynical peak.

They resulted in lower wage increases that would have been required to buy off union fears

of inflation; and for this very reason, the unions tended to lose interest in indexation before the three-year labour contract had expired. Mr Hawke, with a three-year first term, could enjoy the same experience.

It seems reasonable, then, to bring in an open verdict on the question of wage-push inflation at this stage. If growth could be secured simply by achieving a lower rate of price increases within an unchanged monetary target, the medium term outlook might well be much better than is commonly supposed.

Protection

However, there is a great deal more to it than incomes policy, and a great deal more, indeed, than macro-economic management. The real obstacles to growth in Australia, in fact, remain quite discouraging.

The biggest, as everyone in Government is fully aware, is excessive protection, which leads to a gross misallocation

of resources—five motor manufacturers, for example, fighting for a market which, even given the huge Australian appetite for cars, is little more than a third the size of that in the UK.

It would be hard to devise a more perverse policy for an economy which basically exports raw resources and imports manufactures, for it depresses real incomes in the resource sector while restricting consumer choice. A less protected economy would be more dynamic; it would also have a lower equilibrium exchange rate. The persistent foreign inflows, even when the Australian economy is slackest, show how little the financial markets fear any such sane adjustment of policy.

Secondly, and surprisingly in this huge and largely unspoiled country, there is a strong Green tinge to middle-class opinion, and especially to middle-class Socialist voting opinion, which is hostile to development. The lobbies, which have opposed even non-

polluting hydro-electric projects in Tasmania, and camp out in Canberra to enforce an official Labour policy to shut down the uranium industry, are a real obstruction to growth.

Growth is not, indeed, a passionate issue even for the less sensitive in this benign environment, where the vast bulk of the population lives within a stroll of a good beach, and the younger unemployed—like the retired—migrate to Queensland to enjoy the sun (thus giving that state quite deceptive statistics). The national vice is not greed, it is gambling.

The Government does want growth, both to prove its own effectiveness and to enable Australia to meet its strategy of a substantially larger population—the country feels dangerously undermanned in the teeming South Pacific. But unless the outside world should impose it through the long-promised but unfulfilled resources boom, dynamism still looks out of reach for Australia, or at best a long-term project.

Most readers of the Financial Times will be surprised by their lack of knowledge about Australia's leading International Corporation.

But then many business leaders in Australia have been surprised by the outstanding success of this new and vigorous grouping of more than 300 different companies. Companies as old as 150 years. As young as 2 years.

Elders IXL ■ One of Australia's top ten profit earning companies in 81-82.

■ Fastest profit growth of all these top ten companies.

■ A tenfold growth in sales over nine years.

■ A twentyfold growth in profits.

Indeed we are living up to a motto of one of Elders IXL Limited's founders, Sir Henry Jones: "I will excel in everything I do."

This brash pun of a slogan has survived a hundred years to sum up our corporate goals as aptly as anything coined today.

By applying effective corporate management skills Elders IXL maximises the return from the resources of a widely diverse but complementary range of enterprises, and makes the most of opportunities in a widely diverse range

of markets around the world.

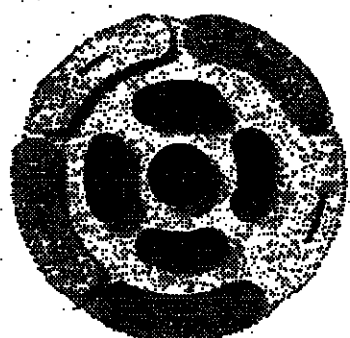
At Elders IXL it's fair to say that the one quality that dominates, is the pursuit of excellence.

Selling wool to the world. Growing pineapples in China. Building the Opera House in Sydney. Shipping carbon products to Venezuela. Marketing champagne for the French. Growing hops for Guinness. Exporting meat to Saudi Arabia. Making timber products in Scotland.

A very paltry sample of Elders IXL business ventures around the world.

An Organisation Uniquely Structured for Success.

Today's highly efficient company structure evolved through four important stages. The birth of Elders in 1839. The formation of the firm that was to become Henry Jones (IXL) Limited in 1889. The merger of Elder Smith Goldsbrough Mort Limited and Henry Jones (IXL) Limited in 1981 to form Elders IXL. The acquisition of U.K. based Wood Hall Trust PLC in March 1982.



Elders IXL Limited consists of five operating Groups; Pastoral, International Trading, Materials, Food, and Finance; each under the control of a Chief Executive. Each group consists of a number of autonomous profit centres.

Elders IXL success is based on a youthful, aggressive management team which constantly devotes much of its energies to the vital area of strategic planning.

It takes a little extra time to move back and take a global view!

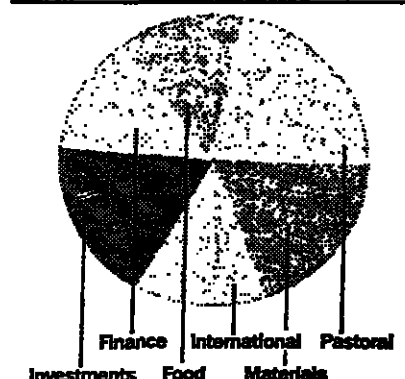
Strength in Diversity.

This Australian-owned and operated corporate giant has a diversity of operations unmatched in that country and the flexibility to take advantage of market opportunities to rival any international competitor.

Pastoral — Has over 500 branches. — Is involved with Livestock Sales, Wool Broking, Insurance, Rural Finance and Rural Merchandise and Farm Equipment. — It also has interests in rural land and property sales and pastoral properties.

Food — This group is involved in the production of margarine and edible oils. — A large variety of frozen foods and canned fruit products. — Pineapple production.

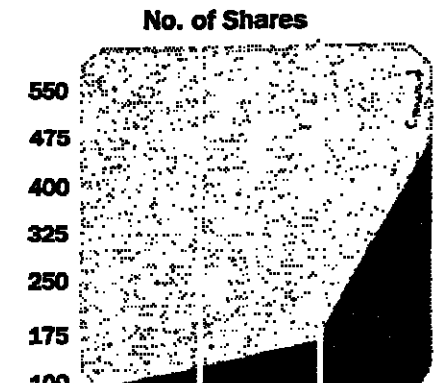
Also Wine and Spirit merchants. — This group also covers the Animal Feed Stock Division. It caters for bulk stock feeds and poultry feeds, cattle feeding and processing and pig breeding and contracting.



Materials — This group covers such things as brewing supplies, building materials, char manufacture, timber sales, civil and mechanical engineering, contract mining and consulting, earth moving and quarrying, metals sales, and pest control. Finance — Merchant Banking. — Project and Construction Financing. — Real Estate Finance. — Commodity Futures. — Hire Purchase and Leasing. — Trustee and Executor Services.

People Who Excel.

For almost a century and a half, the history of Elders IXL Limited has been the history of Australia's most capable innovative people. Today's management continues to place emphasis on the pursuit of excellence fostering the specialised skills of technology and the broad skills of management.



How Elders IXL Stacks Up in Dollars and Cents.

The performance of Elders IXL in a time of worldwide recession is impressive when Australia has experienced its worst drought in decades!

As confidence in the US is looking up and it's raining in Australia, Elders IXL will strive for increased International recognition.



Elders IXL Limited. One Garden Street, South Yarra, Victoria 3141, Australia.

Where the rule of St Augustine holds sway

Deregulation and trade

ANTHONY HARRIS

THE AUSTRALIAN economy is over-regulated and ought to be liberated. This proposition, so far as trade and finance are concerned, is common ground between both the main political groupings (though they disagree about centralised wage determination). It is also accepted in the official world—the Reserve Bank, the Treasury,

the Campbell Commission which reported on the financial system, the Martin committee which is reporting on the findings of the Campbell Commission, and the Industrial Assistance Commission which oversees protection and subsidy and argues against both—and by the academic community and the Press.

Everyone agrees but very little happens. So far as deregulation is concerned, the rule of St Augustine—make-me-virtuous-but-not-yet—seems to be the fundamental one. The reason is simple and obvious: regulations beget vested interests.

Australia has in fact never known the disciplines of a free

market. A tendency to regulate nearly everything seems to date back to colonial days (the Commonwealth has always had an abnormally large public sector). The financial system grew up under the disciplines of the sterling area, and the authorities have always been reluctant to take the risks involved in a free float.

There are good reasons for this caution; the economy is too small to constitute a robust currency area, and the exchange rate is heavily influenced by capital flows attracted by every remote possibility of a resource boom. Intervention is therefore backed by exchange control.

The trading system, though radically changed since the days of imperial preference, is designed for something near self-sufficiency, even at the cost of dynamism. Even by this test, however, it is an acknowledged mess. Protection levels vary wildly (reaching well over 100 per cent for textiles, clothing and shoes) and are backed by highly restrictive quotas and technical regulations. Although the manufacturing sector is quite small—less than 20 per cent of the labour force—nearly all jobs in it are vulnerable.

The costs involved are large. Financial regulations, which protect finance for housing, rural borrowers and small com-

panies, probably add 2 per cent to the cost of funds for mainstream enterprises. The protective system is estimated by the AIC to absorb about 7 per cent of household budgets, while yielding a minuscule revenue to the government—this contrasts with a burden of about 4½ per cent for actual indirect taxes.

All this takes no account, of course, of the opportunity cost of the system—the extra output that could be secured if resources were allocated to their most efficient uses and the higher growth rate which would follow. The intellectual case for deregulation is acknowledged to be overwhelming (as witness the fact that all these arguments and estimates are drawn from more or less official Australian sources).

After so many years of large pyramide and small action it would be naive to expect too much of the Hawke administration but there is no mistaking the air of hope in the financial community that the cautious relaxation of the Fraser era will now be followed up a good deal more vigorously.

There are three good reasons for this: this is a strongly

market-oriented Labor Government and the views of the Treasurer are on record in favour of deregulation; the Labor Party is far less beholden to the vested interest involved in housing, small companies and the rural community—than the former Country Party-Liberal coalition; and, perhaps most important, it can be hoped that both inflation and interest rates are trending downwards.

Strong case

This does not, however, suggest a free-for-all. The Martin Committee, which has been asked to report on how far financial freedom is compatible with the Government's economic and social objectives, can argue a strong case on reducing restrictions on internal competition—the preferential loans rates, restrictions on competition for deposits, official rates which often lag events and the like.

It may also decide that two or three new entrants from abroad would render banking competition sharper; preference is likely to go to American and perhaps Japanese banks willing

to invest vigorously in establishing a branch network.

However, foreign entry is not a foregone conclusion. The state savings banks may be ready to follow the example of that in New South Wales, energetically led by the son of Mr Gough Whitlam, the former Labor Prime Minister, in providing effective public-sector competition across the board; and as in the UK, the less-regulated building societies and savings banks are becoming near-banks themselves.

An offshore banking centre? Australia banks while the rest of the world sleeps and Hong Kong is demoralised so the possibility is a great talking point in Pitt Street. It does not seem to rouse matching excitement on the government side, but the subject is at least discussed. A price might be some new restriction on the abilities of Australian banks and merchant banks to mobilise, by borrowing, the foreign inflows which are such a headache for monetary policy.

Other restrictions which the banks find thoroughly irksome may well be hard to remove. Required capital ratios are seen

as burdensome, but the authorities are understandably pleased with the robust financial health of the system, despite drought, recession and the commodity boom which went away.

Monetary control based on low-return compulsory deposits with the reserve bank, and the requirement to hold a proportion of government paper, would be expensive concessions. The authorities are examining indexation, but with long lags; they are still trying to influence the money supply and the exchange rate and interest rates—at least one target too many. It seems safe to say that innovation will remain constrained, and the regulatory burden heavy by international standards, despite the wistful free-market thought of Mr Vic Martin and the Governor.

As far as industrial protection is concerned, St Augustine is still firmly in charge: the time, just off the bottom of a deep recession and with unemployment over 10 per cent, is clearly ripe. The Government talks rationalisation and tariff reduction, but mounts protective measures. A subject for next year—perhaps.

You, first in Forex.

'You, first' isn't just another piece of banker's blarney. We know that our success means servicing you the way you prefer. So we put 'You, first'.

Westpac's Forex team is highly respected, quick and reliable in a fast market. And through our international branch network we deal round the world, round the clock.

Westpac is the first bank in Australia. We're also in nineteen other countries.

As you might expect Westpac is strong in Pacific Basin currencies. But it's a fact that we're strong in Continental currencies, too.

'You, first' is also true for Trade Finance Corporate Lending, and other banking services.

You meet the same experience and flexibility. And the Australian blend of directness and competitiveness.

Call us—first.

Westpac
First Bank in Australia

London Dealing Room: Tel: 01-283 5321 Telex: 888361
Reuter Monitor page code: WBCL Reuter's direct dealing code: WBCL
Westpac Banking Corporation,
United Kingdom and European Headquarters:
Walbrook House, 23 Walbrook, London EC4N 8LD. Tel: 01-626 4500.
Incorporated in Australia with limited liability.

Sydney	Wellington	Hong Kong	Singapore	New York	Chicago	San Francisco
Tel: 2314404	Tel: 724035	Tel: 213236	Tel: 2232147	Tel: 9499838	Tel: 6300350	Tel: 9864238
Telex: 68001	Telex: 30038	Telex: 74935	Telex: 26722	Telex: 425679	Telex: 210119	Telex: 470609

The stock market

VICKY SMILES

MANY AUSTRALIAN stockbrokers expect "blood on the floor" after anti-competitive practices are removed from their once exclusive industry early next year.

When a similar fate befell the U.S. stockbroking fraternity in the late 1970s the number of traditional stockbrokers slumped from 1,900 to 300 within 12 months.

The U.S. experience is not a pleasant thought for the plighted brigade currently striding the hallowed halls of Australian stock exchanges.

Only a few Australian brokers have come to terms with their future, and the threat of deregulation. Elsewhere, their lackadaisical attitude is extraordinary.

Reform of the industry will begin officially on April Fool's Day, 1984, with the introduction of negotiated rates of brokerage, initially for orders in excess of \$5100,000.

Cut-throat

As a result, cut-throat competition for the big dollar is likely to leave some of the smaller stockbrokers (and ultimately the smaller exchanges) with nothing to do as they lose their institutional clients to those that can more effectively offer discounted rates.

April 1 should also mark the dismantling of the industry's "club" type structure. Australia's Trade Practices Commission has given the industry until then to formulate rules of incorporation whereby non-members of the stock exchanges, such as banks and merchant banks, can take equity shares in stockbroking companies.

Whether there will be any

equity limitations has yet to be decided.

The ultimate deregulatory process of introducing outsiders into the industry in their own right is a long way off. Nevertheless, there are other moves under review which would substantially broaden the base of Australian stockmarkets. These include: reintroduction of short selling; the listing of securities of overseas companies; the establishment of a second tier market; and a substantial increase in the volume of fixed interest trading by stockbrokers.

At present, the only foreign stock listed on Australian exchanges are Placer Development, and Dart and Kraft, both largely for historical reasons. Australia has more than 100 stockbroking firms (most of which are located in Sydney or Melbourne) but so far only a handful have shown a propensity for change.

For example, even though stockbrokers have been able to advertise their wares since the end of last year, it took at least nine months for the first, very conservative advertisement to appear, and only one stockbroker, Bain and Co, has ventured into television advertising.

Some brokers are defending their positions against deregulation by appealing to the great forgotten mass of small investors, feeling that if they build up a healthy service-orientated business, they will be less vulnerable to next year's changes, and more attractive propositions for possible joint venture partners.

Unfortunately, having created and enjoyed an attitude of being unreachable by all but the wealthy and informed, the task of pulling in small investors is a difficult one.

It is these, often wealthy, small investors that have caused a revolution in other investment areas such as the unit trust industry, particularly cash management, property and equity growth trusts.

equity growth trusts, which invest in the share market anyway, are drawing in millions of dollars of previously idle cheque account and low-interest money.

Unit trusts which specialise in overseas share markets are also being established, and with the minimum investment in most unit trusts only \$1,000, almost everybody can participate.

Australian stockbrokers seem to be much better at copying rather than developing innovative investment products. For

example, it did not take them long to catch on to Hill Samuel's pioneering cash management trust, and it will not be long before a number of stockbrokers, led by Foster Partners, have their own set of equity trusts.

Obviously, the big firms such as Foster Partners, Ord Minnett, J. B. Were, and A. C. Goode, will find it much easier and cheaper to diversify than the smaller brokers. But all brokers will have to face the confusion caused by next year's April Fool's Day reforms.

WEST COAST HOLDINGS LIMITED

PRECIOUS METALS—STRATEGIC MINERALS—BASE METALS
in Western Australia and Queensland

West Coast Holdings Limited is a Perth-based mining and exploration company concentrating on gold and other precious metals, strategic minerals and base metals in Western Australia and Queensland. Its sister company, Command Petroleum NL, is an active oil and gas explorer.

West Coast plans to become a significant gold producer by the end of 1984. A feature of its gold prospects is its interests in the Eastern Goldfields region of Western Australia where some exciting discoveries have recently been made. Earlier this year, it commenced production at its Wentworth open-pit property near Grants Patch, 65 kilometres from Kalgoorlie, the first bar of gold bullion being recently poured.

Elsewhere in Western Australia, West Coast has high hopes for its Donnybrook gold prospect, especially following the recent farm-in agreement with BP Australian Offshoot, Seltrust Gold Pty. Ltd. The company is also paying particular attention this year to the search for strategic minerals in the Kimberley region of Western Australia.

West Coast Holdings will shortly be treating 200 tonnes of gold bearing ore per day at its Grant Patch treatment plant and continues to maintain an aggressive exploration programme, the positive results of which are already emerging.

London Information Office:
City of London Financial Public Relations
42-45 New Broad Street, London EC2M 1NY

This is Australia's pride



Soft and cuddly to the wearer.
Safe and enduring to the industrial user.

Marketable and profitable to the businessman.

A mark of stability to the economist.
WOOL... the fibre for all seasons and all countries.

Quality unrivalled, durability unquestioned.

Such is wool's just reputation.

WOOL has served Australia for nearly 200 years, almost as long, in fact, as Australia has been settled by Europeans.

And it continues to do so with 10% of the nation's export earnings worth \$2 billion.

The histories of wool and of Australia are inseparable.

Tradition is as strong as the reliability of the fibre itself.

But while wool's past in Australia is woven with drama, its future is assuredly exciting.

For Australia's wool industry is moving rapidly into the age of

technology, taking up the challenges of the '80s and '90s with major progress in advanced techniques in wool handling, packaging, selling and distribution.

At the heart of this progress is the Australian Wool Corporation as it strides into the second decade of service to Australia's woolgrowers.

If you would like to be better informed about this proud Australian Industry contact:

Communications,
Australian Wool Corporation,
G.P.O. Box 4867,
Melbourne, Victoria 3001



PURE NEW WOOL

Inserted in the interests of public information by the Australian Wool Corporation.

Mining and minerals

AUSTRALIA V

Companies return to profit but keep their feet on the ground

AS CHANCE would have it, I watched the seventh race in the America's Cup challenge round between Australia II, Mr Alan Bond's magnificent great white flier, and Cup defender Liberty, on a television set in a motel room in Ballarat, an old gold-mining town, now lovingly restored, north of Melbourne, Victoria.

It was a memorable vigil. There, on the screen, was Australia II — a witness to Australian ingenuity and technology, as she was described at 7.40 that morning by Prime Minister Bob Hawke, his arms waving wildly while outside the door of that motel room a storm beat the gum trees and worried the graves of old Ballarat gold-diggers.

At Ballarat's Sovereign Hill, there is a reconstructed goldfield where tourists can pan in Red Gully Creek. In the view of author Donald Horne, attempts to reconstruct gold-rush life are part of a general move to create a sense of an Australian past.

But gold can seem glamorous and "frankish," he says. "There was a past Australia in which the mining of more humble metals was also of paramount importance. But that has not yet come through as a strong Australian tradition. Its revival would give a sense of continuity, an 'explanation' of the present, with its emphasis on mining."

Although farm exports are still of crucial significance to Australia, and although MTIA (the Metal Trades Industry Association of Australia) says that engineering and metal fabricating employ more than the mining and rural sectors combined, it often seems that Australia has been virtually rediscovered in the past 25 years — the geophysical rather than geographical exploration of the continent having uncovered vast minerals and energy wealth.

It is all there: coal, copper, bauxite, gold, oil, gas, iron ore, lead, zinc, nickel, uranium, diamonds — so much so that the minerals boom of the '60s and '70s, which managed to surmount stockmarket crashes, oil shocks and inflation pain, is seen by Horne as "one of those convulsive economic dramas that changed Australians' view of themselves."

The 'new nationalism' of minerals is still abundantly in evidence, so that city-dwelling eastern Australians who have probably never seen Kalbarrie or Mount Isa, let alone Jabiruka or Argyle, are likely to hold dogmatic views on Japanese energy needs to 2010, or on the cash price of copper.

At present, almost all Australian mining companies are back in profit after the traumas of last year, though the recovery is fragile at best, given the fall-back in prices for most metals other than zinc and aluminium.

Although Australian mineral and energy products are utterly dependent on U.S. and world trade factors, they have enjoyed a good run this year. Hence the buoyancy on local stockmarkets, which by early September had pushed the metals and minerals index 34 per cent higher, compared with its level last March 4, immediately before the

Natural resources

MICHAEL THOMPSON-NOEL

Australian general election, and had seen the oil and gas index appreciate by 108 per cent.

Since early September (when the markets were teetering near an all-time high), the steam has gone out of the rally, the oil and gas index, for example, falling back by about 13 per cent, and the metals and minerals index by about 17 per cent.

The first seven months of the new Labor Government's rule in Canberra were marked by generally bullish signs: an improved outlook for the U.S. economy; great strength on Wall Street and in London; firmness in the price of gold; strongly improved prospects for the domestic economy; the compromise, to date, of the Government itself; the readiness, to date, of the unions to deliver their side of the prices and incomes accord between the Australian Labor Party (ALP) and the Australian Council of Trade Unions; and the recovery in mining profits.

Australia, whose potential has given hope of an oil province that could rival Australia's biggest find to date, Bass Strait.

However, the men who run Australia's exploration and resources companies have their feet planted firmly on the ground, and much of what they see around them is not to their taste.

Major international trade and demand factors are beyond their control; but at home, in Australia, there is too much uncertainty for them to be sanguine.

Among their concerns are:
● Stability of trade relations. The main concern is Japan, Australia's most important trade partner. Mr Mark

Rayner, chief executive of Comalco, the Australian integrated aluminium producer, which for more than 20 years has been involved in supplying bauxite, alumina and primary aluminium to Japan, told a symposium in Japan last month that Japanese forecasts of energy and other resource requirements had proved to be "very optimistic," with the result that excess supply capacity now existed in a number of areas, such as coal and iron ore.

"It would be short-sighted indeed if some consuming companies were tempted to encourage excess supply capacity to depress prices," he said, "even at the expense of their own equity positions."

"If this were to happen, it would seriously affect trade relations between Japan and those countries and companies which have committed substantial investments to supplying the Japanese markets."

● Future relations between the Canberra Government and the unions; prospects for wage inflation; state government demands; Australia's underlying cost structure; and her damaged reputation as a reliable supplier.

● Uranium—seen as the trickiest issue confronting Mr Hawke, given that opposition to uranium mining and export comes from both the left and centre of the ALP.

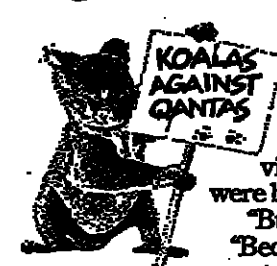
● Labor's planned resources rent tax, which is not due until at least 1984-85, and is envisaged as a tax additional to company tax that would be applied only after net earnings exceed (a) infrastructural and exploration costs, and (b) a threshold rate of return. In May Senator Peter Walsh, the Resources and Energy Minister, said the Government had not envisaged a tax on gold, adding: "With oil, we can do almost anything we like."

Recently, it was reported that mine products' share of Australia's exports in 1982-83 was 37 per cent, against 26 per cent four years ago.

Behind the scenes, the Government is no doubt wrestling not only with uranium, but with all the other issues touched on in an ALP minerals policy paper of May last year, among them: employment, new industries, social disruption, investment, allocation, regional planning, marketing, technology transfer, R&D, minerals processing and fabrication, local ownership and control, taxation, the environment, and Aboriginal land rights.

It's a long list, full of headaches, but that seems a small price to pay for the fabulous wealth buried beneath scrub, bush, desert, and ocean floor.

"Your low cost Business Class fare to Australia is my greatest handicap Qantas!"



"Once upon a time my only visitors to peaceful Australia were birdies and eagles. But those days have flown. Because now you're offering so many extras to Business Class passengers it's hardly surprising I'm against you, Qantas."

First in my pecking order is the cost. A mere 10% more than Economy.

And that's not all.

There's separate check-in, priority baggage collection, and the same 30kg luggage allowance as First Class.

Wider seats with more legroom and extra recline, which are never more than one place away from the aisle.

All in a private compartment with an exclusive coat closet and its own cabin staff.

Add to this the ever-open bar, plus a menu that would put First Class to shame on many airlines, and it's easy to tell why we Koalas are so often below par!

QANTAS
The Australian Airline.

Daily from London. Via Bahrain and Singapore. Twice a week from Manchester via Amsterdam and Bangkok.



Lead and zinc markets showing improvement

IF WHAT IS good for General Motors is good for the United States of America, it is probably also true that what is good for Broken Hill Proprietary is good for Australia.

BHP's usefulness as an indicator of the fortunes of the country's hard-rock mining industry is diminished by its exposure to the steel industry and to oil and gas exploration and production, however.

The best barometer is probably MIM Holdings, which runs the huge Mount Isa silver, lead, zinc and copper mining complex in Queensland. That mine has been in operation for over 50 years, and MIM also produces nickel at Agnew, copper, silver and zinc at Teutonic Bore, and iron ore at Goldsworthy, all in Western Australia.

As such, MIM covers almost the whole spectrum of metals apart from gold and aluminium. In the three months to September 30, the first quarter of MIM's financial year, the group made a net profit of A\$9.9m, well ahead of the A\$2.3m earned in the same period last year. The improvement in quarterly earnings since then can be attributed to better prices for copper, silver and zinc, with some assistance from increased sales of coal.

Factors limiting the rise in profits included a lower level of sales of silver, weaker lead prices and sales volumes from the Agnew nickel operations.

But simple year-on-year comparisons can often distort the true picture in the case of a highly cyclical industry such as

mining, and that is so with these results too. In the previous three months, the final quarter of MIM's financial year 1982-83, the group made a net profit of A\$4.6m, largely because copper prices were at that time climbing rapidly out of the doldrums they had been in for about two years.

Since then, copper prices have fallen sharply in the face of the growing realisation that the current recovery, especially in the U.S. economy, is still based largely on consumer spending.

Metals

GEORGE MILLING-STANLEY

with little sign so far of any follow-through in higher capital spending by industry.

Silver and nickel prices have also fallen below the levels of the September quarter, but there have been some improvements in the lead and zinc markets.

Lead and zinc are of growing importance to MIM, as the group has expanded capacity in both. This augurs well for the longer term, but in the immediate future the group remains too highly exposed to the vagaries of prices in the copper, silver and nickel markets for comfort.

As to the tin market, which affects the fortunes of the Renison division of Renison Goldfields Consolidated and to some extent those of Abertoye, Australia is a producing mem-

ber of the International Tin Council.

Australian producers are therefore bound by the restrictions on exports and the size of stockpiles imposed by the sixth International Tin Agreement.

These controls, and the activities of the buffer stock manager in the world's metal markets, have kept the tin price from falling below the internationally agreed floor price.

But the metal's price is still historically low, which means that the controls are likely to remain in effect for some time. The mines will thus be trapped between the problems of being unable realistically to hope for a higher price while being unable to reduce their unit costs by increasing production.

The iron ore market is also facing severe problems, arising from the steep recession in the world steel industry. Japan is much the biggest market for Australian ore, taking some 55m tonnes each year, and the Japanese steelmakers have been seeking reductions in both the price and the level of deliveries.

The parties reached compromise agreements on both topics earlier this year, but there is little doubt that earnings of the Australian major producers will suffer for some time.

Australian base metal and silver miners are thus facing a wide range of problems, mostly concerning the continued depressed state of metal prices and the inexorable rise in working costs — especially through wage increases.

At 59n.o. MIM's mining innings has just begun.



For 59 years, since 1924 MIM's Mount Isa Mine has been playing a valuable innings, but from an early faltering start, MIM's operations now span the continent of Australia and the world.

In Australia, MIM's operations range from one of the world's largest copper, silver, lead and zinc mines at Mount Isa, copper refining and shipping facilities at Townsville, coal operations at Newlands, Collinsville and Oak Creek to

our metal interests in Western Australia.

Overseas, MIM owns and operates Europe's largest silver/lead refinery at Northfleet on the Thames, has a substantial interest in zinc refining and fabricating in West Germany and holds 20% of the U.S. based ASARCO Incorporated, a world leader in mining and metal production.

In mining, as in cricket, it's runs on the board, skill and dedication that combine to make a great innings. With large

mineral and coal reserves in Australia and a continuing commitment to growth and development in metals and energy, MIM is well placed to reap the rewards of a good knock.

MIM — The Resourceful Australian



160 Ann Street, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia 4000.

WE'RE HOOKING UP

Metro-A.O.C., hook-up contractor on Woodside's North Rankin 'A' Platform, is the joint venture company bringing together the fabricating and engineering skills of Metro Industries of Perth and the hook-up, construction and project management expertise of AOC International, one of Britain's leading offshore contractors.

Metro-A.O.C.

Two names — one team

Metro Industries Ltd.,
34 Colin Street, West Perth,
Western Australia.
Tel: (9) 3224111
Telex: 93373

AOC International Ltd.,
Salthaven Tower, Blackies Quay,
Aberdeen, Scotland AB1 2PW
Tel: (0224) 57611
Telex: 73775

French & Swiss
francs, sport.

Yen
please.

Deutsche
Marks
s'il vous plaît.

U.S.
Dollars
お願いします.

Australian und
New Zealand
Dollars
bitte.

Whichever way you say it, ANZ leads in Corporate FX.

When it comes to dealing in Australian and New Zealand dollars, ANZ is the natural choice. And, after 30 years at the centre of London's FX market, we're firmly established as leading operators in the world's major currencies.

We've also added a new dimension to our FX capability - with our Trading and Clearing Membership of the London International Financial Futures Exchange.

To benefit from our experience - spot, forward or futures - why not give us a call today?



55 Gracechurch Street, London EC3V 0BN.
Interbank Dealers 01-623 9123 Telex 887111
Corporate Dealers 01-621 1275
Australasian Dealers 01-621 1475 Telex 885441
Sterling Money Market Dealers 01-626 5506 & 5508
Futures Traders 01-280 3324/7
Clearing Service 01-280 3208 & 3320

Wardley Australia Limited

(A Member of The Hongkong Bank Group)

Merchant Bankers

Wardley Australia Limited provides a full range of merchant banking services including:

CORPORATE FINANCE

- Financial advice including mergers and acquisitions
- Underwriting and placement of corporate and public sector issues
- Project finance

CORPORATE LENDING

- Short and medium term loans and the acceptance and discounting of bills
- Foreign currency facilities
- Trade finance

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

- Through Wardley Investment Management Limited the provision of a full range of investment management and consultancy services is available to Superannuation Funds, Public Investment Companies, Trustees and Deceased Estates, Private Investment Companies and Private Individuals

MONEY MARKETS

- Acceptance of call and term deposits
- Dealers in commercial bills and notes, bank bills, government and semi-government securities
- Provision of short term loan facilities

INTERNATIONAL SERVICES

- Arrangement of foreign currency finance by way of Eurocurrency syndicated credits or Eurobond issues
- Foreign Currency hedging contracts
- Advice on foreign exchange exposure management
- Information of International currency markets

COMMODITY FUTURES

Floor Member of The Sydney Futures Exchange Limited, dealing principally in:

- Interest Rates
- US Dollar
- Share Price Index
- Rural Commodities

SYDNEY
20 Bond Street
SYDNEY NSW 2000
Telephone: 221 1399

MELBOURNE
367 Collins Street
MELBOURNE VIC 3000
Telephone: 62 0691

PERTH
55 St. Georges Terrace
PERTH WA 6000
Telephone: 325 5299

BRISBANE
AMP Place
10 Eagle Street
BRISBANE QLD 4000
Telephone: 229 8222

AUSTRALIA VI

Natural resources

Exploration spurred by a major new oil find

Oil and gas

MAGGIE FORD

AUSTRALIA'S largest company, Broken Hill Proprietary, recently changed the name of its oil and gas subsidiary from Hematite Petroleum to BHP Petroleum, signalling a major transformation in its image as a steel producer.

A few weeks later Australia's new oil major made the most significant oil discovery in the country since 1978 at the first well it had ever drilled. This month it will ship to Hawaii the first-ever cargo of Australian oil to be exported.

If Australia's biggest company mirrors the country's still untapped wealth, the new oil find at Jabiru, 800 km off the north coast in the Timor Sea, could put new momentum in the search for oil. Australia is at present 85 per cent self-sufficient in oil, producing about 373,000 barrels a day (b/d) of which 90 per cent comes from the Bass Strait field between Victoria and Tasmania.

Estimates

To maintain that self-sufficiency the Petroleum Exploration Association estimates that 200m barrels a year, the size of the Jabiru reserve, need to be discovered. This would require the drilling of 250 wells a year at a cost of \$1.1m. In 1983, spending is expected to be \$170m at best, with fewer than 200 wells drilled. Development spending is standing up well, however, and is expected to reach \$1.1m.

Exploration in Australia has increased rapidly since the local oil price moved to parity with the world oil price in 1977, but apart from the Jabiru discovery, only one other has been found of any size - the Fortescue find in Bass Strait. This began to produce earlier this year. Explorers have been searching in other areas apart

from Bass Strait, making a string of minor discoveries.

Main areas are Cooper and Eromanga and Surat Basin in Queensland, the Amadeus Basin in the Northern Territory, the Canning and Carnarvon Basins in Western Australia, and the offshore North West Shelf, site of Australia's largest energy project involving natural gas.

The Cooper Basin, straddling the border of Queensland and South Australia is "criminally under-explored," according to Mr Alex Carmichael, chairman of Santos, operator of the \$1.1bn Cooper Basin liquid project. Santos plans almost to double its exploration spending from \$30m in 1983 to \$70m next year. Up to \$65m will be spent in the Cooper Basin. Gas has been piped to Adelaide since 1969 and to Sydney since 1976, supplying 40 per cent of Australia's needs. The liquid project involves piping crude oil condensate and the liquids from natural gas down another pipeline to Stony Point near Adelaide, at a rate of 60,000 b/d.

On the Queensland side of the border a pipeline is being built to link with the existing Moomba to Brisbane line and will eventually carry as much as 55,000 b/d of oil to Brisbane. Further finds in the area are expected and the Santos group has agreed to spend an extra \$50m searching for gas reserves to supply South Australia's needs after the state agreed to increase gas prices gradually towards world parity.

Australia's largest energy project, the \$1.1bn North West Shelf gas venture off the coast of Western Australia, is still dogged by delay on the second phase of the project in which 8m tonnes of liquefied natural gas is to be supplied to Japan. Arrangements have still to be finalised and the delivery date has now been postponed for the third time until April, 1985: contracts have yet to be awarded for the seven LNG tankers that will be needed to ship the gas abroad.

But phase one of the project, under which domestic gas for the Western Australian State Energy Commission will be sent to Perth via a 1,500 km overland pipeline to Dampier, is nearing completion on schedule.

The offshore production platform at North Rankin Field was installed last year and the 135 km undersea pipeline to the Burrup Peninsula was completed.

The joint venture, owned by Woodside Petroleum, Shell, BHP Petroleum, BP and Calcasitic has contracted to supply the State Energy Commission with 10.9m cu metres a day of gas for 30 years from October, 1984.

Woodside has also had two other significant gas finds in the area recently - one at the Wilcox 1 well on the Shelf and the other at Scott Reef in the adjoining Browse Basin. It serves at Scott Reef could add significantly to those at the North West Shelf.

Barrow Island

In Western Australia the Barrow Island oilfield continues to provide Australia's second largest output - 8m barrels a year. Two significant discoveries were made earlier this year by the Wapet Consortium (Texaco, Calcasitic, Shell and Ampol) with gas and condensate at the North Gorgon 1 well and oil at South Pepper, both in shallow waters.

At the Blina oilfield in the Canning Basin, production which should reach 800 b/d has begun. The oil will be sent by pipeline to a nearby highway, trucked to the coastal town of Broome, and shipped down the coast by tanker to a refinery near Perth.

But the best hope lies in the Jabiru area, where the geological formations are similar to the North Sea. The rock is different from that of the North West Shelf further south and is fortunately likely to be "gas prone," as Australia is over-endowed with reserves of natural gas.

The new oil find, plus the sanctioning of the first oil exports from Australia, has turned the spotlight on to the policies of the Labor Government which took office earlier this year. Proposals for a re-

source rent tax have caused some disquiet in the industry.

The resource rent tax is intended to cover all mineral and energy projects, but because onshore projects are subject to a mixture of taxes levied in particular by the state governments, the Federal Government will be able to act immediately only on offshore ventures where it has sole taxing rights.

It proposes to replace the existing crude excise next year with a resource rent tax and is consulting industry on what form the tax should take.

The proposals have caused alarm at Esso/BHP which claim that it is a tax on their Bass Strait. Furthermore, the discovery of this find attracts no excise because of the "new" and "old" oil policies under which oil discovered since 1975 is not subject to tax. It was introduced to encourage exploration.

"With a resource rent tax, Jabiru might never have been drilled," said Mr Bryan Griffith, BHP's exploration general manager. The tax is also thought to be directed at the Utah Coalmines, which BHP is negotiating to purchase for \$1.52.5bn.

Senator Peter Walsh, the Resources and Energy Minister, agrees that a resource rent tax would produce more revenue than taxes on production, but he points out that the sector generally would prefer a profits tax to a production tax. Doubting that the Finance Minister would introduce a tax untried for long, whatever the colour of the party in power, he says that one company's interests "cannot be allowed to stand in the way of a more equitable system."

To solve the problem of providing an incentive for exploration, the tax proposed would allow a company to offset spending on failed exploration projects against production revenue, at least in part. For these companies not earning from oil production, losses on exploration could be "sold" to a company which could claim the deduction.

Argyle offers glittering prospects

Diamonds

MAGGIE FORD

YOU HAVE to hand it to Mr Brian Burke, Premier of Western Australia. Last month, without spending a cent of the taxpayers' money, he acquired a 5 per cent interest in the world's largest diamond mine, worth \$42m, and likely to generate a cash flow for the state's coffers of more than \$527m by the year 2007.

"A brilliant piece of realpolitik" was the description offered by one of the Argyle mine's joint venture partners. The mine is owned 56.8 per cent by Northern Mining, the of Rio Tinto Zinc, 38.2 per cent by Ashton Mining and 5 per cent by Northern Mining. The latter had been bought only a few months ago by the enterprising West Australian Mr Alan Bond, whose success in the America's Cup yacht racing series has made him the darling of the nation.

While Mr Burke appears to have done well out of the deal, many observers in Australia feel that Mr Bond has nothing to be upset about either. The state government was able to buy into the project through a cunning arrangement that the joint venture partners might admit gave them no choice.

The mine site is in the Kimberley mountains in the remote north west of Australia. When in full production it will employ around 400. Looking at the social problems and industrial disputes which tend to afflict remote mining towns in Australia, the joint venture partners proposed to the state government a plan to fly the mine workers to and from Perth, leaving their families based in the city, in a pattern followed with great success by most oil companies on remote projects.

The state government saw its chance and demanded that in return for not providing a mining town on site and infrastructure development, the joint venture partners should pay \$50m in advance royalties (taxes the state governments levy on resource projects). It used \$42m of this to buy the 5 per cent interest held by Northern Mining.

The advance royalties, being an interest-free loan to the Government, mean that it is getting its stake for the equivalent of \$427.5m less than if the royalty payments had been received in the normal way. Analysts suggested that the state would get a rate of return of 14 per cent a year after tax and the payment of Northern Mining's share of royalties. Northern Mining will pay its share of the prepayment of

royalties (\$42.5m) before the Government takes over the company.

The advantages of the deal for Mr Bond seem to lie more in correcting an earlier error than in a successful financial coup. When the Bond Corporation bought Northern Mining from Endeavour Resources for \$42m earlier this year, the share price of Ashton, the joint venture partner placed a value on the Bond Corporation's 5 per cent share of \$125m, \$11m less than had been paid.

Viewpoint

Given the Bond Corporation's long-running difficulty in meeting interest payments and the necessity to come up with its \$522.5m share of the development costs of the Argyle project, while having to wait two years for any cash flow, observers suggest that Mr Bond may have been more than happy to take the money and run.

The joint venture partners expect business as usual with the Government which has said that it plans to leave the management of Northern Mining and the marketing arrangements for the diamonds intact. One of the attractions for the Labor Government was the selling Northern Mining's 5 per cent share of the diamond production.

Although the Argyle mine will add about 50 per cent to world production when it comes on stream in 1986 with an annual output of about 25m carats, the quality of the diamonds is low and they will add only about 4 per cent to world value. The result of this flood of industrial diamonds on to the market was a matter of great concern to the world

market when the mine was discovered a few years ago.

Eventually the two senior partners, CRA and Ashton, decided to sell their production through the Central Selling Organisation of South Africa. De Beers Consolidated Mines, thus allowing some regulations over the majority of the new diamonds. Northern, however, opted to sell its 5 per cent share through an Australian dealer, Barusanlan Frères, in the hope of gaining a higher price.

They did so, mainly because they were able to cut out commission payments. That, and the opportunity to avoid dealing with the South Africans, will be welcomed by Mr Burke's administration.

Approval for Phase 2 of the mine, which was granted at the same time as the Government announced it was taking a stake, will involve the construction and development of the AKI kimberlite pipe, expected to produce 3m tonnes of ore, yielding 25m carats or 5 tonnes of diamonds a year.

A treatment plant will be set up on site and a construction workforce of about 1,000 will be needed over 21 years. The second phase of development will cost \$430m, bringing the total so far to \$445m.

Short-term mining of alluvial deposits from the area began this year to provide a cash flow for the project and give marketing skills as quickly as possible in a new industry for the country. Most of the financing for Phase 2 has already been arranged, although pressure on Ashton Mining to complete its package was a factor in the partners' decision to go along with the state government's proposals.

Four U.S. banks were asked by CRA in August to raise

US\$235m for the share and Ashton announced at the end of last month that it was making a \$14m share placement to raise part of its contribution, along with a rights issue to raise \$85m.

The share issue will have the effect of reducing the holding of Malaysia Mining Corporation, the tin-mining company controlled by the Malaysian Government, in Ashton. MMC's 50.1 per cent holding had stimulated demands by federal and state governments that the company move gradually towards Australian control. As MMC will not take part in the new share issue, the percentage of the foreign holding will be reduced.

Although the boom in diamond prices has dissipated recently, it is clear that this project has not lost its glitter in coming to take its first steps in Western Australia's mineral resources in perhaps the most glamorous project of them all. Mr Burke has demonstrated not only a well-developed sense of personal style but a keen nose for a good bargain.

AUSTRALIA'S NORTHERN TERRITORY CAN PUT YOU IN TOUCH WITH A MARKET OF OVER 1500 MILLION CONSUMERS

The Northern Territory is ideally situated to service the Western Pacific Region including Japan, South-East Asia and the Pacific Islands - a total market of over 1500 million consumers. It is the fastest growing market bloc in the world and the Northern Territory Government has a plan to help you reach it.

With the Northern Territory as your regional base you can pioneer the markets of the Western Pacific Region. If your company is export-orientated you should investigate how you can make the Northern Territory work for you.



FOR FURTHER INFORMATION:
Northern Territory Development Corporation
GPO Box 2245 Darwin NT 5794
Australia
Telephone: (089) 89 4211
Telex: DCDEV AA 85397

A major push back into minerals and resources

DESPITE ITS size, influence and stern public image Broken Hill Proprietary (BHP) has a human side, as shown at its recent annual meeting at Melbourne's Dallas Brooks Hall.

Sir James McNeill, BHP's chairman, spoke of a "goodly attendance" and said shareholders would be "home, after the meeting, to join him for a cup of tea."

He also fielded a number of shareholders' questions that ranged from the survival to the bizarre. One woman, dressed in splendid fancy, told him that not a single "pipsqueak" from the media had come on to the fact that unemployment among BHP coalminers in New South Wales had been caused by the state Government's importation of lethal natural gas.

That BHP is heavily involved in natural gas production had escaped this shareholder. But not, of course, Sir James, given the marked change of direction that BHP is now taking.

At present, 80 per cent of BHP's sales (though certainly not its profits) are in steel or steel-related areas, a dependence it is seeking to reduce, as a result of recent steel losses (\$144m in 1982-83) and the huge volumes of cash it has poured into the steel-making centres of Newcastle, Port Kembla and Whyalla, to say nothing of the odium of work-force sackings.

To reduce its dependence on steel, BHP is funding a major push back into minerals and resources. (BHP was formed almost 100 years ago at the town of Broken Hill—Silver City—in the remote far west of NSW, springing up around a fabulously rich outcrop of silver, lead and zinc pegged out by the legendary Charles Rasp.)

As part of its push back into resources, BHP is spending freely on exploration, with efforts directed mainly to the search for copper, lead, zinc, silver, gold and oil and gas. It is also buying back a major piece of the firm with its planned US\$2.4m acquisition of Utah International from General Electric of the U.S.

BHP says the acquisition will greatly extend its involvement in international resources, Utah's non-Australian interests, including coal mines, in New

Mexico and Kentucky, a copper mine in Vancouver Island, an open-cut iron ore mine in Brazil, and various undeveloped properties in the U.S., Chile, South Africa and Indonesia.

Utah's main asset is extensive coal deposits in Queensland, which have yielded GE some very large profits. Because of these profits, and its ability to sell Australian coal more cheaply than most other mining companies (Utah's mines are all open-cut), it was said last year that "Utah's public standing is probably lower than that of any other company in Australia."

In the late 1970s Utah was dubbed the "blackest name in coal," despite shallow public relations manoeuvres, such as

seen, but it is assumed that other partners in the consortium will include UMAC Development, Mitsubishi Development, and the Australian Mutual Provident Society, which already have varying stakes in CQCA.

Whatever the consortium's final makeup, the Utah acquisition should stimulate BHP's profits and confirm its standing as a major international resources concern.

Sir James McNeill said: "The timing (of the Utah purchase) is seen by some as adding to our difficulties. But we are buying long-term assets and taking an appropriately long-term view of markets."

BHP's minerals profit in 1982-83 was A\$50.9m (+78 per cent). Apart from coal, interests include iron ore (Mt Newman and Cockatoo and Koolan Islands), manganese (Groves Eylandt), gold, nickel and alumina, its stake in the 20 per cent-owned Worsley alumina project in Western Australia costing A\$220m.

BHP also has 20 per cent of the U.S.\$1.8m Ok Tedi copper-gold project at Mt Fubian, in the western jungles of Papua New Guinea.

Easily the most dramatic aspect of BHP's push back into resources of late has been its emergence as a major oil and gas concern, and its discovery—as operator—of a potentially lucrative oil field in the Timor Sea, off northern Australia.

At BHP's annual meeting one shareholder tapped his hearing aid and snorted through his whiskers when Sir James McNeill spoke of concern about the Government's proposed resources rent tax. By all "reasonable standards" the present take by way of excise, royalties and tax "must surely represent a maximum," he said.

Despite their concern over the proposed rent tax, Australia's resource companies can draw solace from the knowledge that Labor's Treasurer, Mr Paul Keating, was formerly its spokesman on minerals and energy and has a reasonably clear understanding of the subject.

Oil wells in the Timor Sea, multi-billion coal deals, copper and gold prospecting in the steamy Papuan highlands—Charles Rasp would have been surprised.

BHP at a glance

BROKEN HILL Proprietary (BHP) is Australia's largest industrial company, with interests in mining, minerals processing, steelmaking, oil and natural gas, and manufacturing.

Founded in 1885, it now has 177,000 shareholders. It is largely Australian-owned and is fully controlled by Australians.

In 1982-83, group net profit was A\$263m (down 31 per cent), the steel division incurring losses of A\$144m. But good profits were seen in minerals, and oil and gas. Sales revenue in 1982-83 was A\$4.5bn. The dividend was held at 40 cents a share for a payout of A\$133m. Raw steel production at BHP fell 26 per cent to 5.3m tonnes in 1982-83 (the lowest since 1965). Group employment fell 22 per cent to 58,000.

The BHP share price has recently been buoyed up by prospects of a major oil discovery in the Timor Sea, off Northern Australia. BHP is also negotiating to buy Utah International (which has a major portfolio of international resource interests) from General Electric of the U.S. for around U.S.\$2.4bn.

Optimistic medium-term outlook

A REPORT last month from the U.S. Government's Accounting Office for a Congressional committee provided the flavour for the cut-throat nature of the Pacific coal trade this year.

Australian coal has sold cheaply in world markets, said the report, because of unreliability and inflexibility of supplies, themselves the product of frequent strikes and Government interference.

If it cared, the Australian coal industry would dispute this claim. Strikes and industrial disputes that were very much the pattern 18 months ago have all but disappeared.

Congestion in the seaports, particularly the New South Wales export port of Newcastle, has come to an end, as new facilities come on stream; and the \$211m new coal loading facility in Newcastle will become operational in February, four months ahead of schedule and below cost.

The Australian industry has undergone considerable rationalisation, as new, more accessible, open-cut mines have opened, and operations suspended as uneconomic under-

ground pits mines. As for Government interference, the most common complaint one hears is that the local dollar has been allowed to crawl too high — the kind of comment that was heard not long ago in the U.S.

Considering the depressed state of the international economy, particularly in the steel industry, the performance of the Australian coal industry has been fairly impressive. Industrial peace, better shipping conditions, and cuts by Japanese buyers in spot coal purchases

But in market share Australia has done well. Share of the Japanese coking coal market rose to more than 47 per cent in the latest six-month accounting period. In the same six-month period last year Australia's share was only 35 per cent. In the steam coal market Australia supplied more than 58 per cent of Japan's supplies in the six months to June, compared with just over 43 per cent in the same period last year.

This recovery, despite the worldwide coal recession and Tokyo's decision to cut back on contracted tonnages, led New South Wales to achieve a record export tonnage of 29.14m tonnes on a 12.9 per cent increase in production to 67m tonnes in the financial year to June 30.

The upward trend in the Australian export trade has continued into the present financial year, as have efforts to diversify export markets to Europe and other Asian nations. Total coal shipments in the first six weeks of the financial year were running at a record 7m tonnes, compared with 5.7m last year.

The U.S. Congressional study also expects Australia to do well, so that by 1990 Australian

cost-competitiveness both in Japan and Europe should increase, largely as a result of high American land and sea freight costs.

Despite this optimistic medium-term outlook, prospects in the immediate future are poor, mainly because prices for both coking and steam coal have been under pressure, and many mines remain barely economic. It is all very well having record exports, but they have been chasing much lower prices; 1983 contract prices from Japan fell an average of 20 per cent for coking coal and 15 per cent for steaming coal.

The remainder of the financial year is likely to see more underground mines closing, more lay-offs, and more companies reporting losses. Yet depressed world markets have not stopped some of Australia's largest companies from pressing ahead with expensive developments. MIM Holdings has just opened its Oakey Creek mine in Queensland, which is the first step of a A\$1.1bn diversification programme that will lift coal output from 1.1m tonnes to 9.5m tonnes by late 1985.

Coal

COLIN CHAPMAN

from other sources have combined to lift Australian coal exports to a record 55.5m tonnes, surpassing the previous record of 47.1m tonnes.

Joint Coal Board figures show that steaming coal exports totalled 18.5m tonnes, an increase of more than 7m tonnes. Coking coal exports rose slightly to 38.9m tonnes.

Analysts predict a 'huge potential output'

Eastern goldfields

GEORGE MILLING-STANLEY

GOLD is central to the fortunes of the town of Kalgoorlie, Western Australia. Indeed, the metal is the reason the town was founded, for it was there that Paddy Hannan, an itinerant prospector of Irish origins, made the initial discovery of what was to become Australia's biggest goldfield by far.

That was back in 1893, and the area prospered for many years. The Golden Mile, as the district between Kalgoorlie and its near-neighbour town of Boulder became known, accounts for almost half of all the gold ever produced in the country.

Towards 1950, however, there was a marked falling off in activity, partly because of the gradual depletion of the high-grade reserves on which the area depended and partly because the price of gold was fixed internationally at a level which made all but the very richest and most efficient

mining operations uneconomic. All but a few of the mines closed their doors. Mount Charlotte, situated at the northern end of the Golden Mile, was the most important mine to stay in production throughout the slump, partly with the help of American money from Homestake Mining of the U.S., which now has a 48 per cent stake.

The freeing of the gold price from its artificially imposed ceiling, and a wider understanding of economic methods of exploiting large but low-grade gold ores derived from experiences in the south-western U.S., have now combined to revive interest in the Eastern Goldfields, the name by which the area around Kalgoorlie is known.

Several of the old gold mines have been re-opened or greatly expanded, notably the Faringa leases in joint venture between Australia's big natural resources group CSR and Hampton Gold Mining Areas of the UK, and the North Kalgoorlie mine, now controlled by Metals Exploration.

These mines are now in production, with further expansion planned in the case of North Kalgoorlie, and all made a contribution to the jump in Australia's gold production last

year. A further rise is expected when figures for the current year are announced.

Of far greater potential significance is the large number of prospects outlined in the area over the past year or so. For some time now, many of Australia's junior exploration companies have been putting together blocks of mining leases, usually bought from individuals or small groups of people, to form areas of reasonable size for exploration purposes.

The first of these to come to the attention of the British investing public was Carr Boyd Minerals, a survivor from the nickel exploration boom of the late 1960s.

This aroused a considerable amount of share market interest. So did the next big find to be announced, the discovery by Pancontinental Mining of several million tonnes of ore grading around 4 grammes of gold per tonne, all accessible by relatively cheap open-pit methods.

Pancontinental's discovery was made around the site of an old Paddington Consols mine, where operations ceased suddenly and dramatically in 1903 when Whitaker Wright, chairman of the ultimate holding

company, was arrested in London and charged with fraud. Wright committed suicide by taking a cyanide pill in the dock at the Old Bailey during his trial.

Pancontinental has already outlined two big orebodies at the Paddington site, and outside studies have suggested a capital cost of around A\$40m to bring these deposits into production at an annual rate of 1m tonnes of ore to produce just under 100,000 oz of gold a year.

The project geologist at Paddington was Chuck McCormack, a young Canadian, tried to persuade Pancontinental to extend its leases northwards. But the company's managers felt they already had their hands full and turned the idea down.

McCormack then contacted Samantha Exploration and Samson Exploration, two sister companies which were beginning to show an interest in the Kalgoorlie area. They followed his advice and helped him to set up his own company, Electrum Resources, which retains a 30 per cent interest.

This area, known as Broad Arrow as it includes an old tavern of that name, is now

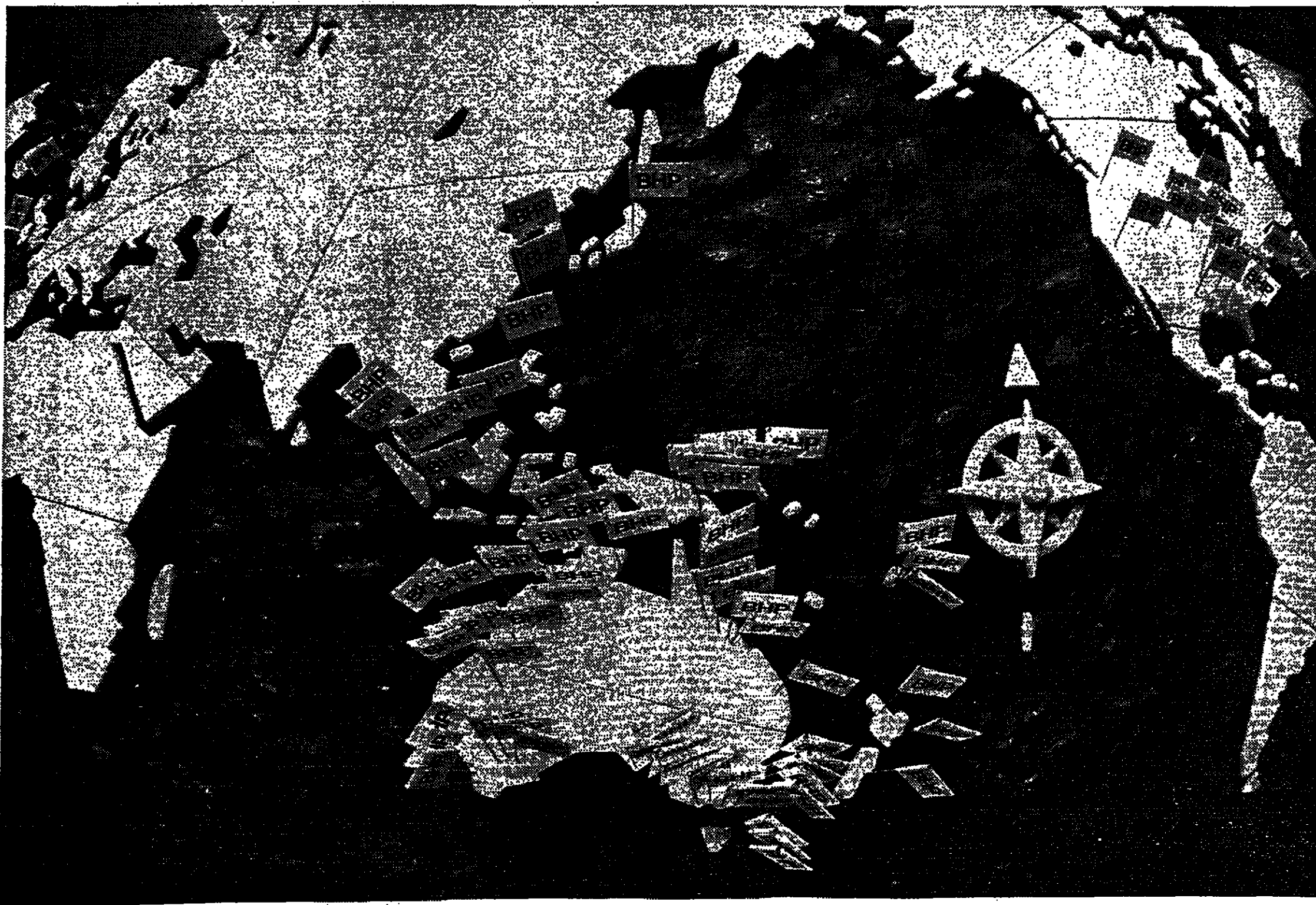
the scene of an intense exploration effort. The joint venture partners hope to complete their programme of drilling and feasibility studies on the 10 prospects so far outlined by the end of next year, and thereafter it is possible that more than one open-pit mine could go into production at the site.

Likely costs for the production of an ounce of gold at Broad Arrow would be around A\$120, which still leaves plenty of margin at the current gold price of about US\$400 per ounce.

Another famous mine to be revived recently is called the Sons of Gwalia, further north near the Harbour Lights discovery at Leonora. This mine originally began production in 1896 and its first manager was Thibault Hoover, later President of the U.S.

After lying dormant for 20 years, Sons of Gwalia attracted the attention of a group of investors who are planning to reprocess 6m tonnes of waste material in surface dumps at the mine site. The new owners are also carrying out further exploration into the possibility of starting a new open-pit mine if sufficient reserves can be proved up.

Room to grow.



The bigger you get, the more room you need to grow. Just on a century of growth has made The Broken Hill Proprietary Company Limited, known simply as BHP, the biggest company in Australia.

In 1983, BHP sales were £2.7 billion. Ongoing expenditure on project developments was £477 million. Exploration and R&D amounted to £67 million; this year it will be £97 million. "Nonceering spirit and sound business enterprise took BHP from its 'outback' beginnings to national leadership in steel, energy and resources. The same characteristics have led BHP to venture beyond the shores of Australia."

Today, BHP has petroleum exploration interests in prime areas off the coasts of the People's Republic of China, Indonesia and Britain. It has interests in ten states of the USA with small discoveries in eight of them.

In Papua New Guinea, BHP's interests go beyond petroleum. It is a joint venturer in a vast gold and copper mine in the previously inaccessible jungle highlands.

In Australia, BHP is a partner in the offshore oil and gas fields which provide a healthy degree of national self-sufficiency in oil. It is one of the venturers in Australia's biggest undertaking so far, the North West Shelf gas project.

It is partner in, and manages, the world's largest open cut iron ore mine in north-western Australia. It owns one of the world's significant manganese mines in the north of the continent and is a partner in aluminium production in the west.

It's involved in many other coal and mineral developments. All of this on top of producing most of Australia's steel needs through integrated steel works and manufacturing enterprises.

If you'd like to know more about BHP, please send the coupon.

Name _____
Company or organization _____
Address _____
Postcode _____
BHP, Hanover House
14 Hanover Square
London, W1R 0ND

BHP
The Big Australian.

11/83/1010

EXTRACTS FROM THE CHAIRMAN'S 1983 ADDRESS

KIA ORA GOLD CORPORATION NO LIABILITY

The company has moved steadily forward during the past year to become an established gold producer and is now poised for further expansion to enter the ranks of the major Australian gold producers.

During the year the bulk of our activities at the Marvel Loch Mine was concentrated on underground development and preparation for long-term production. At the same time a renewed and enlarged exploration programme was undertaken to assess more fully the large gold resource which exists on our leases at Marvel Loch.

During the year production reached its stated full capacity, the underground mine has been developed to an extent where blocked out mining reserves are equal to two years of present mill capacity — a large ore body accessible by open cut mining methods has been outlined — and exploration has confirmed the existence of the ore body along strike and at a depth which gives the mine inferred reserves of such significance that the nature of mining at Marvel Loch will be changed from labour intensive to a more mechanised operation.

We can now say that there are strong indications that within our main leases at Marvel Loch there appears to be gold bearing lodes containing in excess of 1m ounces of gold, down to a depth of 600 feet (6 level) and further indications of considerably more than this down to the 1,000 foot level. The ore body is quite wide (40-70 metres) and contains high grade ore bodies within the disseminated lode.

The present underground operation at Marvel Loch is both restrictive and costly. The main shaft is small and allows only a limited production of some 70,000 tonnes per annum of ore to be hoisted. We are currently assessing feasibility studies to enable expansion to take place.

1. We will commence selective open cut mining within 400 metres of the present mill site, capable of ultimately producing 70,000 tonnes per annum of ore averaging 4.5 grams per tonne recovered.
2. We will commence to sink a decline to access the ore bodies throughout the 1½ kilometre strike length, by the use of diesel equipment. In particular this will enable bulk mining of the East and Hooper lodes — both of which are wide lodes which average about 6 grams per tonne and which have hitherto not been included in our reserves as they have fallen below our underground cut-off grade.
3. We will commence detailed testwork on heap leaching the massive lower grade ore (1.5-3.5 grams per tonne) of which some millions of tonnes are indicated.

A combination of these approaches will enable us to produce and treat in excess of 200,000 tonnes per annum (as compared to the present annual rate of 65,000 tonnes per annum) and should produce in excess of 20,000 ounces of fine gold per annum from conventional milling and 12,000 ounces from heap leaching at a greatly reduced operating cost per tonne.

The opportunity for reduced mining costs (estimated \$8.00 per ore tonne open cut and \$25.00 per tonne via underground decline), plus increased throughput dictate that we develop along the above lines and we are currently drawing up plans for additional crushing and milling facilities and decline access. The estimated cost of this development is approximately \$10 million over two years and the projected positive cash flow after completion is \$9 million per annum at current gold prices from 340,000 tonnes, i.e. open cut, heap leaching and decline underground.

A benefit to the company and those shareholders who took advantage of the opportunity, was the flotation of Central Victorian Gold Mines NL as a separate public company. Central Victorian will raise \$5 million in an underwritten issue and take away from Kia Ora the continuous cost to some \$25,000 per month, which we have borne over the past two years. When the issue is completed, Central Victorian will have 32 million fully paid 25 cent shares and 32 million options on issue, of which 12.5 million shares and 12.5 million options are owned by Kia Ora, in other words, Central Victorian Gold Mines NL will continue as an associated company of Kia Ora as to 38 per cent ownership and we consider the asset will be a valuable one for Kia Ora in future years.

With regard to the company's other activities, we are pleased to point out that Kia Ora Gold Corporation NL is the major mining company operating in the Yilgarn Gold Field and we have large potential areas north of our main Marvel Loch leases, mineral claims and 380 square kilometres under exploration licence from Mt. Rankin to Westonia, plus other areas considered to be of interest. In view of our total commitment to the Marvel Loch Gold Mines, as previously described, we have decided to joint venture all of our Yilgarn interest other than those leases currently being mined (i.e. Marvel Loch, Exhibition/Firelight, Frances Furness and May Queen) and we have almost concluded negotiations with a major international mining company to ensure that all our potential gold properties in the Yilgarn are fully explored and developed where and when indicated so that although a relatively small company in mining terms, we retain our dominant position in this Yilgarn Gold Field, which is currently attracting deserved attention from many other mining companies. We expect to announce shortly the identity of our joint venture partner and details of the joint venture arrangements; we are sure this move will be welcomed by our shareholders.

In conclusion, may I say that while the past year has been a difficult year for a small mining company, it has been a year of achievement and the proposed expansion into larger scale, bulk method mining will ensure a profitable future for the company. The continued support of our shareholders is greatly appreciated.

SIR ERNEST LEE-STEERE, KBE

KIA ORA GOLD CORPORATION N.L.
(Incorporated in South Australia)
15th FLOOR, 200 ST GEORGE'S TERRACE, PERTH
WESTERN AUSTRALIA 6000
PO BOX 7315, CLOISTERS SQUARE, 6001
TELEPHONE: (09) 322 6788 - TELEX: AA94751

All these Notes have been sold. This announcement appears as a matter of record only.



NewsCorp Securities Limited

(Incorporated with limited liability in the Australian Capital Territory)

A.\$30,000,000 14 per cent Guaranteed Notes 1988

Unconditionally guaranteed as to payment of principal and interest by

The News Corporation Limited

(Incorporated with limited liability in the State of South Australia)

Issue Price 100 per cent

Interest payable annually on 15th November.

Hambros Bank Limited

Amro International Limited

Banque Bruxelles Lambert S.A.

Banque Internationale à Luxembourg S.A.

Commerzbank Aktiengesellschaft

Crédit Commercial de France

Samuel Montagu & Co. Limited

Morgan Stanley International

The Nikko Securities Co., (Europe) Ltd.

Wood Gundy Limited

November, 1983

AUSTRALIA VIII

Minerals and energy resources

Impressive achievements so far

Profile: North-West Shelf Project

MAGGIE FORD

WHEN the Japanese make an error it need not be Japan that suffers. Five years ago, estimates of the country's probable energy needs later this decade led eight gas and electricity companies to sign a letter of intent to buy liquefied natural gas from Australia.

The signing was the key to the start of one of the most ambitious, remote and expensive energy projects in the world — the \$1.4bn North West Shelf natural gas project. The companies who own the project are still waiting for the Japanese to make formal purchase agreements and the delivery date has slipped back two years to April 1988.

Realisation in Tokyo that the international recession and conservation measures had reduced demand for electricity to a growth of only about 17 per cent a year, instead of the previous 5 per cent, cast doubt on the necessity for the 36m tonnes of liquefied natural gas (LNG) that Japan had arranged for by 1988.

The North West Shelf is down for 6m tonnes of this. From the Japanese point of view, this was clearly a case for the back burner while everyone waited to see whether the general economic outlook improved.

The waiting period is proving most irksome for Woodside Petroleum, which holds a 50 per cent interest in the joint venture, along with BP and Cadmus (Chevron) with 16½ per cent each and Shell and Broken Hill Proprietary with 8½ per cent each. Woodside,

the operator of the project, aroused admiration for its cheek several years ago when as a small company it went to the Euromarkets for a U.S.\$1.4bn syndicated loan to finance the first phase of the project.

That phase, to supply domestic gas to Western Australia, is proceeding well but the delays to phase two, in which investment to build a fleet of at least seven LNG tankers, terminal facilities and a gas liquefaction plant will be needed, have caused Woodside to reconsider its exposure.

Although Woodside would not have been involved in shipping or marketing the LNG, it decided last year that a rearrangement of the joint venture was desirable under which it would retain its 50 per cent interest in offshore production, reduce its investment in the onshore LNG plant and extend its participation into the marketing.

Suggestion

Woodside approached Mitsubishi and Mitsui, the two Japanese trading houses, with the suggestion that they jointly take a one-sixth interest in the LNG plant, Shell and BHP had indicated that they would be prepared to increase their direct participation in the plant to 16½ each, by acquiring from Woodside an 8½ per cent interest each, giving six equal partners for the second phase of the project.

The restructuring plan has now become inextricably linked with negotiations about LNG sales with the Japanese, according to the joint venture partners. Assurances from Tokyo that the project will go ahead have been constant and although the 1988 date is said to be firm, clearer signs are still probably needed in Tokyo that recession is over.

Meanwhile, Phase 1 of the giant project, not dependent on Japan, is rocketing along. When the gas was first discovered in 1971, 135km off the coast of Dampier, Woodside and its then partners decided to construct a platform offshore, with a pipeline to an onshore gas treatment plant. The Western Australian State Energy Commission, which is to buy the gas, was to build a pipeline from Dampier to Perth.

By the middle of this year, 83 per cent of this part of the project has been completed. The huge jacket for the platform, weighing 23,000 tonnes, was built in Japan, towed south and anchored to the seabed. Another huge structure to support the flare was made in Adelaide, towed across the Great Australian Bight and up the coast.

The undersea pipeline from the platform to the shore was joined up in April and the treatment plant is proceeding on schedule to start production next June. This phase of the project will cost \$82.1bn.

The State Energy Commission has completed half the 1,500 km pipeline to Perth, laid in some of the most inhospitable of Australia's outback country. It, too, has been hit by problems with gas usage and advised the joint venture participants last year that it would like to exercise its option to delay the starting date of long-term contract supplies.

Agreement was reached early this year on a number of adjustments and the first cash flow from the sale of gas and condensate will begin in the third quarter of next year, a source of great relief to Woodside.

Now that the major construction and development phases of the first phase of the project are nearing completion, Woodside has turned its attention to the running of the project in production. The company is

hoping to avoid the social problems and industrial disputes that have dogged the iron ore mining towns in the surrounding Pilbara area by good planning from the start.

The workforce of 110 on the offshore platform will "commute" from Perth, where their families will be based, on a two-weeks-on/two-weeks-off basis. This system has worked well on other remote energy projects. The 140 staff on shore will live in the nearby town of Karratha (population 9,000) where most of the people work for Hamersley Iron or Dampier Salt, the other two companies operating in the area.

To accommodate them and their families, Woodside has built 138 four-bedroom houses, mixed in with existing houses to avoid the "compound" concept, and 20 flats. Gardens are planted with attractive native plants which need little water and the rental charged is only A\$35 a week. Air-conditioning (temperatures can reach 140 degrees F) and 1,000 kilolitres of water are supplied free.

Facilities

The joint venture is spending A\$60m on improving water supplies, roads and the airport and on facilities in Karratha, including schools, a hospital, a library, and facilities for sports and children's day care.

The achievements and planning of the project so far are impressive; and even if the proposals for Phase II are "premature" as one senior Australian Government official put it, it seems that by about 1993 demand for LNG will be back on course.

When Woodside asks for finance for its part of the A\$8.5bn needed for the rest of the project, it seems likely that this time it will attract attention for more than just its check.

Oil venture nearing completion

WHEN THE great bubble of the Australian resources boom burst it was not surprising that the partners in the Cooper Basin oil and liquids project did not bear it.

Not only is the project as far from anywhere in the far north-east of the state of South Australia as to be beyond earshot, little would have been heard above the clanging and grinding of construction, pipe laying and drilling as development pushed ahead of already tight completion schedules.

The \$1.4bn project, the most expensive onshore development ever carried out in Australia, is now a little more than six months from completion, although the crucial pipeline, oil and initial condensate production phase is only months away from its first anniversary. The pace of the development is quite breath-taking with the work ahead on the liquids gathering and processing scheme decided early in 1981.

Pipeline construction began in January, 1982 and the first shipment of liquid hydrocarbons was shipped from Stony Point, 650 kms from the Moomba processing base, in February this year. The total

Cooper Basin project

LACHLAN DRUMMOND

project involves the development of 14 new gasfields and six new oilfields besides the five gasfields already supplying domestic gas to New South Wales and South Australia as well as the associated processing plant.

The early part has been devoted to tapping oil and condensate fields which look like producing a total of 2m barrels of condensate and 6m barrels of oil for shipment this year, generating revenues of more than A\$250m.

Once the liquids recovery plant at Moomba and fractionation facilities at Stony Point are complete by mid-1984 the stripping of the liquids from the gas will see the project turn out 5m barrels of condensate, 6m of crude oil and about 500,000 tonnes of butane and propane (liquefied petroleum gas).

A recent five-year 1m tonne contract with the French Total group, complementing a 1.25m tonne five-year deal with Idemitsu of Japan, has assured markets for all of the LPG output, part of which has been reserved for domestic South Australian demand.

For the present, the ethane output will be rejected for ground storage until a market is found.

Completion of the project is expected to see gross revenues from the Cooper Basin jump from A\$140m from domestic gas sales in 1982 to around A\$500m this year and to more than A\$1,900m by 1986, with pre-tax earnings up tenfold from 1982 to A\$650m by 1986.

Shift in metals marketing pattern

Profile: MIM Holdings

LACHLAN DRUMMOND

FOR A brief period early this year MIM Holdings ranked as Australia's largest company as measured by market capitalisation, adding another superlative to a string of national and world "biggest and bests" held by the company.

The woes of the copper market have since sliced \$400m from its capitalisation, while oil for BHP and aluminium for CRA have lifted these to their more natural positions at the top of the market tree and left MIM at number three.

That its market valuation should change so much underlines its sensitivity to base metal prices in general and copper in particular and that its massive expansion in coal is only now coming on stream with a consequent lull before earnings begin to flow from this source.

MIM's \$1,250m push into coal — designed to lift it from annual production of a little more than 1m tonnes and nominal exports to approaching 8m tonnes of mainly export steaming and coking coal by 1985-86 — is aimed to give it a broader resource base and to provide more stable earnings.

The past five years to June 30, for example, produced net earnings of up to \$204m in 1979-80 with the nadir of a \$10m loss recorded in 1981-82. This was the first loss for MIM since it achieved profitable trading in 1937 after opening production of silver-lead-zinc ore in 1931 and serious copper ore extraction in 1953.

Quality

The long-term earnings record serves to underline the quality of the company's ore body at Mount Isa and the efficiency of its operations, as well as the severe contraction in metal prices experienced in the recent past, and explains its drive for coal.

Its 79 per cent-owned coking coal venture at Oaky Creek moved to its initial production rate of 2.25m tonnes this year with the first train shipment in March, two months ahead of schedule. Its European partners in the venture are committed to contracts of 1.7m tonnes a year while Japanese contracts total 500,000 tonnes.

Its mainly domestic Collinsville coking-steaming mine is due to begin deliveries under a 1m tonnes a year 15-year contract to Japanese mills early next year with expansion facilities nearing completion while the Newlands project is on target to reach its 2m tonnes a year production of export steaming coal by mid-1984, although contracts for all the output have yet to be concluded.

MIM is obviously concerned by the competitive pressures from South African, Canadian and U.S. producers and has been pushing hard to have rail freight charges for its Queensland output reduced to the much lower levels available in its major competitor nations.

A recovery in coking coal demand is expected to accompany world economic recovery while steaming coal use is expected to steadily increase to absorb current overcapacity.

In the steam coal area, MIM is looking to the Pacific and Asia for much of its future growth. This trend is also evident in its base metals marketing thrust. As part of this thrust the company has established a marketing base in Singapore and boosted its overseas representation.

This comes as MIM has undertaken a fundamental shift in the marketing pattern for much of its base metals output, which remains the area with the greatest earnings significance to the group.

In copper, with an output of around 150,000 tonnes a year, it accounts for two-thirds of Australian output and almost 3 per cent of the world total, while in silver it is the world's largest single producer, a by-product of its position as the world's largest lead producer.

As its lead-silver ore from its Mount Isa mine also contains

zinc it has a significant presence in this area, and late last year bought a half share in Metallgesellschaft's Ruhr-Zinc refinery and a one-third stake in Rhine-Zinc (a zinc metal fabricator) in the group's first downstream move in this metal.

The move has proved timely, given zinc's recent strong price performance, and also includes a long-term supply contract which will eventually assure a buyer for almost one-third of MIM's expanded 330,000 tonnes a year of zinc concentrate capacity.

Capacity

This is an important element given that a traditional buyer of roughly 40 per cent of its output — the Australian EZ Industries — has cut back its buying to almost nothing following the bringing into production of a new lead-zinc mine of its own.

Japan remains as the main market for MIM's zinc concentrate, some 90 per cent of which is now exported. The sharp rise in zinc capacity from Mount Isa from 220,000 tonnes a year of concentrate is a flow-on from

steps to increase its lead processing capacity by a fifth to 180,000 crude tonnes, completed in August 1982, which also added substantially to its output of silver contained in the crude lead (468,000 kgs in 1982-83).

With this additional capacity MIM has moved to develop toll refining agreements with Japanese smelters for output excess to the needs of its own refinery at NorthBeet in the UK.

First sales from these agreements were achieved recently. Although MIM has no problems in sustaining its copper ore extraction rate at around 5m tonnes a year and silver-lead-zinc at the increased 3.6m tonnes/year rate, it is actively pursuing the development of deeper copper ores at Mt Isa — down to 1,800 metres compared with current operations between 700m and 950m — which present challenges for advanced mining techniques.

For lead-zinc-silver ore it is expected to bring the nearby Hilton deposit on-stream in 1990 to supplement the Mt Isa ore body.

A great Merchant Bank for Australia

Chase-N.B.A. Group Ltd., owned equally by Chase Manhattan Overseas Banking Corporation and the National Australia Bank, is on the spot ready to assist you.

The Group offers a full range of merchant and investment banking services



CHASE - N.B.A. GROUP LIMITED

Merchant Bankers... you'll be in good company with expert staff and offices in major Australian financial centres.

Melbourne: 526 Bourke Street, Tel. (03) 605 4500
Sydney: 2 Bigh Street, Tel. (02) 230 3100
Adelaide: 45 Grenfell Street, Tel. (08) 212 3148
Brisbane: 255 Adelaide Street, Tel. (07) 223 4300
Perth: 95 St. George's Terrace, Tel. (09) 322 6833

ملكو من النحل

Investors' love-hate relationship

London investment view

KENNETH MARSTON

NOT TO put too fine a point on it, there is something of a love-hate relationship in the London investment view of Australia — not all that far removed, perhaps, to attitudes regarding cricket and beer.

Most of the British investment is directed to the Australian natural resource stocks. It has grown greatly in recent years to the degree at which issues such as Western Mining, CRA and MIM Holdings have become as familiar to the UK investor as many of the UK blue chip equities.

This is not the case with many North American resource stocks, for instance. Exploration company promoters in Vancouver cannot hope to match the efforts of the Sydney counterparts when it comes to tempting UK investors to put up money for new share offerings.

Curiously, it was the ill-fated nickel exploration boom of over a decade ago that was largely responsible for whether the Londoner's appetite for a share

revitalised Eastern Goldfields of Western Australia by companies such as Carr Boyd Minerals. It is thought, with some justification, that the old gold mining area holds the market gamble and also for creating a greater understanding of the potential of the proven natural resource stocks Down-Under.

Many fingers were burned in that boom when shares of Poseidon soared from a few shillings to a dizzy \$124 each only to crash back to earth with a resounding thump. Ironically, Poseidon was among the very few companies that managed to find a worthwhile nickel deposit in that exploration rush.

These days the speculative play is in gold and energy issues. New company names have appeared by the dozen and even some of the old exploration companies have come out of the woodwork as optimistic as ever, as they now search — probably again unsuccessfully in many cases — for the more fashionable "energy" stocks.

To be fair, the speculative sharemarket is far less wild than it was in the "Poseidon days" and, indeed, the exploration companies have achieved a much greater degree of success in the field.

A good example of this has been the high energy discoveries made in the

potential for some nine or ten small new mines.

London's love of Australian investment has not only survived the emergence of Down-Under as a Labour Government but also has strengthened as the administration of Mr Bob Hawke has, so far, adopted a reasonable attitude to the investor.

But not all is sweetness and light. Shares of many of the leading Australian natural resource companies are selling on price-earnings ratios that are looking unjustified in the light of the sluggish movements in metal prices which have yet to respond to world economic recovery.

Tax hurdle

Then, too, the market has yet to face the hurdle of the expected Resources Rent Tax which could be brought in next year. Such a tax could provide the basis of a more sensible tax system but, of course, much will depend on the terms on which it is levied.

In the meantime, London is becoming concerned at what appears to be a growing move on the part of Australian companies to favour domestic financial institutions. This arises out of the understandable desire Down-Under to retain domestic control of natural resources by limiting overseas investment to under 50 per cent.

The view here is that if London has put up risk capital then it should also be given full participation when further share placings are made on favourable terms. Western Mining, for instance, attracted a good deal of criticism in London when it recently raised A\$125m (£75m) via a placing of shares below the market price exclusively with Australian financial institutions.

Furthermore, the company has proposed alterations to its Articles of Association to ensure that foreign shareholders may not control more than a total 40 per cent of the votes. The problem that arises is that with foreign ownership now in the region of 34 per cent, future non-Australian buyers may run into difficulties if their share purchases, inadvertently hit the overall total above 40 per cent.

Ashton Mining, a partner in the big Argyle diamond development, has also caused disapproval here with another exclusively Australian share placing which, in the words of one London firm of stockbrokers, "gives the lucky local institutions an instantaneous, risk-free profit, which will do nothing to enhance the country's investment image abroad."

Such irritations, however, tend to be sorted out in the mature course of time. They may have arisen out of a lack of full communication between

Australian company directors and London investors. Given an improvement on this score a better way may be found to implementing what is, after all, a reasonable Australianisation policy.

There are more important considerations for the future of investment in Australia. Before, and even during, the world recession the country seemed to be attempting to reap the benefits of a mineral boom before it had come about.

This illusion collapsed under the weight of excessive wage increases, poor industrial relations and over-ambitious taxation. The result is that much of the country's competitive edge in mineral export markets has been eroded.

As Mr Max Roberts of Renison Goldfields Consolidated has put it: "The world does not owe Australia a living. The cutters of the cake must help with the baking... we could command a far larger share of the world market if we recognised and overcame our self-imposed burdens."

There are signs that this realism is growing, especially on the part of the Labor administration. The hope is that a strengthening of this process and of world demand for minerals will be matched by a sustained fondness in London for Australian investment as the country gradually realises its exciting mineral potential.

A gamble pays off

Aluminium

COLIN CHAPMAN

THE QUIET Frenchmen who have come to live in the green banks of the Hunter River, on the edge of the New South Wales wine country, have every reason to be pleased with themselves.

Ahead of schedule, their A\$50m aluminium smelter at Tomago, seven miles north of Newcastle, will export its first aluminium just as the market turns up.

A local community that had actively opposed the construction of the smelter at public inquiries less than three years ago is now showing its gratitude as the plant manager, Jean-Louis Dupont, supports local causes and attends French soirées.

The Tomago Aluminium Company, 35 per cent owned by Pechiney, 35 per cent by CSR, and 15 per cent by the AMP Society, is about the only organisation offering new job opportunities in a region that before the recession was the most buoyant in Australia.

Six hundred people, many of them laid off from BHP's Newcastle steel plants, are learning new skills. Another 300 will have joined by next year.

White, Pechiney and its partners pressed ahead with Tomago, its gleaming blue-and-tomato-painted building containing new and still secret equipment, all but one of the eight other aluminium smelters operated during the 1980-81 re-

sources boom have either been abandoned or are still on the drawing board.

The latest episode involved Alcoa's decision to invoke a clause forcing the Victorian State Government to find other equity partners for its proposed A\$15m smelter at Portland, after A\$30m had already been spent.

prepared to take the same kind of gamble as Pechiney and CSR. Had all the planned and proposed smelter projects gone ahead, Australia by the mid-1980s would have had 14m tonnes of aluminium production capacity.

As it is, the capacity will be around 710,000 tonnes, with expansion of another 45,000 tonnes in the next few years.

Even without this expansion, Australia is the world's largest supplier of alumina, providing more than a quarter of global supplies. As the Western economy gathers strength the industry is set to expand. Australia has the world's largest bauxite mining industry, with 18 per cent of its own resources.

But aluminium refining has been hard hit by the fall in world production of primary aluminium from 12.46m tonnes in 1981 to about 10.69m tonnes last year, and planned Australian expansion has been severely curtailed.

Alcoa's \$320m alumina refinery at Wagerup, in Western Australia, has been laid up. The company now says it hopes to commission it next February, when it will produce 500,000 tonnes a year. Also coming on stream in Western Australia is the Worsley joint venture, where BHP, with a one-fifth stake, has already contracted to sell half its share of the output.

Controversy hotting-up

Uranium

MICHAEL THOMPSON-NOEL

ALMOST surreptitiously, uranium has become Australia's 10th biggest export earner, with sales in 1982-83 worth A\$360m. It is still far behind King Coal (A\$3.1bn), of course, and easily trails major rural earners like wool, meat and wheat.

Nevertheless, at A\$360m, Australia earned more from uranium last year than from copper, zinc, or dairy products — which each have been the subject of bitter uranium controversy at present being waged in Australia.

Recently, Mr Doug Anthony — leader of the National Party and a former deputy Prime Minister — has been telling the Labor Government in Canberra for prevarication over uranium, and claimed that Australia's still-fledgling uranium industry had been thrown into confusion by Labor's official, and daily controversy, platform on uranium.

He was echoed, in October, by Senator Don Chipp, leader of the Australian Democrats, who bitterly opposes uranium mining and says the nuclear issue is now far bigger than any other question that faces the country. Despite vociferous opposition, it is unlikely that the Government would dare wind down the uranium industry, given the trade and investment fears that such a move would spark.

Indeed, the Prime Minister, Mr Bob Hawke, has said uranium, and has declared that development of the massive Olympic Dam copper-gold-uranium-silver find at Roxby Downs, in South Australia, will proceed — come what may.

However, alleged foot-dragging on uranium by the Government has been one of the most controversial features of its first eight months in office. The reason the Government has still not spelt out a crystal-clear policy on uranium lies in part with the confused, rambling and contradictory nature of official party writ on the subject.

Formal Labor policy categorically states that a Labor Government will declare a moratorium on uranium mining; re-navigate existing sales agreements; and "give total commitment to preventing any new mines from being developed during our period in office."

Applications

However, Labor's platform also states that it would "consider applications for the export of uranium mined incidentally" to other minerals, which is taken to exempt Olympic Dam, even though Olympic Dam may well be uneconomic but for its uranium.

For this reason, anti-uranium demonstrators, whose ranks include Labor Left-wingers, conservationists, and a sprinkling of Aboriginal land rights activists, have concentrated recently on Olympic Dam as their No. 1 target.

This has not pleased the partners, Western Mining Corporation and BP Australia, given that potentially, Olympic Dam is thought to harbour six times as much copper as the giant Mt Isa deposit in Queensland; more than twice as much uranium (1.2m tonnes) as any other known find in the world; plus very large quantities of gold and silver.

The Olympic Dam project (likely cost: A\$1.7bn) is unlikely to start production before 1990. However, the anti-uranium

lobby's recent concentration on Olympic Dam has temporarily obscured the fate of other uranium projects in Australia.

Only two mines are producing at present: Ranger and Nabarlek, both in the Northern Territory. Yet Australia is the world's greatest storehouse of low-cost uranium, possessing "reasonably assured" and "estimated additional" resources of 683,000 tonnes recoverable at less than U.S.\$30/kg U — more than those of the U.S., Canada, or South Africa, and equal to nearly a quarter of the West's estimated resources in these categories.

This is without counting Olympic Dam. Indeed, the Bureau of Mineral Resources in Canberra estimates there to be a 75 per cent probability that Australia has undiscovered potential (speculative resources) of more than 2.8m tonnes, and a 50 per cent probability that the figure exceeds 3.8m tonnes.

Export policy

Because uranium mining has been slow to develop in Australia — partly as a result of the very high policy adopted in 1977 — projects whose future is currently in doubt include Jabikula and Koonagarr, which like Ranger and Nabarlek are in the East Alligator River area of the Northern Territory; Koonagarr, near Beverly, in South Australia; Ben Lomond, in Queensland; and Lake Way and Yeeleirrie, in Western Australia.

Jabikula alone has an estimated 200,000 tonnes of uranium, and 1.1m grammes of gold. Its projected life-span: 25 years. At Yeeleirrie, where Western Mining has a 75 per cent stake, estimated reserves are 40,000 tonnes.

Apart from emotionalism and senior government ministers, the uranium debate in Australia remains clouded at present by shadowy discussion of the likely rate of nuclear power plant construction abroad; likely movements in the uranium spot price; supply trends, demand patterns, etcetera.

For its part, the industry argues that — given rigorous safeguards — the commissioning of new mines should be decided by market forces.

Yet whatever the controversy's background, it is now said that as a result of vigilance, Australia is regarded by some potential customers as a uranium supplier of last resort.

"In fact," says one expert, "Australia seems determined to shoot herself in the foot at every step. Neither developed resources nor a reliable supplier image have fully materialised."

In the view of Mr Paul Everingham, Chief Minister of the Northern Territory: "The major aspect of uranium in Australia — leaving aside jobs, A\$15m worth of investment money and Aboriginal aspirations — is that it gives us a chance to influence the good and the bad of the world peace and nuclear arms."

"We can waive our important diplomatic fists at the French endlessly over their (nuclear) tests on Mururoa Atoll with little effect at present. But if we were their major and most stable supplier of uranium, we could exert considerable leverage, not only on testing, but on their Pacific policy generally."

"The alternative, it appears, will be to worsen our relations not just with France, but with the whole ESC."

"Similarly," our uranium industry has the capacity to use its weight, out of all true proportion to our population and economy, in world affairs."

CONSOLIDATED GOLD MINING AREAS N.L. JINGELIC MINERALS N.L. ENTERPRISE GOLD MINES N.L.

A SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES 1983 and 1984

JINGELIC MINERALS N.L.

NEVORIA GOLD PROJECT

Since the acquisition of a 60% interest in this project from Southern Goldfields Ltd., a substantial exploration, drilling, evaluation and feasibility study programme is now being completed. Revised ore reserve estimates have significantly upgraded the project, which is expected to be completed by the end of 1984. The project is currently producing 100,000 ounces of gold per annum.

On the basis of the above levels of production and incorporating a \$25 per ounce operating cost factor and capital costs of \$5 million the following returns are expected to Jingellic Minerals N.L. based on variable gold prices after incorporating capital cost amortisation and royalties to ESSO/BHP.

Gold Price

Gold Price	Operating Profit	Net Profit
\$400	\$6.1m	\$3.6m
\$450	\$7.1m	\$4.6m
\$500	\$8.1m	\$5.6m
\$550	\$9.1m	\$6.6m

* calculated on current level of production of 100,000 ounces of gold per annum.

OPERATIONS

The operations of the project would be separated into three stages of development:

- STAGE ONE — Establishment of a "leach" operation within the next 6 months to commence generation of early cash flows for the project.
- STAGE TWO — Establishment of a CIP (Concentrate In Plant) and commencement of open-cut mining operations.
- STAGE THREE — Underground Development and eventual mining of the underground ore resource.

ORE RESERVES

Exploration over the past three months in conjunction with the work carried out by the ESSO/BHP joint venture has defined three separate geological orebodies. All these reserves are part of the underground ore in the project category. These are:

Further extensive drilling programme over the next 3 months.

The above proven reserves are a minimum expectation and should be significantly improved by the continuing programme of exploration.

Mining Plan

Statistics and Allotment

The results of over 69 drill holes totalling in excess of 2,835 metres have been used in establishing the proven reserves for the lateral and open-cut ore and it is planned to further establish an extension of the ore body to the west and east by way of a further extensive drilling programme over the next 3 months.

MINING PLAN

Lateral and Alluvial: Metallurgical tests indicate the coarse fraction of this material (> 2mm) is suitable to be leached with an expected recovery in excess of 70%. The fine fraction (< 2mm) will be treated by conventional CIP techniques. The treatment of this material should be completed by the end of 1984 giving a return of 14,700 oz of gold.

Open Ore: This ore will be mined from three orebodies:

225:1 with a smaller ratio at the Nevada East Pit. Senders have been called to carry out the mining of all these pits to coincide with a commencement in the second quarter of 1984.

Mining Schedule

1984

Reserve	210,000 tonnes @ 5.5 g/t	Grade
New Ore	120,000 tonnes @ 5.4 g/t	5.4 g/t
East	70,000 tonnes @ 4.7 g/t	4.7 g/t

Tommes
267,000

Initial pit design shows the Nevoria East open pit will remove the 210,000 tonnes with a stripping ratio of 3:1. The New Nevoria pit will have a stripping ratio of 2.5:1 with a smaller ratio at the Nevoria East Pit. Tenders have been called to carry out the mining of all these pits to coincide with a commencement in the second quarter of 1984.

MINING SCHEDULE

Based on the mining plan and expected recovery of 80% from the laterite ore and 90% from the open-cut oxide ore it is anticipated that from an annual production throughput of 150,000 tonnes per annum

PRODUCTION AND EARNINGS

Based on the mining plan and expected recovery of 80% from the lateral ore and 90% from the open-cut ore it is anticipated that from an annual production throughput of 150,000 tonnes per annum

INTRODUCTION

The past 12 months have seen the Companies not only consolidate their financial position but more importantly, both Jingellic Minerals N.L. and Enterprise Gold Mines N.L. through their respective Joint Venture interests are on the verge of establishing themselves as major players in significant gold producing ventures.

Within Enterprise Gold Mines N.L., our Joint Venture Partners, Renison Goldfields Consolidated Ltd. have now earned their 49% interest in the Pine Creek Project and are already well into a Definitive Feasibility Study on the project, which is expected to be completed by the end of 1984. Enterprise Gold Mines N.L. has recently negotiated a Joint Venture agreement with Southern Goldfields Ltd. for a 60% equity in the Nevoria Gold Project, south of Kalbarrie. In the last 3 months the Joint Venture has undertaken a substantial further drilling programme to substantiate previous reserves delineated by ESSO-BHP and to establish further reserves. Production commencement is expected within 12 to 18 months.

As the members of the board for all companies is similar, the main activity of Consolidated Gold Mining Areas N.L. for the year has been to ensure the effective administration and management of the projects being undertaken within Enterprise Gold Mines N.L. Additionally, the Company has been actively exploring and investigating potential gold deposits in the area of interest held by the various companies with the long term objective of establishing specific projects as future commercially viable mining operations, with the next 12 months having the potential to be the most significant and rewarding period in each of the Company's recent history.

SAPPHIRES — INVERELL N.S.W.

The Company is currently completing construction of a treatment plant for its recently acquired sapphires at Kings Plains in the Inverell region. This area is a historic sapphire producer and production is expected to commence by December 1983. The Company is confident of producing annual cash flows exceeding \$1 million per annum with profits in excess of \$500,000 per annum when in full production. A minimum 5 year life is expected from this operation and with all up capital and establishment costs being under \$250,000 this operation will represent an excellent return on investment.

TIN MINING — INVERELL N.S.W.

The Company has recently been granted approval to mine its tin ore located opposite the treatment plant at Kings Plains in the Inverell region. This area is a historic tin producer and production is expected to commence by December 1983. The Company is confident of producing annual cash flows exceeding \$1 million per annum with profits in excess of \$500,000 per annum when in full production. A minimum 5 year life is expected from this operation and with all up capital and establishment costs being under \$250,000 this operation will represent an excellent return on investment.

REAL ESTATE — TAMWORTH

Of the 54 residential lots which have been on the market for the last 6 months over 15 have now been contracted for sale and settlements are shortly expected. The Company is confident of generating up to \$40,000 per month cash flow from the real estate operations over the next 12 months.

CONSOLIDATED GOLD MINING AREAS N.L.

During the past 12 months the Company has consolidated its financial position through the Rights Issue to shareholders.

Although exploration activities during the year have not been extensive the Company has pursued an active programme of small scale exploration on a number of prospective gold areas which have been offered to the Company. These areas have included a potential open-cut prospect in the Linderoth area south of Kalbarrie, a small scale underground mining operation in Mt. Magnet, Western Australia and an extensive potential alluvial gold deposit in the Halls Creek area in North Western Australia.

It is the intention of our Directors to continue the investigation of further prospective gold areas in the future with a view to the eventual acquisition of a potential area capable of supporting a commercially viable gold mining operation.

The major activity of the Company apart from the its restricted exploration programmes has been to ensure the effective management and administration of its related companies, Jingellic Minerals N.L. and Enterprise Gold Mines N.L. which through the Nevoria Gold Project and the Pine Creek Gold Project respectively are poised to become substantial gold producers in the near future.

The Company recognises the importance of maintaining substantial available liquid funds to ensure that its equity in Jingellic Minerals N.L. can be effectively maintained through any future capital raising by that Company.

The value of the investment in Jingellic Minerals N.L. as at the end of the financial year (30th June, 1983) was in excess of \$12 million dollars and together with the cash reserves being held, has substantially improved the Company's financial standing over the last 12 months and is now well placed to take advantage of attractive prospecting opportunities which may arise in addition to the benefits which are expected to accrue from the investment in Jingellic Minerals N.L. and its related company Enterprise Gold Mines N.L.

ENTERPRISE GOLD MINES N.L.

SEPTEMBER 1983

During this quarter the assay results for all drill holes to PCDH 55 were analysed and a revised ore reserve estimate established. A total of 5,777 metres of diamond drilling and 592 metres of percussion drilling have been carried out with over 5,460 metres being located in the Central Enterprise Mine Area. The average hole depth was 119 metres. Ore Reserve Estimates as calculated using a 0.5 grammes per tonne cut-off for crushed ore and 1.0 grammes per tonne cut-off for primary ore are as follows:

ing a potential resource of one
ough the continuing exploration for
mineralised structure. A Definitive
currently in progress with com-
March 1984 after which decision
elopment is expected to be made.
exploration activities of the Joint

ing a 0.5 gramme per tonne
and 1.0 gramme per tonne
are as follows:
Probable Ore
(a) Oxidised — 1.5 million
(b) Primary — 3.8 million
Possible Ore

The above reserves were calculated based on the results of the drilling programme in and around the Central Enterprise Mine Area and do not incorporate any potential reserves to the south east of the mine area.

The grades have been estimated using five assays of samples from the underground workings and 46 diamond drill holes. A minimum extractable width of 3 metres has been applied to all drill hole intersections.

TO JUNE 1984

It is confidently expected that the Definitive Feasibility Study currently underway will be completed by March 1984 after which a decision on future Commercial Development of the project will be made by the Joint Venture Partners.

A contribution by Enterprise of approx. \$1,000,000 is expected over the period to March 1984 for the finalisation of the study and continuing exploration programmes being undertaken.

A further drilling programme is currently underway in the Central Mine Area to close the drill spacing to 50m x 25m within the proposed pit outline. Additional exploration drilling is also planned adjacent to the Central Mine Area on the south-east of the Stuart Highway.

As at 31st August 1983 a total of \$1.7 million dollars has been expended on the project with Renison Goldfields Consolidated Ltd. having effectively earned their 49% interest as at 9th August 1983.

On the basis of a possible future annual production rate of 750,000 tonnes per annum incorporating estimated Capital Costs of \$25 million and Operating Costs of \$25 per tonne, Enterprise estimates the following annual rates of return based on variable gold prices and a recovered grade of 3 g/t ore.

Gold Price

Gold Price	Operating Profit	Net Profit
\$400	\$6.1m	\$3.6m
\$450	\$7.1m	\$4.6m
\$500	\$8.1m	\$5.6m
\$550	\$9.1m	\$6.6m

* calculated on current level of production of 25,000 tonnes of gold per annum.

UNION REEFS

Preliminary discussions have been held with Renison Consolidated with a view to the establishment of a Joint Venture arrangement with these leases. Surface sampling has indicated that the area displays similar, albeit smaller scale characteristics to the Pine Creek region and to further establish the extent of a potential ore body, then a comprehensive drilling programme will need to be established.

Obviously, any ore reserves which can be established at reasonable grades and overall tonnages would provide an attractive supplement to the overall reserves relating to the Pine Creek project as a whole.

SPRING HILL

Surface and underground sampling of the area surrounding and within the main underground deposit at Spring Hill tends to indicate limited open-pit potential for this area although the previous gold deposits extracted, had occupied the actual "SPRING HILL", with the main lodes outcropping on the ridge of the hill. Previous mining has essentially extracted ore down the base of the hill and the remaining ore below that level would probably not be viable for open-pit methods due to the high proportion of overburden.

HEAD OFFICE — 15th FLOOR 111 ST. GEORGE'S TCE, PERTH, WESTERN AUSTRALIA 6000
TELEPHONE — (09) 322 1266 TELEX — CAPMIN 94936
DIRECTORS — M.J. FULLER (CHAIRMAN), R.A. VALENTIN, J.G. EDDY — Please direct all enquiries relating to any of the above companies to the attention of the directors at the above address.

AUSTRALIA X

Long-awaited production boom

Agricultural production

DENNIS SELANAHAN

DURING last year's Southern Hemisphere summer, the fertile agricultural belt of eastern Australia was spared for the fourth drought year in a row. Although Australian farmers have lived with drought for generations, even the best-prepared found it difficult to deal with the drought with which the 1980s started.

In some catchment areas, rainfall last year was the lowest recorded for more than a century, while dust storms regularly blacked out country towns. In New South Wales, Australia's largest farming state, only 10 per cent of the land was not drought-stricken and people in some small towns were rationed for drinking water only.

Every agricultural product was drastically affected: the national wheat crop was halved, wool production fell by 2 per cent, rice was baled for cattle feed when irrigation water ran out, oats and barley production was halved, cattle and sheep numbers fell and parts of the cotton crop were ploughed into the ground.

As a result, rural production in 1982-83 fell 50 per cent in real terms to a net A\$2.3bn compared with the already drought-depressed level of 1981-1982.

Farmers' annual incomes slid from about A\$10,000 to A\$2,000, causing slumps in all rural service industries, particularly farm machinery. Federal Government fodder subsidies for farmers—the first comprehensive attempt to keep the national herd and flock intact during a prolonged drought—were running at A\$30m a month.

Then in March this year it rained and rained, and so that Australian agriculture is now facing a production boom.

According to the Bureau of Agricultural Economics (BAE) in Canberra, the 1982-83 wheat crop, essential for any rural recovery because it offers a quick, guaranteed cash return to farmers, will be a record 19m

tonnes, compared with a crop last season of 8.9m tonnes.

In New South Wales alone, wheat production is expected to jump six-fold from less than 1m tonnes to a 7m tonne record. Record oats and barley crops are also expected, giving Australia an expected record winter cereal production of 25.6m tonnes—an increase of 14m tonnes on last year.

Wheat cheques will put at least A\$30m into the hands of farmers at the end of the year, under the system of a guaranteed minimum price of \$150 a tonne from the wheat marketing authority, the Australian Wheat Board. But, as the Minister for Primary Industry, Mr John Kerin says, these increased earnings will only return farm incomes to normal.

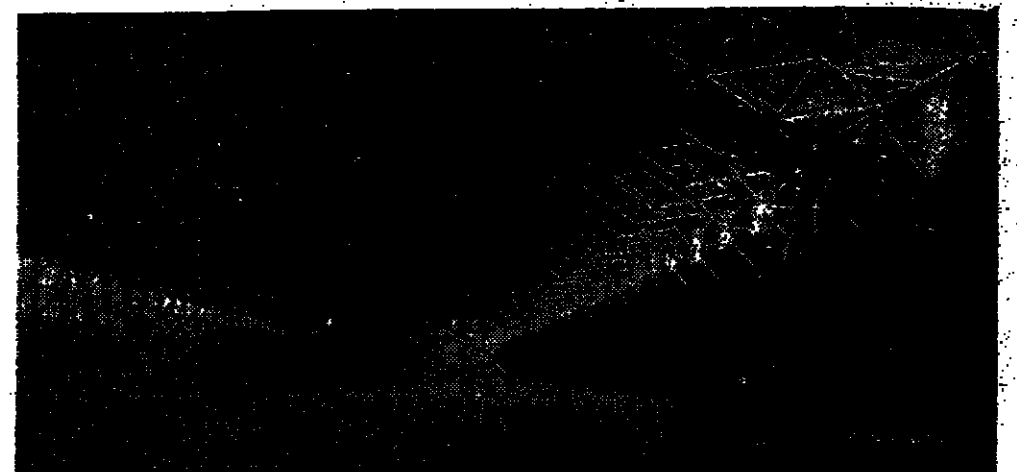
"The real net value of farm production will rise 107 per cent in 1983," says Mr Kerin. "Gross value will be up 30 per cent to A\$14.7bn, but this substantial improvement in performance will only return aggregate farm incomes to normal levels."

The NSW Minister for Agriculture, Mr Jack Hallam, said there was "a tremendous change of morale among primary producers and there is now a mood of great optimism."

Other problems

Mr Vik Cooper, a 73-year-old stockman at Bathurst, in central New South Wales, said the last four years of drought were the worst he had ever seen. "But now it's green all over and where it's not green, it's

As a result of this year's heavy rainfall compared with last year's drought conditions the 1982/83 wheat crop is likely to be a record 19m tonnes, compared with only 8.9m tonnes last year



Inside the storage shed at the bulk sugar loading installation at Mourilyan Harbour, North Queensland. This shed can hold about 140,000 tons

ploughed ready for more planting."

Mr Mike Hunt, a grazier who has been on the land all his life, thought he was lucky to survive the drought. "I've just rented another 600 acres to grow lucerne. Noise, dust, diesel bills and banking diplomacy are once more the norm. It's a challenge I like to have."

But even as the rural boom gets under way once more, it is clear that the drought was not the only problem facing Australian agriculture. Poor commodity prices, rising farm costs and the recent steady revaluation of the Australian dollar are just as threatening to rural income as drought. Beef and

lamb exports are already facing serious competition on world markets from subsidised New Zealand and EEC products.

Australian lamb is being sold on the domestic market at less than production cost and the beef herd is not expected to recover from the drought for at least another five years. During that time New Zealand, Canada and Argentina are expected to fight even harder for an increasing share of Australia's largest beef export market, the U.S.

The U.S. beef import laws were activated this year because of large increases in beef shipments from New Zealand and Canada, and quotas were im-

posed. Thus Australian beef now being exported has to go straight into cold storage and cannot be released until January 1, when new quotas become effective.

Meanwhile, the strengthening Australian dollar is eroding 2.5 cents a kg from export returns for every 1 per cent of currency appreciation.

The appreciating local dollar has also resulted in Australian wool being 30c a kg dearer than the same quality of wool from South Africa. Despite these troubles, Australian farmers are infinitely better off than they were a year ago, for which they're truly grateful.

Rains bring record harvest

Wheat

MAGGIE FORD

THE Australian Wheat Board, the national body responsible for marketing the country's wheat crop, will this year, for the first time, place its quite substantial toe into the water of the international capital markets. It is financing a record harvest, following a year of severe drought. The funds required from abroad could total as much as A\$1.5bn.

A predicted crop of about 19m tonnes this year, compared with last year's drought-stricken 8.9m tonnes, may prove more of a curse than a blessing. Other wheat growers, including Australia's export customers, such as the Soviet Union, China and India as well as the U.S., Canada and Argentina, are also likely to have overflowing silos.

The value of the Australian dollar, creeping upwards since its devaluation after the new Labor Government took power early this year, means that the task of selling the bumper crop could be more difficult than usual.

Competition for "opportunity markets," where countries do not ally themselves to regular suppliers, is becoming even more cut-throat, according to Mr Max Moore-Wilton, general manager of the board. Singling out the U.S., he points to Washington's tactics to support its own farm sector of setting up a long-term credit war to gain markets in developing countries.

"The U.S. has forced the market down at the expense of exporters," he says. "Subsidised credit at the exporters' expense has not expanded it." Mr Moore-Wilton, 40, who was Deputy Secretary of the Federal Government Department of Primary Industry before joining the board and represented Australia at Gatt negotiations in Geneva, is under great pressure to decide on a trade strategy.

Australia can depend on a number of regular customers to take a substantial proportion of even a record wheat crop. In the last good harvest of 1981-82 (the Australian harvest

runs from October to January) the Soviet Union imported 2m tonnes; China 1.7m tonnes; Egypt 1.6m tonnes and Japan 982,128 tonnes. Sales to Middle East nations continued their recent expansion with Iran and Iraq both recording over 700,000 tonnes apiece.

Saudi Arabia, the United Arab Emirates, Qatar and both the Yemenis are normally considered regular clients of Australia, although the Yemen Arab Republic "defected" this year to a more attractive credit arrangement with the U.S. Asian nations such as Malaysia and Indonesia and Pacific island countries also fall into the "regulars" bracket. The domestic market will account for about 2m to 2.5m tonnes this year.

The Wheat Board normally sells the bulk of each year's crop through grain traders to countries not wishing to have government-to-government agreements, such as Malaysia. Plans are under way to encourage more of this type of trading, although last year's crop was so poor that even regular customers on long-term agreements were having to take a reduced share. Of last year's crop, for instance, China and the Soviet Union were able to import only half their normal amount.

The drought has caused farmers to try to "make last year's losses by planting a bigger wheat crop to gain quick cash flow this year. Although the farmers are unprotected by subsidies or tariffs, they can transfer easily between wheat and sheep farming. The guaranteed minimum price to growers this year is to be A\$150 per tonne, A\$8.88 above last year's figure.

Funds

Financing the crop requires a large injection of funds at the time of the harvest. The Board compulsorily acquires the crop for resale at home and abroad and pays the grower the guaranteed minimum price in advance. In 1981-82 A\$30m was raised on the Australian short-term money market to fund the payment of A\$141.55 per tonne minimum price. The borrowings are progressively repaid as earnings from sales come in.

Under legislation passed by the Federal Government last year the board is now able to go overseas for up to half its funding requirements, which could

be as high as A\$30m this year because of the bumper crop. The change is part of an attempt to allow the board to act as a more autonomous institution, able to make its own decisions without the guidance of the central bank where the benefits lie in terms of interest rates and foreign exchange movements.

The board is also now allowed to enter the commodities and futures markets in the U.S. to protect itself by hedging from a future fall in wheat prices.

These changes are part of a series of "trends in the wheat business" that Mr Moore-Wilton would like to see extended so that the board can act as a more commercial organisation.

He points to several problems:

● Borrowing limits, although recently raised, still need Ministerial approval from Canberra.

● Relations with the state authorities, which transport, ship and store the wheat are determined by law rather than commercial considerations.

● Appointment of staff, being civil servants as it is a statutory authority, needs approval from the Public Service Board, which causes inflexibility.

The exposure of the board in the international markets provides a useful commercial yardstick to measure its efficiency, he feels. "If the finances are out front and are seen to be managed properly, then we are seen to be doing the job well."



Mr Max Moore-Wilton, general manager, Australian Wheat Board. Competition for "opportunity markets" is fierce

GRIFFIN Group

GRIFFIN HOLDINGS LTD is the holding company of this progressive Western Australian Energy Group which controls THE GRIFFIN COAL MINING COMPANY LIMITED, one of only two coal producers in the State. Current annual production from substantial and increasing proven reserves is in excess of 2m tonnes. HADOMA NORTH WEST NL continues exploration in its traditional areas of gold and base metals.

STRATA OIL NL went public in 1980 and within months made a discovery of gas in the Woodada structure of the Perth Basin close to the existing Dongara Pipeline. Late in 1982 gas sales commenced to the State Energy Commission of Western Australia under a gas sales contract which will continue until 1984/85 when North West Shelf gas is expected to arrive in Perth. Longer term markets for Woodada gas are being actively pursued.

OVERSEAS CONSOLIDATION

The Group's overseas interests in the petroleum exploration field are conducted through HADOMA NORTH WEST NL and now concentrated in the United States and Canada. Some success had been achieved in U.K. onshore exploration prior to the decision to sell these interests for a sum of £1.5m cash to the French owned Elf (U.K.) Ltd although a small over-ride is retained on future gas production from Hatfield Moor, in Yorkshire.

In North America, Hadoma North West is producing a cash flow from oil and gas finds in Alabama, Louisiana, Ohio and West Texas. Four gas wells are on stream in Canada.

FUTURE EXPANSION

The Group's sound base as the major energy supplier in Western Australia ensures income for further exploration of worthwhile energy and mineral projects. Directors expect an active exploration programme at Woodada will significantly increase proven natural gas reserves and are confident of finding longer term markets for cheaply produced Woodada gas.



GROUP STRUCTURE

Griffin Holdings Ltd
(2.24m Shares on issue)

41.04%

The Griffin Coal Mining Company Limited
(11.30m Shares on issue)

52.19%

Hadoma North West NL
(41.0m Shares on issue)

54.99%

Strata Oil NL
(5.4m Shares on issue)

54.99%

54.99%

54.99%

54.99%

54.99%

54.99%

54.99%

54.99%

54.99%

54.99%

54.99%

54.99%

54.99%

54.99%

54.99%

54.99%

54.99%

54.99%

54.99%

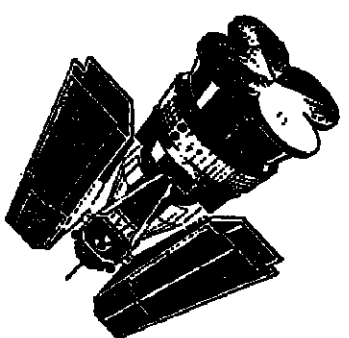
54.99%

54.99%

54.99%

54.99%

54.99%



FORSAYTH OIL & GAS N.L.

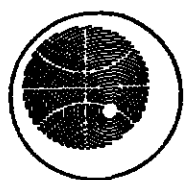
- * Gold exploration
- * Base metal exploration
- * Oil exploration
- * Gold production joint ventures
- * Oil permit royalty agreements
- * The world's foremost Landsat/Computer lineament analysis of prospective gold and base metal areas

For copies of the latest annual report for the financial year ending 30th September 1983 write to the Company Secretary, 1st Floor, Griffin Centre, 28 Esplanade, Perth WA 6000

Telephone: Perth 322 7211

Telex: AA 96127

Listed on all Australian Associated Stock Exchanges



Australian Industry Development Corporation

A statutory corporation of the Commonwealth of Australia

International Borrowers for Financing Australian Industry

If you would like to know more about AIDC please contact us at AAA Building, 212 Northbourne Avenue, Canberra City, ACT, 2601

The 1983 Annual Report and Financial Statements of the Corporation were released on 5 October 1983



BALMORAL RESOURCES N.L.

AUSTRALIAN PETROLEUM AND MINING COMPANY LISTED ON THE AUSTRALIAN ASSOCIATED STOCK EXCHANGES

Activities

PETROLEUM exploration in Australia in the Canning, Perth and Surat basins on and offshore. Two wells currently drilling in EP 114 Canning Basin near Broome, Western Australia (1.75% W.I.), to test multiple reservoir structures of Devonian to Permian age.

PETROLEUM production in Ohio, USA—net reserves of 52,000 barrels of oil, 1,300 million cu. ft. of gas. Current prices US\$29.00 per bbl/oil, US\$4.50 per MCF/gas.

GOLD exploration in Western Australia. Over 800 net sq. kms. exploration acreage in the highly mineralised Leonora-Kalgoorlie-Norseman rift zone. One small mine currently being rehabilitated for production in 1984.

8TH FLOOR, CAGA CENTRE

256 ADELAIDE TERRACE, PERTH, WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Telephone (09) 325 1844 Telex AA93687 BALMOR

INTERNATIONAL WHEAT TRADE

	(m) tonnes			
Major exporters	1979-80	1980-81	1981-82	1982-83†
U.S.	36.6	42.1	49.3	41.5
Canada	15.0	16.6	17.7	20.0
EEC	10.3	12.7	14.0	14.0
Australia	15.4	11.1	11.0	9.0
Argentina	4.7	3.9	4.3	9.0

† As of February 1983.

Source: International Wheat Council.

LONDON OFFICE
12th Floor, Lee House, London Wall
LONDON, EC2

LONDON INFORMATION OFFICE
City of London Financial Public Relations
42 New Broad Street, LONDON, EC2
Tel 01-336 5515 Telex 881725 CITLON

Industry

AUSTRALIA XI

Moving towards a national policy on technology

WHO SAID this?

"We have come to take it for granted that the commanding heights of our economy are in foreign hands, that our manufacturing capacity is largely for assembly only: that we drive cars, swallow drugs, and use computers designed by people who are cleverer than we are."

Or this:

"Australia, with 0.3 per cent of the world's population, produces 2 per cent of the world's scientific papers. With one-eighth of the population, Australia has the same number of Nobel prize winners as Japan. We lodge 0.7 per cent of the world's patent applications, but we finish up with only 0.1 per cent of the world's high technology sales. We have an impressive start, but a dismal finish."

Or this:

"Australia has a population of 15m one of the richest resource bases of any nation, abundant cheap energy and a strong agricultural base. Its gross domestic product in 1980 was US\$140bn, or US\$9,59bn per one million of population."

"By comparison, Sweden has a population of 8.3m (55 per cent of Australia's), rather limited raw materials, and a very short industrial week of 30.2 hours. Nevertheless, its 1980 GDP of US\$123bn amounted to 88 per cent of ours. This figure represented US\$14,82bn per 1m of population—54.5 per cent higher than Australia's."

The answer is that all three quotations come from Mr Barry Jones, Australia's Minister for Science and Technology and one of the undoubted stars of the Hawke Government.

A Labor MP since 1977, Barry Jones is a former civil servant, university lecturer and lawyer. He played a leading part in the revival of the Australian film industry in the early 1970s, has been active in penal reform, and last year published a broad-ranging study of the technology revolution. His publisher, the Oxford University Press, was pleased to call it a "handbook".

Although most people are almost totally unaware of it, even Australia is passing into a post-industrial phase. This is why Mr Jones told a national technology conference in Canberra in September that part of his mission was to induce a "shock of recognition" — a sharp awareness of the range and speed of the technological revolution, of where Australia stands in comparison to other nations with mature economies, and the extent to which Australians need to consider the

than Australia's, and an OECD average of US\$468.

In his view, the decline in Australian manufacturing is "permanent and irreversible" — not a "temporary anomaly" to be rectified by tariffs, wage freezes, quotas and other fiscal measures.

For him, "Australia is already an information society, but a passive one, increasingly dependent on the hardware and software of others, their computers, cameras, electronic equipment, their music, entertainment and ideas. We must become an active information society — but time is running out," he says.

Senator John Button, the Minister for Industry and Commerce, said six weeks ago that Australia was slowly moving towards a national policy on technology and that when it was fully worked out it would span not only existing research and development assistance but a range of measures interrelated with industry.

Recently, for instance, the Government accepted the recommendations of the Esple committee designed to encourage development of a venture capital market in Australia as a private sector initiative.

Other steps towards a national technology policy were announced in the budget in August, including a greatly increased budget allocation (\$176m) for industrial R & D, much of it for the "sunrise" industries, that the Government thinks are especially suitable for Australia. These include a wide range of biotechnology.

The committee was headed by Sir Frank Esple, and published its report, *Developing High Technology Enterprises in Australia*, in April, 1983. Sir Frank is a director of numerous large Australian companies, including CRA, Bougainville copper, Westpac Banking Corporation, ICI Australia, and Woodside petroleum. His committee surveyed the high technology and venture capital environments in Australia and studied the initiatives of other governments.

Sir Frank lists major current impediments to the growth of high technology enterprises, as these:

● Difficulty in raising finance, particularly equity finance. Sir Frank wants a developed ven-

ture capital market with an established *modus operandi*.

● Lack of infrastructure for high technology.

● Government policies on purchasing, R & D, and tax.

● Poor relations between entrepreneurs and the scientific community.

● Lack of management skills.

● Community attitudes. "The financial community at present does not regard new high technology ventures as a significant source of profit."

● Marketing and distribution.

One of the committee's key recommendations was the formation of private investment companies to provide management guidance and equity capital for the start-up and early growth of eligible businesses with high growth potential.

Senator Button, at Industry and Commerce, recently unveiled a five-year A\$72m support and protection package for the Australian steel industry. This is, effectively, the steel division of Broken Hill Proprietary, which almost monopolises steel production in Australia. In return, BHP has promised a steel investment plan costing up to A\$800m over the next four years.

Questions

But, as Senator Button told the economic summit meeting in Canberra last April, "protection is only one element in an array of policy instruments which Australian governments have at their disposal."

"For too long the debate about industry policy has been narrowly focused on questions of the rural, mining and manufacturing sectors in competition with each other for resources, and government assistance," he said.

More vividly, Mr Barry Jones says: "More than 50 per cent of the annual export earnings of Japan, France, Sweden, the Netherlands and Italy depend on brain-based industries, while the Australian figure is less than 5 per cent. The skill-based earnings of our industrial companies are a fraction of theirs. Unless we have a fundamental change in economic direction ours will contract."

Sleepers Wake! Technology and the Future of Work, by Barry Jones. Oxford University Press. A\$10.

Industry and business

MICHAEL THOMPSON-NOEL

appropriateness of conventional economic wisdom.

He says many Australians felt much more "in the 1950s than they do now and wished they were still in it. In some ways they are, he says, Australia having become an industrial museum, whose factories are working models of the age of steamers and ham-

Of the 24 OECD nations, says Mr Jones, Australia ranks 22nd in terms of per capita value of technology-intensive exports (only Portugal and Greece rank lower) and that in 1980, Australia exported US\$81 per capita in high technology goods, compared with Switzerland (US\$3,584), the Netherlands (US\$1,378) and Sweden (US\$1,067), to mention countries with a population smaller

Manoeuvrings hit the headlines

The media

LACHLAN DRUMMOND

AT A TIME when recessionary pressures have taken into television publishing profits Australia's media groups are still making their own news through their corporate manoeuvrings.

The earnings pressures have mainly been alleviated by increased returns from foreign or broadcasting interests while the various financial moves have pointed to diverse future trends for the individual groups.

For Mr Kerry Packer the ultimate aim was to be left alone, first taking up the minority interests in Publishing and Broadcasting, the listed company responsible for his television interests, and then replacing the ordinary shares in his master company, Consolidated Press Holdings, with non-voting preference shares which will be redeemed.

Mr Packer, who excludes newspaper reporters from his public company assemblies, wants to be relieved of shareholder performance pressures as he pushes more deeply into the film and video area and pursues interests in property and publishing as well as in television and magazines.

Mr Robert Holmes a Court, meanwhile, earlier this year mopped up outside shareholders in Perth's TVW Enterprises while continuing to pursue entry to the big league in the Australian media.

An unsuccessful bid for the Herald and Weekly Times group, launched late in 1982, was followed by unsuccessful court action to have declared illegal the unravelling of defensive moves undertaken by the Herald after Mr Rupert Murdoch's News Corporation made an offer in 1979.

This saw the John Fairfax group in Sydney buy almost 15 per cent of the Herald from News Corporation as it turned out) and then earlier this year sell this stake to Queensland

Press, a Herald associate, which then sold Fairfax almost 20 per cent of a Brisbane television station.

The Herald, through cross-shareholdings with newspaper and broadcasting associates, believes it is now secure from assault.

Although Mr Holmes a Court's action was defeated, he has since applied pressure to the Herald and Fairfax groups by overbidding Fairfax by \$3m for the 14 per cent stake in Melbourne publisher David Syme and Co., held by the Herald.

Benefits

Fairfax owns about 72 per cent of Syme and is keen to gain the benefits of total integration of this independent offshoot. The Herald has yet to announce its decision, although past friendship may well see it pass up the short-term cash gain offered from Perth.

An important element in Syme, beyond its ownership of the Age newspaper in Melbourne and various magazines and publishing interests, is its indirect 1.6 per cent stake in Reuters held through Australian Associated Press.

The restructuring of AAP earlier this year, which perhaps the most important single move in the media industry. The deal saw all members of the news service combine formally to establish their percentage shareholdings in AAP, and thus their share of the potential \$1,500m float of the UK group.

The move was most beneficial for News Corporation. It increased its share in AAP from a voting interest of 5.2 per cent to a direct 12 per cent share.

holding in AAP as well as a slightly smaller shareholding in AAP Information Services, the subsidiary containing the news service operations to which News Corporation previously had only limited access.

All News Corporation newspapers now have full access to this basic news service, while it also has the direct stake in the AAP holding company which holds the 13.6 per cent Reuters interest. The Fairfax and Herald groups gave a little ground to allow in News Corporation, but both now have stakes of 39 per cent in AAP directly and through affiliates.

As well as clarifying the shareholders' position, the restructuring placed the information service of AAP on a commercial footing ahead of its planned expansion and extension of operations to a level akin to a mini-Reuters.

Apart from this gain News Corporation also earlier this year acquired a second metropolitan television station — Channel 10 in Melbourne — from its part-owned Ansett Transport associate, which will extend its control over the direction of the 10 networks.

News Corporation has also made plain its desire to extend its interest in broadcasting with the acquisition of satellite operations in the U.S. and the U.K. and has declared itself prepared to devote a large part of earnings to establishing these ventures as a means of broadening its communications interests.

Meanwhile, the Australian Government is due at any time to decide its preferred method of introduction for satellite broadcasting and cable television services, where the existing media groups have made strong representation.

Other groups are also keen to take part in the advanced broadcasting technology. Elders IXL, for example, has rid itself of its rural radio and television interests as a prelude to a planned engagement in pay television.

The Government in October ruled that the state-owned Telecom Australia establish a national video-text service using Prestel technology from the UK. "This angered the private groups. They were angry about the technology to be used and the fact that Telecom, rather than acting simply as a common carrier, will be the major provider of the basic input to the video-text database. It is generally felt, however, that the private sector will gain a more full involvement in satellite and cable television and that the three major commercial networks in particular — involving Packer, Murdoch, Fairfax, Holmes a Court and the Herald — will be enabled to establish all-scale networking into all parts of Australia beyond their metropolitan bases."

This announcement appears as a matter of record only.

AUGUST 1983

U.S. \$50,000,000

Australian Wheat Board



Euro-Note Purchase Facility

Arranged by

Credit Suisse First Boston Limited

Tender Panel Members

Algemene Bank Nederland N.V.

Banque Bruxelles Lambert S.A.

Citicorp Capital Markets Group

Continental Illinois Capital Markets Group

County Bank

European Banking Company

Hambros Bank

Orion Royal Bank

Sanwa Bank (Underwriters)

Sandi International Bank

Swiss Bank Corporation International

Underwriting Banks

Algemene Bank Nederland N.V.

Amro International

Banque Bruxelles Lambert S.A.

Banque Française du Commerce Extérieur

Banque Nationale de Paris

Baring Brothers & Co.,

CIBC

Citicorp Capital Markets Group

Commerzbank

Continental Illinois Capital Markets Group

County Bank

Crédit Commercial de France

Dai-ichi Kangyo International

European Banking Company

Fuji International Finance

Kleinwort, Benson (Hong Kong)

Lloyds Bank International

LTCB International

Samuel Montagu & Co.

Morgan Grenfell & Co.

Orion Royal Bank

Rabobank Nederland

Sanwa Bank (Underwriters)

Sandi International Bank

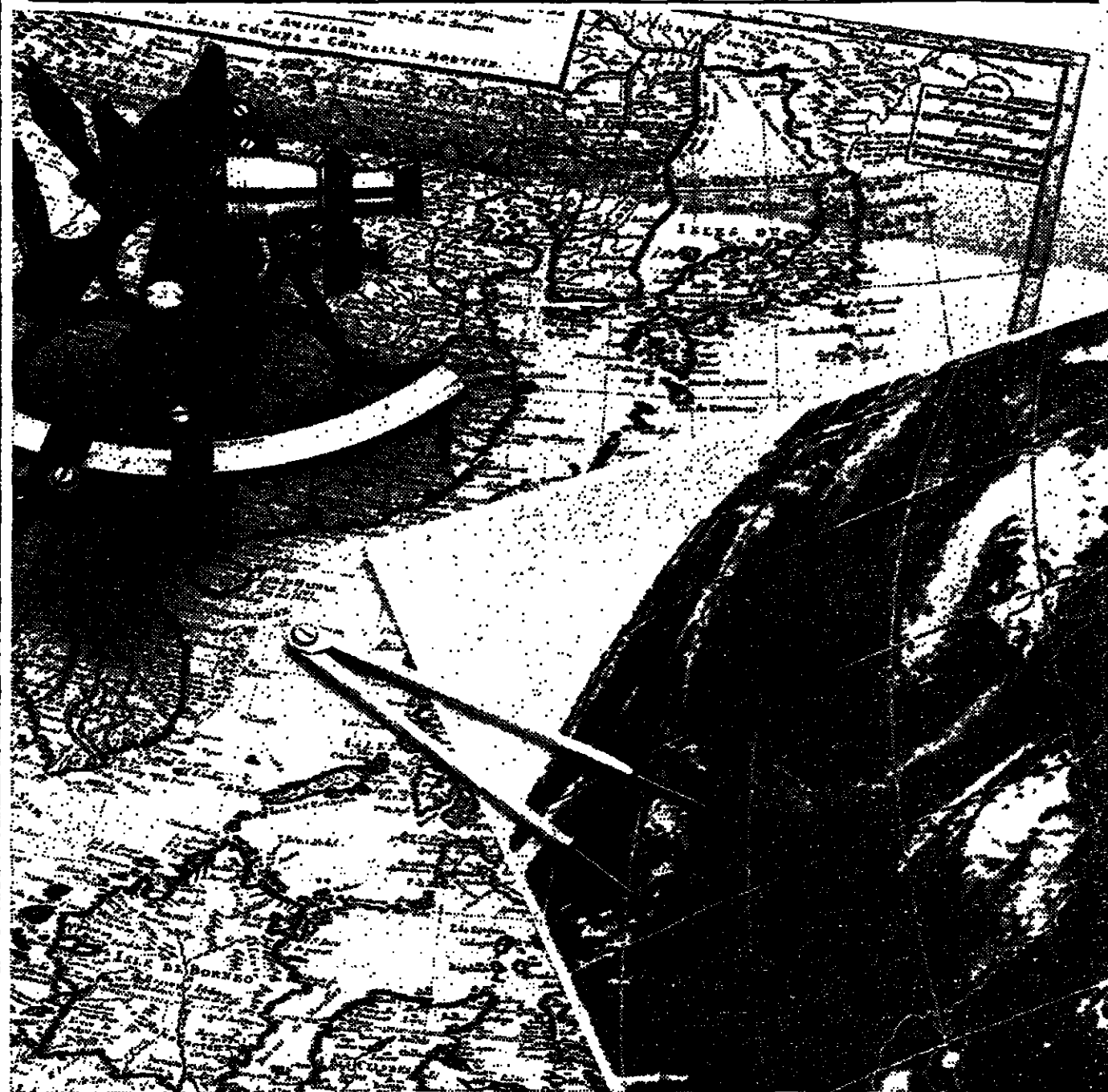
Sumitomo Finance International

Swiss Bank Corporation International

Westdeutsche Landesbank Girozentrale

Facility Agent

Credit Suisse First Boston Limited



Navigator

The merchants who pioneered trade routes to the East faced many unknowns. Today, successful navigation in Asian waters still demands patience, skill and local knowledge.

HongkongBank has acquired such expertise through more than a century of service to the development of Asian trade and commerce.

This expertise has also provided the momentum for the Bank's expansion into one of the world's largest international banking groups, with more than 1,000 offices in 54 countries.

Such capability allows HongkongBank to respond to your banking needs quickly and effectively, in Asia and around the world.

HongkongBank will give you access to a range of financial services which will help you chart a continuous course to success.

Write to us now at our Sydney Representative Office, 19/F Exchange Centre, 20 Bond Street, Sydney NSW 2000; or contact us at our London office, 99 Bishopsgate, London EC2P 2LA; or any of our offices in Birmingham, Edinburgh, Leeds and Manchester.



HongkongBank

The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation
Marine Midland Bank • Hongkong Bank of Canada • The British Bank of the Middle East
Hang Seng Bank Limited • Wardsley Limited
Antony Gibbs & Sons Limited
Mercantile Bank Limited

Fast decisions. Worldwide.

CONSOLIDATED ASSETS AT 31 DECEMBER 1982 EXCEED US\$58 BILLION.

McCaughan Dyson and Co.

INVESTMENT DOWN UNDER

We have the experience and expertise to help you in all aspects of the Australian Equity and Fixed Interest Markets

LONDON: 3 Bow Lane, London EC4
Tel: 01-236 5101
Telex: 888525

MELBOURNE: 360 Collins Street, Melbourne 3000
Tel: 602 1666
Telex: 33228

SYDNEY: 20 Bond Street, Sydney 2001
Tel: 2331211
Telex: 72039

McCAUGHAN DYSON AND CO.
Members of the Stock Exchange of Melbourne Limited

AUSTRALIS MINING N.L.

EXPLORATION AND ACTIVITY REPORT

GOLD

Gold Treatment Plant and Mt. Henry

The Company has a 400-tonne-per-day hard rock Gold Treatment Plant at Norseman. The Company's open-cut gold mine is Mt. Henry, which is located 20 kilometres south of Norseman, Western Australia. Reserves, as at July 1982, are proven and probable of 890,000 tonnes at 3.3 grams per tonne and 300,000 tonnes at 2.3 grams per tonne. Possible reserves are a further 1,360,000 tonnes at 2.2 grams per tonne with the deposit being open both to the north and south. The above reserves are calculated to a depth of 25 metres and only cover a 200-metre section of the orebody. A current drilling programme is under way to evaluate the orebody from surface to a depth of 25 metres over a strike length of 1,000 metres. This should substantially increase reserves. However, the deposit has tremendous potential as the orebody is situated in a banded iron formation that is located centrally within a group of Australis tenements that cover a strike length of 10 kilometres.

During recent weeks the Company has achieved design capacity through the Plant of 400 tonnes per day, which is 150,000 tonnes per annum and gold production in excess of 500 fine ounces per week. In addition, the Company's recent 60-tonne-per-hour crushing installation will cater for production expansion to 300,000 tonnes per year.

East Norseman Prospects

In addition to Mt. Henry the Company has a number of other prospects at Norseman. These include the Hopetoun Block which includes the St. Agnes prospect which is adjacent to the Ajax Shaft operated by General Norseman Gold Corporation. Exploration to date confirms that the east dipping Valkyrie, Norseman and Marcora reefs extend into Australis ground. Also within the Hopetoun Block are the New Chum and White Reef prospects which have returned assays up to 105.8 g/t Au and 437 g/t Au respectively. The Perseverance Block is the other block which comprises the East Norseman Prospects. The Red, White and Blue has probable reserves of hard rock of 200,000 tonnes at 3.1 g/t Au with potential for further reserves in the gold-bearing colluvium material at surface. To date Costeaning has proven reserves of 30,000 tonnes at 2.3 g/t Au; however, the potential reserve is very large as it is open on all sides except to the south-east.

Nullagine Gold Tenements

Australis has a 55% interest in two Exploration Licences (EL) in the Nullagine area of Western Australia which covers approximately 153km². It also has a 10% interest in a further EL at Nullagine and all EL's cover an area that is prospective for gold in Proterozoic conglomerates that have a sedimentary setting thought to be similar to the Witwatersrand. Australis plans to commence drilling in the area in late October 1983 and the Directors are hopeful that its similarity to the Witwatersrand is proven to be more than a concept.

Kambalda Gold Tenements

The Company has an option to purchase nine Mineral Claims near the West Kambalda townsite. The tenements completely surround a small group of Gold Mining Leases that are being intensively explored by Western Mining Corporation and are prospective for high-grade quartz stockworks.

Parkeston Gold Tenements

Australis has ten Prospecting Licences located 3 kilometres east of the Golden Mile at Kalgoorlie. The tenements cover a well-defined system that received detritus from the Golden Mile Lode occurrences to the west and the Kunama-Corsair-Boorara-Golden Ridge line of deposits to the east. The area is considered highly prospective for alluvial and deep lead type gold mineralisation and negotiations are at an advanced stage with a major multinational company regarding a farm-in/joint venture on the area.

Ravensthorpe Gold Prospect

Australis has an option to purchase a Mineral Claim adjacent to the Ravensthorpe townsite in Western Australia. The tenement is prospective for stockwork quartz veins and seven samples recently taken by the Australis geologist over the full strike length returned the following values: 13.3, 2.5, 3.8, 5.3, 8.4, 7.8 and 0.3 g/t Au.

Other Gold Prospects

Australis has other gold prospects located Leonora, Malcolm and Higginsville in Western Australia.

TIN/TANTALITE

The Company retains its tin/tantalum prospects at Mt. Deans which is located 8 kilometres south-east of Norseman, Western Australia and Kirup which is located approximately 18 kilometres north of Greenbushes.

LATEST ACTIVITY

Australis is now in a position where it has significant cash reserves and is rated the 7th largest gold producer in Western Australia. The young enthusiastic management team intends to further improve that rating and aggressively explore, not only its existing tenements, but those which may be acquired in the future.

AUSTRALIS MINING N.L.

Head Office: Suite 2, 83 Mill Point Road, South Perth, W.A. 6151

Telephone: (09) 367 9933 Telex: AAS4791

AUSTRALIA XII

Commerce/leisure

Heavyweights square up for prize market

Brewing

LACHLAN DRUMMOND

THE TWO heavyweights of the Australian brewing industry—Carlton and United Breweries and Castlemaine Tooheys—have finally squared up to fight for the prized New South Wales market, against the background of the almost unbelievable decline in beer-drinking.

The battle for the largest single regional market was triggered by CUB's July purchase of the Tooth and Co. brewing assets in NSW, an acquisition that Castlemaine Tooheys was actively considering.

By taking on the assets of Tooth, the sick man of Australian brewing for much of the last decade, CUB has bolstered its share of the NSW market from around 16 to 12 per cent to close to 50 per cent, gained its first manufacturing base in the state and pushed its overall national market share to the same level as it now holds in NSW.

The Tooheys half of Castlemaine Tooheys was largely responsible, along with CUB's exports from its Melbourne base, for the decline of Tooth from a dominant presence to a share of less than 40 per cent. Tooheys gained around 10 per cent points to almost half of the state's market with a combination of slick marketing and heavy spending on plant upgrading.

It was aided by the 1979 breakdown of the tied house structure (Tooth had three times as many pubs as Tooheys), its own nurturing of the licensed club market and the crucially timed industrial dispute at Tooth in the summer of 1981.

Tooheys believes its virtual one-brand promotion campaign will stand it in good stead against its southern competitor, along with its local knowledge of what has long been the most competitive beer market in Australia.

Meanwhile, CUB has built from a monopoly base in Victoria but has been the market innovator in its attempts to establish national—indeed international—market acceptance of

its brands, primarily its celebrated Fosters Lager.

But it has also relied on a strategy of brand and label differentiation for essentially the same product as a means of maintaining drinker interest in its monopoly base; and while it has yet to spell out its plans for NSW, it has already introduced Fosters in draught form and has established a strong niche for its Victoria Bitter in cans and bottles before its purchase of the refurbished Tooth assets.

CUB and Castlemaine Tooheys together account for some 80 per cent of the total Australian beer market, although the regional nature of breweries has left CUB as the only group with a meaningful market presence in more than two states and Castlemaine—merged with Tooheys in 1981—as the only other multi-state brewer.

Fervour

The two already compete head-on in Queensland, where Castlemaine continues to hold around 70 per cent of the market with its Fourx beer, a product which has become almost a state-symbols as part of the quasi-nationalist fervour which has been whipped up in the state.

CUB, which took over an all-lingering brewer in that state late in the 1960s, continues to make in-roads and at least has shared in the more rapid population growth in the "Sunshine State". Castlemaine Tooheys, meanwhile, has recently directly tied in distribution of packaged Queensland beer to its NSW network and launched the product into Victoria, a move pre-emptively countered by CUB with a redesign of an existing label into the yellow and red of Fourx.

Elsewhere in the market CUB has a monopoly in the Northern Territory as well as roughly 25 per cent shares in the monopoly brewers in Tasmania and South Australia, where it also distributes its own packaged product.

In Western Australia, Mr Alan Bond's Swan Brewery is on its own but it has been pushing to establish its Swan Lager as a nationally available beer, with low back-load freight rates from Perth allowing Bond to turn a profit on the seemingly

profitless task of shipping canned water 2,000-odd miles from one side of the continent to the other.

That Mr Bond would seek to gain a market share so far from home reflects the premium placed on percentage points at a time of slackening demand. Figures from the Australian Associated Brewers show quite alarmingly that from 1974-75 to 1981-82 per capita beer consumption dropped from 140.3 litres to 129.7 litres.

A faster percentage rise in drinking age numbers than in the general population through the 1970s allowed the overall brewing volume to grow in the decade, but even this has gone into reverse in the past two years with total beer sales down by 6.2 per cent to an estimated 1,887m litres for 1982-83, the first time the total has fallen below 1,900m litres for 10 years.

While recession has clearly taken its toll on the brewing industry has also been hit by increasingly strict driving laws and a trend towards wine drinking.

As per capita beer drinking fell from 1974-75, wine consumption jumped from 12.3 litres to 19.1 litres a head by 1981-82 a result of a changing social pattern, and, say the brewers, a price advantage for wine because of the lack of excise.

Indeed, Australian white "vin ordinaire" can be bought in bulk for around \$1 a litre against a comparable beer price of about \$1.50, including 63c a litre in excise.

Despite annual budget-time palpatations the wine industry has so far escaped excise, much to the fury of the brewers, who have just seen the excise rate indexed, half-yearly, to movements in consumer prices.

While this should avoid the intermittent and heavy increases in the tax, the brewers regard an excise system which excludes wine, and is not related to alcoholic content, as inequitable.

Against this background of a shrinking or static market (with some regional exceptions), the brewers will keenly watch the battle of the slogans to find if the call it — "Ah, Fosters Lager" or "I feel like a Tooheys or two," in the long, hot summer ahead.

National obsession with sport

THE AMERICA'S CUP may be safe on Australia's seaboard but the nation's obsession with sport and winning goes on.

A fair test of Australia's sport mania is Saturday afternoon television, which on a random check for October 29 reveals one station in Sydney with five hours of golf, another with four and a half hours of tennis to replace its normal four hours of mixed sport, another with a mixture of soccer, lawn bowls, squash, golf and cricket and the multichannel stations providing world (that is non-British) soccer, and a Czechoslovakian film on ski-ing. The other channel has movies.

And this, of course, is only for those too lethargic to participate, a diminishing band now that fitness (and heart disease) has been discovered.

This world wide trend has been embraced with a vengeance by Australians with lunchtime joggers a regular feature in the inner city parks and post-work health club workouts replacing the conviviality of the bar room.

This has come as a shock to a nation which basks in a view of itself as the land of world conquering sportsmen, but which was, in the main, a country of sports viewers.

Government at state and federal level have moved to align the image and reality with the creation of ministries of youth, sport and recreation, and a campaign based on the slogan of "Life. Be in it." to lever the population out of its armchair and into action.

At a more serious level an institute of sport has been established to provide facilities and support for would-be inter-

Sport and racing

LACHLAN DRUMMOND

national runners, swimmers and jumpers, while, despite his detractors, Mr Kerry Packer has established a rate of pay which ensures that fear of a tax bite comes or goes to the point where Australia aspires to match its New Zealand neighbours.

This professionalism in cricket, rugby league and a host of other sports has rested on television which, as with the America's Cup coverage, allows the sports fan to emerge bleary eyed but victorious and, perhaps—the key—with a sense of involvement.

Involvement is not a problem for the people of Victoria, South Australia and Tasmania, however, where the locally grown football code, Australian rules, has been elevated to the status of a religion.

On a typical winter Saturday in Victoria's capital Melbourne, 300,000 people—roughly 10 per cent of the city's population—will attend six football games. The houses to gamble just cannot be understated as in 1982-83 Australians wagered just on \$6.5bn on horse and dogs with legal state owned totalisators and private on course bookmakers, and offshore or more with illegal offshore bookmakers.

Several more billion were put through poker machines or chanced in lotteries, legalised numbers games and football pools.

For the state government controlling the legal betting medium the rake off was about the same as the A\$1.1bn the Federal Government raised from its excise on beer, the final leg in Australia's four horse yankee of lifetime obsessions.

'Bag in a box' wine sales are soaring

Wine production

MAGGIE FORD

FOR A NATION of beer drinkers, Australians swallow quite a lot of wine, twice as much as the British per head of population, almost as much as the Belgians and within spitting distance of the West Germans.

Of the 19.3 litres ascribed to each Australian in 1981, two things can be said with some certainty: most of it will have been dry white wine, and most of it will have been sold in a plastic bag encased in a cardboard box.

The bag in the box or "cask" as it is known in Australia, has revolutionised the local industry. One of its virtues is that, as a glass of wine is drawn from the plastic bag via a tap, the collapsible bag stops air attacking the wine, making it ideal for those who do not wish to drink a full bottle.

Some say that another virtue is that the box makes it impossible for anyone to see how much has been drunk at any given time. But the outstanding merit of the cask for its many adherents is its price: A\$4 for 4 litres, on average, at the off-licence or supermarket.

The success of this mainly dry white vin ordinaire (said by one French expert at the Quettaler winery owned by Rémy Martin to be easily as good as the French product) has doubled Australian wine consumption in 10 years almost on its own. But it has been a mixed blessing for the industry, which has had to undergo a second painful readjustment in little over 10 years, the minimum lead time needed to develop a vineyard.

Until the mid-1960s, Australian winegrowers had concentrated mainly on brandy, port and sherry for the local market; wine had a sleazy image associated with "two penny dark" parlours and derelects. With the influx of European immigrants after the 1945 war and the increasing sophistication of travelled Australians, a taste for good quality red table wine developed.

Wine-growers reacted swiftly, changing their grape-growing patterns to a red base. Six to seven years later the second taste-change shock came as sales of dry white wine soared.

Growers were forced to change again. For an industry without subsidies, with 75 per cent of grapes produced by independent growers, the streets were severe. According to Mr Robert Heskeith, chairman of the Australian Wine and Brandy Corporation, many fingers were burnt during this period.

By last year, however, Australia had enjoyed its third excellent vintage in a row, producing 402.6m litres of wine, 2.5m litres of alcohol for brandy and 10.2m litres of other grape spirit, used for fortifying port and sherry.

Table wine sales in Australia increased by 10.4 per cent in 1981-82, with dry white wine sales up 21.2 per cent, mainly in casks. Red wine sales rose 5.5 per cent and "methode champenoise" sales were up 13.3 per cent, a further indication of Australians' increasing sophistication in drinking and of the quality of their champagne-style wines.

Squeeze

A rush to invest in the 1970s, exacerbated by grape growers offering crops for wine rather than sultana production has led to a surplus of supply, which has tended to drive prices down. Winegrowers have recently been squeezed by having to pay the minimum prices for grapes set in some states and then facing the power of the retail chain stores, who favour discounts on prices. The average 4-litre box of cask wine has a recommended retail price of between A\$6 and A\$7. The average A\$4 paid by the consumer severely cuts the wine-makers' profit.

Smaller wine-makers concentrating on premium grade wines, which account for 8 per cent of the market, are uneasy at this trend. Mr Brian Croser, winemaker at the respected Petaluma winery near Adelaide and an expert on new production techniques, feels that the quality of the industry is being sacrificed in favour of cheap dry white wine sales—describing them as a "beer substitute." He points to the difficulty that a quality wine costing 60c a bottle will have in competing with good quality "vin ordinaire" at A\$4 a litre.

Government taxes on stocks also make it difficult for the premium winegrowers to develop an Australian vintage tradition. According to Mr Max Schubert, a director of Penfolds/Kaiser Stuhl, the second-largest wine company, there is a "significant profit" in premium wines, but it

is only recently that more sophisticated Australian wine drinkers have realised how well the better quality wines can mature, and how quickly.

Some Australian reds, for instance, can mature to the level of a 15-year-old French wine in perhaps eight to ten years, but it is still quite common to discover no price differential between the 1980 version and the 1973 version of the same wine on a restaurant wine list.

The fact that as yet wine attracts no excise duty makes the problem more difficult for the quality wine-makers, who would benefit at the expense of the cheaper wines if a tax similar to that in the UK were introduced.

One area of expansion for the better quality wines is exports. At present only 3 per cent of production worth about A\$14m in 1981-82. But last year showed an increase of 12.8 per cent in volume to 8.4m litres, their highest level since 1973-74.

The Corporation is in the process of changing its export policy to take account of a number of new markets that have recently opened up and of Australia's geographical position. The UK, formerly the largest market, was hit by its entry to the EEC, and the Australians turned initially to Canada and nearby countries such as New Zealand and Papua New Guinea.

INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITY

Do you have a product that is a leader in your domestic market and is distributed through hospitals, pharmacies or food stores?

IF SO, HAVE YOU CONSIDERED THE POTENTIAL FOR THAT PRODUCT OVERSEAS?

We are a multinational pharmaceutical and consumer products group with an aggressive sales and marketing organisation supported by worldwide manufacturing and distribution operations. You'll know us by Aspro Clear, Rennie, Genticin, Kwi Polish and Radox.

With field forces and factories, not only in the better known markets of the USA and Europe, but long and well established throughout Africa, the Pacific and South-East Asia, we have the ideal vehicle to bring your product to the world — we'll license, distribute, acquire to suit.

If you would like to investigate the international opportunities open to you through the use of our organisation, please write to the Group Manager, Commercial Development, Nicholas Kiwi Limited at the following address:

P.O. BOX 50,
CLAYTON SOUTH, 3169
AUSTRALIA

EURO-PACIFIC FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED

One of Australia's leading Merchant Banks

- Total Assets \$804 million
- Shareholders funds \$22 million

Shareholders:
Westpac Banking Corporation
Midland Bank plc
The Fuji Bank Ltd
The Toronto-Dominion Bank

Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank NV
Deutsche Bank AG
Société Générale
Société Générale de Banques

General Manager - Geoffrey A. T. Vine

Australia's Resources Bank.

The Australian Resources Development Bank finances the development of Australia's natural resources and provides extended term finance for exporters of Australian capital goods and services.

The Resources Bank, which is jointly owned by Australia's four major commercial banks, has raised substantial sums in international capital markets (including the U.S. commercial paper market) as part of its funding programme for major natural resource projects in Australia.

RESOURCES BANK
helps Australia's development

Australian Resources Development Bank Limited
Box 53, Collins Street Post Office, MELBOURNE,
VICTORIA 3000, AUSTRALIA.

(379 Collins Street, MELBOURNE, VICTORIA, 3000 AUSTRALIA)

Phone: (03) 616 2900. Telex: 32078
Telegrams and Cables: "ARDBANK" Melbourne, Australia.

LANGUAGE:

A traveller's glossary

IT IS not essential to use the word "bloody" in every conversation with Australians, though its widespread use confirms the view (more than 100 years old) that "your thoroughbred gumsucker never speaks without apostrophising his oath and interlarding his diction with the crimsonest of adjectives."

Vigorous language, vigorously used, is the hallmark of a good Australian, so that even in Parliament (particularly in Parliament), insults are the commonest currency.

In 1978, during a debate on security, one senator interrupted another with the comment: "That is the greatest heap of bullsh*t since Marx first enunciated his Mein Kampf, or whatever it was" — a remark that seems demure by recent Canberra standards.

An excellent guide to the language is provided by Bill Hornsby, in the Australian Slangbook, reprinted in 1981 by Cassell Australia, at about A\$14.95.

A brief glossary might help. It doesn't have room for the famous diminutives (mossie for mosquito, barbie for barbecue, Uey for U-turn and so on, but it covers some ground: Beaut, or Bewdy: Good, great. Blow-in: Unexpected visitor or newcomer. Bonzer: Good, excellent. Bottler: First-class person. Bull's wool: Tall tale. Coal City: Newcastle, NSW. Crook: To be ill. Dead set: Absolutely sure.

Dingbat: One slightly mad. Dinkum: True, honest. Dinkum oil: Inside information. Dob in: To betray. Dole bludger: One who takes unemployment benefits when he could get work. Enzedder: A New Zealander. Galah: Fool or idiot. Garble: A drink. Good oil: Correct information. Incoherent: Blatant drunk. Jake, she's: Everything's fine. Larrikin: Street tough. Lurk: A racket. New chum: Newly arrived immigrant. Out to it: Dead drunk. Pie-eater: Person of no importance. Rathog: Person who acts foolishly. Red centre: Central Australia. Ripper: Term of approval. Rort: Dodge or scheme. Roughie: An outsider. Smoko: Tea break. Stoked: Drunk. Tinnys: Can of beer. Top End: Far north of Northern Territory, usually around Darwin. Whacko: Expression of approval. (Sometimes whacko the diddleo.) Whinge: To complain. Willy willy: Small dust storm. Yakka: Hard work. Your touch: Your turn to pay.

Michael Thompson-Noel

Rationalisation nears completion

Retailing
VICKY SMILES

THE rationalisation of Australia's retailing industry is now nearing completion, and the men at the helm of some of the trimmer, more innovative, companies augur well for a sustained recovery.

One of the prime movers has been the one-time corporate raider Adelaide Steamship Company's John Spalvins, who, in the space of two years, has established a substantial retailing empire.

Mr Spalvins has also laid the foundations of a sizeable food-based empire, prompting media headlines such as: "Hall, Australia's New Food King."

Another colourful entrant, who has yet to show his mettle in retailing, is Mr Alan Bond. With the America's Cup firmly housed in the Royal Perth Yacht Club, Mr Bond will now be able to settle some of the nagging problems facing the

small Waltons retailing arms of David Jones chain are innovative for Australia, these and other schemes on the drawing boards are little more than copies of established schemes in the UK and U.S.

At the supermarket end, second generation (home-brand) generic items are coming to the fore and are expected to rapidly overtake the traditional Carrefour generics which now take up about 10 per cent of all shelf space in the national supermarket chains such as Coles, Woolworths, Franklins and Safeway.

G. J. Coles is probably Australia's most successful retailer, with a recession profit increase in the year to July 21 of almost 20 per cent. Coles' net profit of A\$84.1m was far better than that of any other Australian retailer, while only the banks and major resource companies rank above Coles on Australian share markets.

The next best performer is Woolworths. Both concentrate on the same end of the retailing market: low-cost merchandise selling at a relatively slim margin.

Ranking Australia's department store and supermarket retailers is difficult, as each company has travelled a different growth path. Before the war there were some 25 family-owned department stores operating in Sydney alone, but by the beginning of the 1980s the list had dropped to Grace Bros, Myer, David Jones and Waltons.

The introduction of new blood has already borne fruit. After years of mediocre performance, David Jones, under the wings of the Spalvins flagship, Adelaide Steamship, has been able to weather the recession with the best of them.

Although Christmas-half profit at David Jones fell by 9 per cent, to A\$13.22m, it was far better than the first half slump at Myer, of 75 per cent to A\$8.18m.

Strength

Spalvins' real strength, however, lies in food. The takeover of David Jones and the Melbourne retailers George's and Buckley & Nunn palling to insignificance when set against his creeping acquisition of Australia's major food companies.

In fact, food acquisitions represent an investment by Adelaide Steamship, its associated companies and their minority shareholders, of about A\$800m.

More than a third of Adsteam's estimated annual sales of A\$3bn are now believed to come from food.

Through control of Australia's biggest food company, Petersville, Spalvins dominates the frozen and tinned vegetables market. He also runs the biggest health food retail chain in the country has the top-selling processed meat lines of Dandy and Presto, owns a highly successful meat export operation in Metro, and a significant presence in Australian dairying.



The retailing industry is undergoing major structural changes. Above: the Royal Arcade shopping precinct in Melbourne

In the mid-1970s, Adsteam was a poorly-performing, 108-year-old tugboat operator with scattered interest in hardware and timber. Now it sells more food than the old-established food companies of Allied Mills, George Weston, Elders IXL, Amatil, Arnott's, and even Unilever.

Until recently, Spalvins also had control of one of Australia's biggest brewers, Tooth & Co, but its brewing assets have been sold to Carlton and United Breweries. However, beer is still one of Alan Bond's greatest assets, through his ownership of Swan Brewery.

Mr Bond has always had an eye for good investments. He put Santos, one of Australia's leading oil and gas producers on the map by supporting it when no one else was interested. However, he may have found recently that retailing is an even tougher business.

On the threshold of a new era

Film industry
PROFILE OF PHILLIP ADAMS
BY MAGGIE TONE

THE Australian film industry is on the threshold of a brave new era under the guidance of its "godfather," Mr Phillip Adams. At the age of 44, Mr Adams—advertising man, humorist, columnist and former producer—has just been appointed chairman of the Australian Film Commission, and he is all set to bite the hand that fed him.

Depressed by an industry "riddled with ambition," the enflamed terrible of Australian arts is about to give those filmmakers who have not already gone on to bigger and, they hope, better things in the U.S. a new sense of direction.

"It's about time they took a critical look at our society," Adams said. "They are too content to make the Gallipolis and the Breaker Morants. I can't think of one film that has got up and criticised. And we, as a nation, have not always been terrific."

"We have to eliminate the boring, plagiarised, been-there, done-that films and inject some freshness and originality."

He comes to the chairmanship with a long list of producer credits to his name, including The Adventures of Barry McKenzie, Don's Party and The Getting of Wisdom.

In recent years he was in partnership with media magnate Mr Kerry Packer. But they decided to withdraw from filmmaking after several box-office disappointments, notably, We of the Never Never.

Mr Adams is an arts adviser to the federal government, chairman of the Victoria Council for the Arts, foundation chairman of the Independent Feature Film Producers' Association, and winner of the industry's highest accolade, the Raymond Longford Award for outstanding services to Australian films.

In his new role he will be looking at scripts which are provocative, courageous and challenging. True to his word, he has already agreed to finance a television series that challenges the traditional view of Australians at war. "Revelations about some of the things that happened in the Second World War will shock the whole of Australia," he said.

agreed to back a short TV series on another war—the bodyline bowling controversy between English and Australian cricketers.

The job of AFC chairman has gained new strength since the recent federal budget reduced tax concessions for film investors from 150 per cent to 133 per cent. The money saved, about A\$5m, has been earmarked by the AFC to encourage the production of commercially viable films.

With Phillip Adams in charge of quality control, the AFC hopes to encourage a new wave of films as good as The Man from Snowy River, Picnic at Hanging Rock, My Brilliant Career, and Phar Lap.

He will be in a strong position to steer finance into some new films and away from others. One of his main concerns is that Australian movies are losing their momentum overseas. "It seems everyone is rushing off to the New Zealand stand at the Cannes Film Festival and giving us a miss," he says.

U.S. critics, too, are becoming less enchanted with Australian films redolent with social concerns like Heatwave and The Killing of Angel Street, both of which opened in New York last year.

But one film which penetrated the commercial market abroad was Mad Max II, renamed The Road Warrior in the U.S.

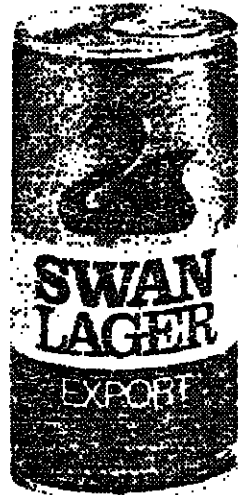
The first Mad Max film, while breaking box-office records around the world, was spurned by all the U.S. except for the late-night set in cities like New York and San Francisco. The Road Warrior, on the other hand, reached to a broader market and was widely distributed.

Adams believes that over-production has been bad for Australian films in terms of quality and budgets. "Given that we've got an audience of 4m that go to the cinema, to be making 30 features a year is lunacy. We can't afford it and the cinema can't absorb it. We are spending between A\$4m and A\$5m on a feature film rather too often," he said.

The industry has recently endured massive upheavals, and what pleases an Australian audience may not always be suitable for export. As possibly the most experienced film man in the country, Phillip Adams plans to steer the industry on to the right course.



Australia II, flying the Swan Lager spinnaker during trials off Fremantle, Western Australia, for the America's Cup.



The Swan Brewery Company Limited

A subsidiary of Bond Corporation Holdings Limited.

CHARTERHALL AUSTRALIA LIMITED

Listed on all Australian Associated Stock Exchanges

(member of the Charterhall PLC International Group of Oil and Mineral Companies)

Currently exploring oil and gas and mineral prospects as partners in Joint Ventures and as Operator.

New Venture opportunities in Australia invited.

Head Office:

A. T. Morton
Operations Director
Charterhall Australia Limited
25th Floor, Collins Wales House
360 Collins Street
Melbourne, Victoria 3000

Telephone (03) 602 3155 Telex AA36591

Fax-Grp 3 (03) 602 4285

AUSTRALIA XIV

The States

Queensland voters swing further right than many thought possible

Surprises in the Sunshine State

Queensland
MICHAEL THOMPSON-NOEL

IN THE aftermath of the Queensland state election two weeks ago—an extraordinary poll in which the Sunshine State lurched even further to the right than many had thought possible—the most incisive comment was that uttered by Mr Russ Hinze, Queensland's exuberant and controversial Minister for Local Government, Main Roads and Racing.

"John," he said, his huge jowls quivering, "is the truth, the way, and the light."

"John" is premier Johannes Bjelke-Petersen, 72, a devout churchman and millionaire, who has ruled Queensland for a decade and a half and who on October 22 led the ultra-conservative, formerly rural-based Queensland National Party to a stunning win that trampled underfoot the Nationals' former coalition partners, the Liberal Party.

Premier John then swivelled his big guns on Mr Bob Hawke's federal Labor Government in Canberra declaring: "Queensland is going to be the launch pad to unite Mr Hawke and the socialists in Canberra, just as we annihilated Labor right here in this state. The Canberra Government is on the slide. They are over the crest and on to the down slope."

So much for the chest-thumping—a common enough sound in the Sunshine State. The reality—whatever the subsequent federal fallout vis-à-vis the Nationals and Liberals—is that Premier John's even more firmly in control of state and federal politics than his Queenslanders, and that his leadership has become synonymous with racism, bigotry, economic decadence and far too much foreign ownership—whatever its wealth in resources, climate, and tropical lifestyle.

There is great wealth in Queensland, based on minerals, land and tourism, yet whether it has been properly cultivated, to the benefit of all Queens-

landers, let alone Australia, is increasingly in doubt.

The bald statistics are impressive. Queensland entered the 1980s with more than 2,500 development projects announced or under construction, worth A\$31.4bn, a figure that sagged in the recession, and is sagging still, but will firm again once commodity prices and investment confidence recover.

According to the Premier's Department in Brisbane: "Queensland will continue to attract capital inflow for competitive and soundly based mining, manufacturing and tourist industries" as the 1980s progress.

Lowest taxes

Investment: Queensland's state taxes are the lowest in Australia. In the 24 months to last December, nearly 28,000 companies and more than 40,000 new business names were registered. At present, planned public sector spending or infrastructure is about A\$8bn.

Population: Estimated at 2.4m and growing at nearly twice the national average. Premier John says that even with a stick he couldn't turn people back at the southern border with New South Wales, where the new arrivals' first taste of paradise is provided by the fleshy delights of the Gold Coast, a strip of bright bleached sand and high apartment blocks that is starting to rival other Pacific holiday spots such as Fiji and Hawaii.

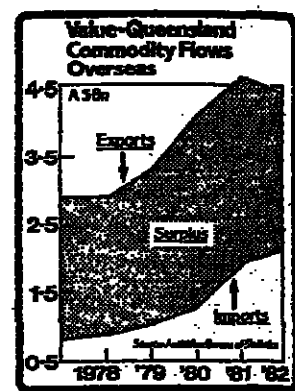
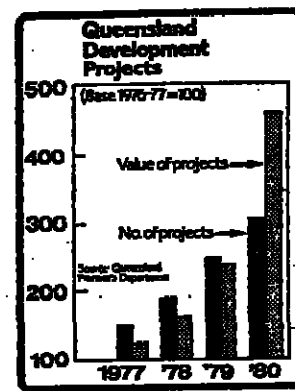
Production: The non-rural share of Queensland production was 48 per cent in 1981-82 per cent in 1982, and is about 70 per cent today.

Farming: Major interests are sugar cane, wheat, wool and cattle. More intensive land use, and increasing use of fertilisers, should boost productivity. Food processing accounts for a third of the state's manufactured production.

Mining: Since 1976, the gross value of annual minerals production has nearly doubled to more than A\$2bn. Queensland has the world's largest bauxite deposits (plus a fully integrated aluminium smelting industry).



Queensland premier Johannes Bjelke-Petersen: ruler for a decade and half; now aiming his big guns on Canberra



"The greatest country on earth"—that is how the Queensland premier describes the Sunshine State. Queensland entered the 1980s with more than 2,500 development projects (announced or under construction), worth A\$31.4bn. The state has great wealth, based on minerals, land and tourism, but whether it has been properly cultivated to the benefit of all Queenslanders—let alone Australia—is increasingly in doubt.

the "greatest country on earth."

Yet opinions vary. The federal Government in Canberra (no friend of Premier John who has harried and outfoxed Labor administrations all his political life) claims that the Queensland economy is deteriorating "rapidly."

The state's economy is said to be vulnerable because the Government has pursued a "resources rainbow" to the detriment of balanced manufacturing.

It has also been said that by championing "free enterprise" and "states rights" throughout the 1970s—almost to the exclusion of all else—the Queensland Government has treated attempts by Australian coal exporters to present a united front, and thus played into the hands of Japanese buyers and other foreign interests.

Interests

Among these interests are the U.S.-owned Utah International, which has huge Queensland coal properties.

Utah is in the process of being purchased from General Electric of the U.S. by Broken Hill Proprietary, Australia's biggest company.

Of growing concern to the men who run Queensland's top mining companies is the battery of charges, royalties, taxes and levies exacted by the State Government.

Because of the cyclical nature of mining, MTM Holdings, Queensland's biggest miner, showed a 1982-83 consolidated net profit of A\$39.2m—an excellent turnaround on the previous year's net loss of A\$10.4m, though not much when set

against 1979-80's record net profit of A\$203.6m. In 1982-83 MTM paid A\$60.6m in rail freight charges, A\$27m in mineral royalties, and A\$9.5m in payroll tax.

In MTM's view: "Taxes based on profit take account of a company's ability to pay. Royalties, when not profit-related, imposes a heavy burden on a company at a time of loss or low profit. It discourages the efficient use of natural resources... Mining companies are prepared to be risk-takers but governments are not. It is conceptually quite wrong to expect state companies to underwrite state Government commitments regardless of their ability to do so."

In *Gone Tomorrow: Australia in the 80s*, published last year by Angus & Robertson (A\$8.95), the author, Humphrey McQueen, wrote: "That someone with Bjelke-Petersen's unpromising background could influence Australian politics in the 1970s underlines his abilities and the power of the corporations that supported him."

"Successful leaders of the state Liberal Party were elected to roll John, only to be let into the open secret that the owners of the Liberal Party enjoyed John's premiership."

"Thus did John outlast the decade. Brandt, Bolte and Ashby bowed out; Hamer, Court and Wran came later; Gorton, Whitlam and Dunstan were pushed as they fell; others, like Lewis, Willis and the two Tonkins, are barely worth listing."

"Johannes" Bjelke-Petersen was the only government leader in office in January 1980, still to be there on December 31, 1980."

Remarkably (or perhaps not) he was still in charge yesterday.

Energy-rich centre of
Australian capitalism

Victoria

MICHAEL THOMPSON-NOEL

VICTORIA occupies only 3 per cent of the Australian land mass. Yet for 120 years, from the gold rushes of the 1850s until the downturn of the 1970s, the state was the centre of Australian capitalism.

The seepage of financial, corporate and political power to Sydney, and, to a lesser extent, towards Brisbane and Perth, has cost Victoria its dominance.

That said, it is still the home of old money; still the domicile of many of Australia's largest companies; and still the southern power base of the Establishment of the Australian Liberal Party. Melbourne, the capital, remains an important financial centre.

Victoria is energy-rich, producing most of Australia's oil and much of its natural gas. It also has vast reserves of brown coal for electric power generation.

There is an excellent road system radiating from Melbourne. Though relatively small in area, the state has a

little over a quarter of Australia's population. It has probably the best-balanced economy among the states. Industry predominates, but agricultural production represents a little over a fifth of the national total. There is also a vigorous forest products industry.

The past year has been tough, with the worst bushfires this century, severe drought and the deepest national recession since the 1930s.

Yet, says the Australia and New Zealand Banking Group (ANZ): "One of the side effects of the recession has been the sharp economic growth in the resource-rich states, as a result of which Victoria, with its well-developed infrastructure, is now in a position of relative strength."

Last year Victoria voted in its first state Labor Government in 27 years. In September, presenting the 1983-84 state budget, Labor's Treasurer, Mr Rob Jolly, said that all the main indicators showed a stronger economic recovery in Victoria than in the rest of Australia, with unemployment the lowest in the country and house building and retail sales growth outstripping those for Australia as a whole.

This is partly because Victoria has been less badly hit than the other states by the sharp contraction in activity caused by the abandonment or deferral of large resource-related developments.

Apart from Alcoa's laid-up ASBm Portland aluminium smelter, Victoria has almost no direct involvement in large-scale resource projects at present, so that the effect of the cutbacks was felt less seriously in Victoria than elsewhere.

Alcoa and the state Government said recently they would take a 25 per cent equity stake each in the Portland smelter; but they still need to find partners for the other 50 per cent. Given the background to his Budget, Mr Jolly claimed it would be "totally wrong for the state government to embark on a contractionary economic programme."

IMPACT OF DROUGHT AND RECESSION

Victoria's economic activity 1982-83 (per cent contribution)

	Recession	Drought	Total
Gross domestic product	-2.70	-1.60	-4.30
Gross farm product	-0.90	-18.50	-19.40
Gross non-farm product	-2.80	-0.80	-3.60
Employment	-1.30	-0.50	-1.80
Manufacturing output	-5.30	-1.70	-7.00

Source: Institute of Applied Economic and Social Research.

If you're breaking new ground
in Australia, talk with the
people who have a tradition of
doing it.

As everyone knows, a Merchant Bank is only as good as its people.

Since 1959, when Capel Court was one of the first Merchant Banks established in Australia, our people have built a tradition of breaking new ground.

We have had demonstrable success in dealing with government related proposals, especially with the Foreign Investment Review Board.

We were one of the first fund managers to make significant investments in the Japanese Share Market and take advantage of the economic growth in that country.

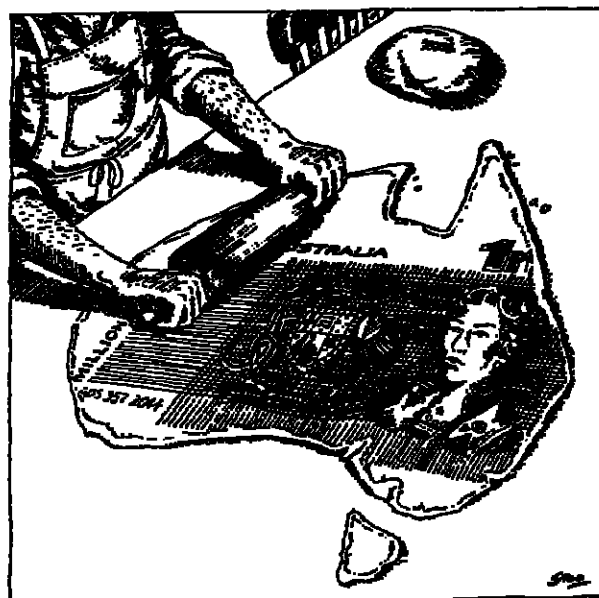
Our services include corporate advice, money market dealing, securities trading, banking, investment, foreign exchange and bullion.

And Capel Court is wholly Australian owned.

This means, that if you're breaking into Australia, we can pave the way for you.

CAPEL COURT
THE AUSTRALIAN MERCHANT BANK

SCALICORI

How to invest in Australia
without going down under.

Successful investment in the Australian equity and financial markets demands a thorough and accurate appreciation of local conditions.

Ord Minnett have been leading Australian investment bankers for 112 years, and offer such advice from their established offices in London, New York, Sydney and Melbourne.

For professional consultation on all areas of investment—fixed interest, equities, institutional dealing, financial and commodity futures, property, and bond trading and money markets, contact Ord Minnett.

London: Ord Minnett Ltd., 2nd Floor, One College Hill, London EC4R 2RA. Phone (01) 626 7031.
New York: Ord Minnett Inc., 23rd Floor, 767 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10017.
Phone (212) 308 1120. Sydney Phone (02) 2 0532.
Melbourne Phone (03) 616 0888.

ORD MINNETT
MEMBERS OF THE SYDNEY STOCK EXCHANGE LTD

COMMAND PETROLEUM N.L.
OIL AND GAS EXPLORATION
AND DEVELOPMENT
in Western Australia and Queensland

Command Petroleum N.L. is a successful Australian energy explorer whose prospects include the important South Pepper, North Herald and Chervil oil discoveries near Barrow Island off Western Australia. The company's principal oil and gas interest is its 3.5p.c. interest in WA-349P lying south and north of Barrow Island.

The Command directors consider the South Pepper and other finds in WA-349P to be among the most significant made in Western Australia and believe they are only the beginning of many discoveries in the permit which could be in production by 1985 from the finds already made.

In Queensland, 35p.c. owned Golden West increased its interest from 6p.c. to 15p.c. in highly prospective Permit A1P 298 in the Cooper/Eromanga Basin. An important well, Reginald No. 1, is now being drilled there to test a major structure with similar features to the nearby producing Jackson Oil Field.

Command's sister company, hard rock explorer West Coast Holdings Limited, plans on significant gold production by late 1984 and recently poured its first bar of gold bullion from the Westworth Mine, 65 kms. from Kalgoorlie.

As demonstrated by the decision to increase the stake in the South Pepper permit prior to the oil discovery, Command is headed by men highly experienced in the natural resources industry, and it is well placed to succeed as the oil and gas exploration and development arm of the Command/West Coast grouping.

London Information Office:
City of London Financial Public Relations,
42-45 New Broad Street, London EC2M 1QY.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
AND
NATIONAL INTERESTS?

FOR TOTAL ASSET MANAGEMENT
NOMINEE : CUSTODIAN
ATTORNEY : AGENT
AND REPRESENTATIVE SERVICES

CONTACT:
PERPETUAL TRUSTEES WA LTD
89 ST. GEORGE'S TCE
PERTH
WESTERN AUSTRALIA 6000
Tel: 322 8011 Telex: AA94506
ESTABLISHED 1923 UNDER PRIVATE ACT

Clear need for a new industrial direction

South Australia

MICHAEL THOMPSON-NOEL

IN SOUTH AUSTRALIA they like to recycle their buildings. The Supreme Court in Adelaide is now housed in what was formerly a department store, petrol stations have become garden centres or video shops and one redundant funeral parlour is now a radio station.

Churches, for which Adelaide has been long famous, now accommodate restaurants and photographic studios as the state has moved to change its image from that of a sober and refined if rather stodgy-dudgy backwater into the cultural capital of Australia and centre of the good life.

It has largely succeeded. The Adelaide Festival combining visual and performing arts attracts international attention from artists, critics and audiences. The capital is well-laid-out and has suffered far less from the planners than other Australian cities.

Many of its attractive older houses have been restored and prices tend to be lower than on the East Coast. The standard of restaurant cuisine high and several of Australia's wine-producing areas are close by.

But South Australia's talent recycling may need to be tested in more serious areas if the state is to continue to attract the investment that makes the good life possible. It

has long depended on manufacturing to provide over 20 per cent of jobs for its workers, and the announcement by General Motors Holden earlier this year that it planned to cut a further 1,500 jobs from its Woodville plant leaving a staff of only 600, was a body blow.

Production of components is also declining in the wake of the downturn in the car industry. The state has also suffered from the decision by Broken Hill Proprietary to restructure its steel plant. Unemployment at 10.6 per cent is the second-highest in the country.

Bright spots

One of the few bright spots in the traditional manufacturing sectors is the latest desire of most Australians to have a dishwasher in the kitchen. This has boosted South Australia's consumer durables industry, which was also suffering from the recession.

But the need for a new industrial direction is clear and first thoughts turn to high technology. It would be far too early to suggest that Adelaide will become the Silicon Valley of Australia, but the state does have some claim to skill. The Government has established a technology park and hopes that the background experience gained from the weapons research establishment in the state will encourage companies to set up there.

British Aerospace, EMI Electronics, Fairweather and Raytheon have been established in the state for some years. But the real basis for South Australia's

future prosperity lies in two large resource projects, the Cooper Basin oil and gas liquids project and the Roxby Downs Copper gold uranium and silver mines.

The Roxby Downs project, jointly owned by Western Mining Corporation and BP Australia, will cost around A\$1.4bn to develop (in 1981 dollars) and is expected to produce minimal values of up to A\$650m a year. South Australia expects a jump in its export income of 50 per cent by 1990 when the mine starts production, and it has an estimated life of 50 years.

Up to 15,000 jobs are likely to be created directly and indirectly and a new town to house 10,000 will be built on the site. In addition, the companies will pay a royalty on production to the state under Australia's complex resource taxing system.

The only cloud on this horizon is the somewhat confused policy of the Federal Government over uranium mining. Although it was announced earlier this year that Roxby Downs would go ahead it still seems possible that an enquiry will be held before development is allowed.

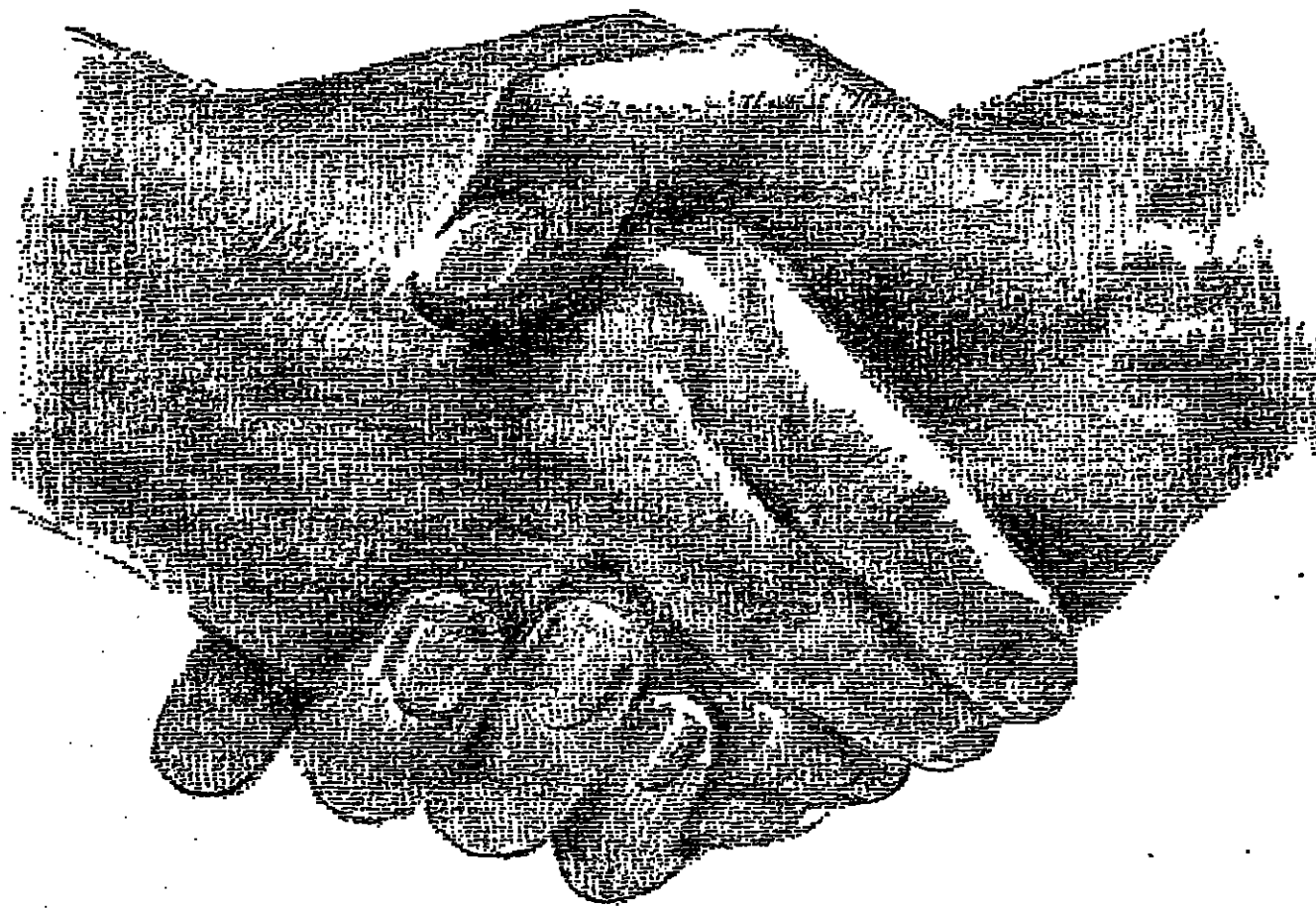
The Cooper Basin project has provided substantial benefits to the state. Cheap gas has been supplied under a contract signed in 1967. Only recently has Santos the operator, managed to increase the price to A\$1.10 a gigajoule. The gigajoule, the world market price for natural gas, is between A\$2 and A\$2.50. In addition the state takes a levy on production of the project.

Nearly 1,000 jobs have been created and A\$300m a year over three to four years has been invested in Australian products and labour. Encouraging exploration prospects in the Cooper Basin suggest that the benefits to the state will continue to flow.

South Australia hopes for a boost to tourism from two other projects. A new A\$140m convention centre is to be built above the platforms of the Adelaide railway station in a joint venture with a Japanese construction company, PAK Poy Kumagai. The centre will also contain a hotel, offices, shops, car parks and possibly a casino, and it will be linked to the Festival Centre. The project is likely to create about 2,600 construction jobs and about 900 long-term jobs.

A tarmac road from Adelaide to Alice Springs is planned to link up with the present road south from Darwin. It should be finished by 1988, Australia's bicentennial year, and should encourage tourists visiting the country's centre at Ayers Rock to start from Adelaide. The state estimates that tourism is a A\$1bn industry with A\$400m in direct expenditure.

When the state government was faced with the problem of building its own civil service headquarters on a site occupied by a listed building it showed its capacity for lateral thinking. The listed building was moved on a trolley 40 metres north to a new site. With a little more of that kind of imaginative thinking in the industrial sphere South Australia should be able to face the future with reasonable confidence.



DEPEND on the 'Dutch' Merchant Bank on hand in Australia.

Amro Australia Ltd is the merchant banking arm of the Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank.

Set up in conjunction with The MLC Ltd and Lend Lease Corp. Ltd, two well established and successful Australian companies, Amro Australia has the connections to operate effectively both locally and internationally.

The Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank - Amro Bank for short - is one of the leading commercial and investment banks in The Netherlands with over 850 branches throughout the country, and we bring to business all the resourcefulness and reliability you expect from the Dutch.

As a major force in international banking with assets of over US \$40 billion, and branches, subsidiaries and affiliations in every major financial centre we bring strength and experience as well.

To our depository services (for small as well as large amounts), short and medium term loans, money

market operations and leasing facilities, we bring distinctive Amro qualities - flexibility of action and precision of response.

These are qualities that have been well received in Australia.

And they are qualities that could help you. Depend on it.

Get in touch with Amro Australia Ltd. Sydney: MLC Centre, Level 28, NSW 2000. Telephone: (02) 233-7577. Telex: 72505 amroau. Melbourne: MLC Building (17th F), 303 Collins Street, Melbourne 3000. Telephone: (03) 614-4377. Telex: 38146 amroau.



amro australia ltd

Boost for Sand Groper State

Western Australia

MAGGIE FORD

IT WAS a great day for Western Australia when the yacht Australia II sailed across the finishing line at Newport, Rhode Island to win the America's Cup.

She did more than win a yacht race. For eastern Australians she proved that there was more to the West than a pleasant city on a pretty river in the bottom left hand corner of the map surrounded by a bit of wheat, a lot of desert and a large mountain of iron ore.

The lucky people who live in the attractive capital city of Perth - the vast majority of the population of Australia's largest state - would add to the list of the state's resources of oil and gas, diamonds, gold, uranium, nickel and aluminium. But it was nice, they thought, that for once the smooty East Coast were forced to realise that the Sand Groper State could gain an international trophy - and from the Americans, not just the Poms.

But of course it took a Pom to do it. Mr Alan Bond, the latest representative of a breed of entrepreneurs for which Perth has also become well-known, spent A\$10m over nine years mounting four challenges for the America's Cup. Mr Bond, who arrived in Australia as a child and left school at the age of 14 to become a sign-writer, is now chairman of his own company with interests in brewing, energy and minerals, retailing and property.

His success at Newport will give a boost to the industry, which the state government is keen to encourage. The defence of the trophy, probably in 1985, is likely to generate more hotels and leisure projects, including a marina, but the state premier Mr Brian Burke, is cautious about the future and warns investors against excessive expectations.

Mr Burke won the state for the Australian Labor Party earlier this year on the tide of support that has given every mainland state except Queensland, plus the Federal Government, to Labor.

After a fairly slow start, in which campaigns to reform the upper house in parliament and to ban cigarette advertising in the state, failed to mollify Labor supporters looking for action on civil rights and Abor-

iginal issues, Mr Burke surprised everyone last month by announcing his government's intention to take a stake in the Argyle Diamond mine, potentially the world's biggest.

The mine, in the north east Kimberley area, will generate infrastructure development by the mining companies, including further housing in Kununurra, the nearby existing town. Employment and training for Aborigines living near the site, a new all-weather airport, and a commitment to work towards the setting-up of hydro-electric generating plant on the nearby Ord River. When fully operational, the project will also net about A\$12m a year in royalty payments to the state.

Royalties

But in return for being allowed to fly the mineworkers to and from Perth instead of building a town on the mine site, the companies have agreed to pay the state government A\$50m in advance royalties. With this money the government is to purchase the 5 per cent holding of Northern Mining in the venture, owned by none other than Alan Bond. Very neat, everyone agreed, and such good timing, for nowadays no one begrudges "Bondy" anything.

Mr Burke, himself a smoker, has had less success with his anti-smoking campaign. A swingeing tax on tobacco, putting the price of a standard packet of 20 cigarettes up to A\$1.77 compared with A\$1.35 in Queensland, was not well received.

Tobacco companies which sponsor sport threatened to withdraw their backing from important cricket matches played in Perth if the anti-advertising ban was in force and the legislation was overturned in the upper house of the state parliament.

Apart from the usual Labor Party aspirations of improvement to housing, health and education, Mr Burke also poses to tackle two previous sources of difficulty which he ascribed to "a deliberate search for political advantage by the previous government."

Industrial relations in the mining areas and Aborigines' rights.

He proposes to revise the Act governing industrial disputes to allow a commission to have authority both to conciliate and settle strikes and to try to involve Government unions and management in decentralised decision making so that disputes in remote areas can be settled on the ground, rather than involving Perth, Melbourne or even London.

On Aborigine rights, a flash point with the previous Liberal (conservative) administration, new consultation procedures and a land rights commission plan have already improved relations, he says. In the tradition of Mr Bond and Mr Robert Holmes a Court the West Australian who recently made an audacious bid for Broken Hill Proprietary, Australia's largest company, Mr Burke favours the entrepreneurial style.

He plans to set up a state development corporation to administer the state's stake in the diamond mine as its first job and a South East Asian Marketing Corporation to promote development of high technology industry.

Talks on a high tech joint venture with Japanese participation, in which Western Australia would provide the software, are going ahead. Foreign investment is essential, Mr Burke feels, as the capital required to develop projects, particularly large resource ventures, may be difficult to raise in Australia.

T. C. POWELL & PARTNERS

Members of The Stock Exchange of Sydney Limited

Thomas Clive Powell
Max Cairns
Geoffrey Thornhill
25th Floor, Exchange Centre
20 Bond Street, SYDNEY 2000
G.P.O. Box 4028 Sydney 2001
Telephone (02) 222 7833
Telex AA28130

Greg Johnson
Frank Buckle
Warwick Evans
27th Floor
367 Collins Street
MELBOURNE 3000
Telephone (03) 62 5148
Telex AA38853

CREDIT LYONNAIS

A world-wide network providing full banking and financial services



CREDIT LYONNAIS

International Affairs

16, rue du 4 Septembre, 75002 Paris - Tel. 295.70.00 - Telex : 612400

Representative in Australia: M. Claude CAGE
9th Floor, Citicorp House, 54-62 Carrington Street, Sydney 2001
Tel. 29 2551 (8 lines) - Telex : AA 24026

EUROPARTNERS: BANCO DI ROMA - BANCO HISPANO AMERICANO - COMMERZBANK - CREDIT LYONNAIS

Lend Lease Corporation Limited

Bonus Issue Follows 21% Profit Increase

Year to 30 June 1983	
Revenue	\$516 Million
Profit	\$ 31 Million
Assets	\$460 Million
Stockholders Funds	\$231 Million
EPS	40.3 cents
DPS	17.5 cents
NTA per stock unit	\$2.56
Bonus Issue	1 for 10

Property Development arranges projects from high tech office parks to \$200 million high rise complexes.

Building & Engineering has designed and built over \$2,000 million in projects from hospitals to resources infrastructure.

Property Management has 435,000 m² retail area, 392,000 m² office space and 4,306 car spaces under management as well as 17 motels and an alpine resort.

International embraces property development, design, construction and management in the U.S.A. and S.E. Asia.

General Property Trust, Australia's largest property trust, is managed by the Lend Lease Group. Assets exceed \$400 million and distributions have increased every year since formation in 1971.

International Income Property, Inc. owns four regional shopping centres in the U.S.A. and is managed by the Lend Lease Group. IIP is traded in U.K. and U.S. stock markets.

The M.L.C. Limited is the parent company of a long established Australian insurance group and is 49.7% owned by Lend Lease. MLC Homepack, a revolutionary home purchase plan, has been launched.

Annual Reports of Lend Lease Corporation Limited, General Property Trust, International Income Property Inc. and The M.L.C. Limited are available from head office or City of London Financial Public Relations, Orient House, 42-45 New Broad Street, London. EC2MIQY.



Lend Lease Corporation Limited

Australia Square Sydney NSW 2000
Telephone (02) 236-6111

GREENBUSHES TIN LTD.

- * AUSTRALIA'S BIGGEST STRATEGIC METALS PRODUCER
- * SUPPLIER TO MAJOR GOVERNMENT STRATEGIC STOCKPILES
- * PRODUCER AND PROCESSOR OF METALS OF THE DECADE
TANTALUM
NIOBIUM
LITHIUM
- * OPERATOR OF TIN AND GOLD MINES

P.O. Box 4646, Perth W.A. Telex: AA92884. Tel: 9 325 8900

AUSTRALIA XVI

How life in the outback compares with Waugh's Brideshead

IN HIS new book, *Outback*, the Booker prizewinner Thomas Kenally describes a visit to Killarney Station, one of the best cattlelands in the Northern Territory, which at 4,000 sq km is 1,000 sq km larger than the North Riding of Yorkshire, is described by Kenally as a "mere off-cut" of one of the oldest, largest and most prestigious cattle stations in the Territory—Victoria River Downs.

Like most cattle stations, says Kenally, Killarney is like nothing so

much as a medieval duchy. As well as mere beef, Killarney runs a Brahman stud, a Santa Gertrudis stud, and a quarter horse stud.

The homestead area, the size of a small town, is "U-shaped around a vast central piazza of trodden, grey-brown dust." Apart from the homestead and stockyards, there are offices, guests' quarters, a schoolhouse, dining room, cookhouse, garages, and a collection of small, corrugated iron huts where the Aboriginal stockmen live.

"In all the population here is just under 60. Lit with street lights at night, it does have a partially municipal air about it," says Kenally.

Some of the mustering is done with helicopters: "There is an American called Webb, a Vietnam veteran, who will drop down so low during the mustering that he can nudge recalcitrant cows along with the skirts of his machine."

Kenally describes how television came to Killarney. Last year one of

the programmes received in the bush was *Brideshead Revisited*.

"It is hard," says Kenally, "to find a frame of reference in the lives that are led on Killarney for the sort of lives those effete members of the English gentry were leading in the '20s and '30s—the central and only life on Killarney being the 'life of dust and cattle'."

"Without it, a man could end up tending teddy-bears around. Like that bloody Sebastian Flyte."

Outback, copyright Thomas Kenally, is published this month by Hutter & Soughton (A\$24.95).

Where pride is mixed with frustration

Northern Territory

MICHAEL THOMPSON-NOEL

IT WAS ONCE said of the Northern Territory that "to the east, she's bound by the Aurora Australis, to the west by the Day of Judgment. And if your eyes don't get sore from the glare, you can see away for ever."

It is still a harsh land, occupying a sixth of the Australian continent but having less than 1 per cent of the population. Much of its area is sand-dune and claypan desert, part of Australia's dead heart, though in the north there are lush coastal strips.

Say "Northern Territory" to an average Australian and he will think of Katherine Gorge, Alice Springs, and Ayers Rock; of Darwin and Cyclone Tracy; of vast cattle stations and buffalo and crocodile farming—plus uranium and beer (if not in that order).

He will also think of oil, now

that Broken Hill Proprietary has struck black gold in the Timor Sea.

What he may not have grasped is the vitality of the place—and the feeling that Darwin, its capital (which today boasts a space-age casino) is fast becoming an Asian city on the Australian mainland.

The Territory's Chief Minister, Mr Paul Everingham, says the "Top End" is looking increasingly to Asia for investment, tourism, and business. And more than A\$150m in Asian money has been pumped into Darwin since Cyclone Tracy almost levelled it in

1974. The main reason for the Asian connection is that there are more than 200m people only a few hundred kilometres to the Territory's north, and only 15m to its south (plus New Zealand).

It is said that Mr Everingham—seen as an astute administrator of Queensland's John Bjelke-Petersen and New South Wales's Neville Wran, two state premiers who are worlds apart—gets on better with President Suharto of Indonesia than with Prime Minister Bob Hawke.

That undoubtedly makes

sense, given the Territory's belief that Australia's business and political leaders are apt to think of it as a far-off place in which a small population has either "gone troppo" or is living in dreamtime at others' expense.

Two things strike a visitor to Darwin—pride of achievement and real frustration. First, the achievement. Since 1973, when the Territory achieved virtual self-government, mining exports have climbed to around A\$32m, as well as uranium, it has bauxite, manganese, lead-zinc, oil, gas, gold and copper.

Construction figures have doubled, employment is growing at six times the national average, while in addition to established agricultural industries, the possibility of rice being grown and processed is receiving enthusiastic support from south-east Asian countries.

But there is frustration, too. Two examples are transport and uranium. The Territory says it badly wants an Alice Springs-Darwin railway, to provide a land bridge between the populous and industrialised Australian southern states and a new port under construction in Darwin that faces directly on to the fast growing regions of south-east Asia and the western Pacific.

Darwin also has an airport that belongs in an old Hollywood film, despite the Territory's wish to link into a regional tourist network. (The A\$18m Yulara resort complex that will service the Uluru National Park at Ayers Rock is designed to receive some

5,000 visitors per day.) Then there is uranium. The Territory has Australia's only producing uranium mine, Ranger and Nabarlek, others are undeveloped. Says Mr Everingham: "The Koola and Jabiru deposits alone mean 2,500 jobs immediately, in the construction phase. They mean 1,000 permanent jobs in the long term and more than twice that with multiple effects."

"These deposits alone are crucial to the Territory's effort to become a significant contributing member of the Australian commonwealth family."

Setback
In the 1970s, Australia, preoccupied as she was in the Northern Territory with the issue of land rights, allowed supply contracts and exploration for uranium resources to slip, and that has set it back some 12 years."

As for the Federal Government's current shilly-shallying on uranium: "We seem now to be in a situation in which the perceived 'national interest' might prevent, rather than promote, Australian development."

As Mr Everingham says, it takes "quite a while" to get to the Territory. But it's well worth the trip; and don't take yourself too seriously once you are there. One evening recently, pattering into dinner in "Darwin day rig"—shirt with a collar, trousers (not shorts) and shoes and gloves—I was told by a local "Goon" (a resident break mate—ava swin, good beer.)

Bank on Grindlays in Australia

Grindlays Australia Limited offers a wide range of corporate and money market services. In particular Grindlays specialises in providing advice on international trade and has access to more than twelve export finance schemes provided by Australia's major trading partners.

When you bank with Grindlays in Australia you also have an immediate connection with our international network of offices serving 38 countries around the world. Through this network Grindlays provides offshore banking services to the Australian business community, including offshore funding, guarantees, documentary credits, foreign exchange and subsidised finance from various export credit agencies.

Grindlays is also active in capital market transactions offering a service for portfolio investors into Australia and for Australian companies and institutions wishing to access overseas capital markets.

So, whatever your requirements you can bank on Grindlays in Australia.



London: Grindlays Bank p.l.c., Minerva House, Montague Close, SE1 9DH. Tel: 01-626 0545. Telex: 885043/6 GRINDLY G.

Australia: Grindlays Australia Limited, 360 Collins Street, Melbourne, Victoria 3000. Tel: (03) 67 5754. Telex: 33710 GBLAA.

Grindlays Australia Limited, 60 Margaret Street, Sydney, N.S.W. 2000. Tel: (02) 27 1082. Telex: 73298 GBLAA.

Grindlays Bank p.l.c. - Representative Office, 360 Collins Street, Melbourne, Victoria 3000. Tel: (03) 67 5754. Telex: 33710 GBLAA.

Branches or offices in: Australia, Austria, Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brazil, Canada, Colombia, England, France, Germany, Greece, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Iran, Japan, Jersey, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mexico, Monaco, Oman, Pakistan, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Singapore, Spain, Sri Lanka, Switzerland, Taiwan, Uganda, United Arab Emirates, United States of America, Yemen, Zambia, Zimbabwe.

A breed apart from the mainlanders

Tasmania

MICHAEL THOMPSON-NOEL

FLY INTO any Australian city, and the sights and sounds are strikingly similar, from the workers in singlets clutching a tiny, to the barrack-room banter and ubiquitous "G'day."

But not in Hobart, capital of the island state of Tasmania—at least not to the same degree, for Tasmanians are more cautious, reflective, and much less raucous, than mainland Australians.

Perhaps they need to be, for in the view of some economists, the existence of a "Tasmania problem" was recognised long before many of its causes and effects could be related to an "Australia problem."

In short, Tasmania's difficulties resemble those of depressed mainland regions, except that Tasmania has the added disadvantage of Bass Strait, which separates it from Victoria.

It is an island of moderates, and of some public pettiness. For example, it has been said that the closest a Labor government came to socialism in Tasmania was in 1973, with a law nationalising meteorites; equally, "where else but in Tasmania could the collapse of a government be explained in terms of a revolt by certain small but influential interest groups, like the bookmakers."

True to form, the state budget produced in September by the Liberal Party premier and treasurer, Mr Robin Gray, awarded an extra A\$600,000 to the island's racing industry. Yet the budget speech was also proudly expansionist, promising funds for the creation of a Tasmanian Development Authority, as well as for numerous infrastructure projects, plus measures aimed at stimulating industry and commerce.



Tasmania's Liberal Premier, Robin Gray

Among initiatives announced were a record government works programme of A\$470m (up A\$86m on 1982-83); an upgrading of major fishing ports; a start on design work for a major irrigation dam; a 50 per cent increase in funds for tourism promotion; a record road-building programme; and planning for the upgrading of Hobart airport to international standards.

Of the state works programme, A\$147.3m is earmarked for hydro-electric power development, which remains crucial to Tasmania's future, despite Mr Gray's defeat, and that of the state's Hydro-Electric Commission (HEC), over plans to build a A\$50m hydro-electric scheme on the Gordon River, amid the priceless expense of Tasmania's south-west wilderness, one of the world's three largest temperate wildernesses.

The plan was blocked by the federal Labor Government in Canberra in March, after generating bitter protests and mass arrests, and featuring as a general election issue.

To the HEC's critics, hydro-industrialisation has proved a limited blessing, attracting—in their view—footloose electrometallurgical industries that do not provide many jobs for the amount of electricity they consume; import many of their raw materials, and export their profits at least out of Tasmania.

Tasmania's population is 430,600. Current unemployment is only marginally above the national average, but with packed growth in manufacturing unemployment seriously in doubt, it is clear that other forms of job and wealth-creation must be pursued.

These include: **Tourism.** The 1983-84 state budget provides for almost a doubling in advertising this year, to at least A\$6m, while international convention facilities are being developed at Hobart's West Point casino.

Tasmania is strikingly beautiful. However, package tours of south-east Asia, which offer cheap flights, cheap shopping, and the expectation of ready sex, remain powerfully tempting to most Australians.

Agriculture. Gross value of farm production in 1982-83 was an estimated A\$131m (up 4 per cent), against A\$790m for minerals and metals refining. Mr Gray envisages the day when wide-bodied cargo jets leave Hobart for Asia and the Middle East, carrying chilled meats, fresh fish, and vegetables.

Craft and secondary forest-based industries, and so on. It is even suggested that Tasmania secede from Australia and devalue its currency so as to make cheap goods to the mainland (a sort of home-grown Taiwan).

More down-to-earth, Mr Gray simply claims there to be a new confidence and optimism developing in Tasmania, which has been "desperately needed for years."

At last the gloom begins to lift

New South Wales

COLIN CHAPMAN

NEW SOUTH WALES bore the brunt of the Australian recession. Its coal exports, while a record, were well below expectations in both volume and value, while the coal and steel cities of Newcastle and Wollongong suffered the double misery of closures and unemployment.

Across the state, manufacturing industry shed jobs by the week, with total employment declining by 66,400, or 2.9 per cent, in the year to June 30 1983. A recent survey by the Metal Trades Industry Association and the Commonwealth Bank revealed that the metal and engineering industry was in its worst condition for more than 20 years with the construction industry also facing a slump, with dwelling starts falling by 30 per cent.

To add to the misery, 1982-83 was one of the most difficult years in the state's history for rural output. Crop production was devastated by the worst drought in living memory. Beef and sheepmeat production remained at high levels, but only at the expense of a

reduction in livestock numbers, particularly for beef.

With depressed commodity prices, the gross value of New South Wales' agricultural production fell by 18 per cent, while the net value declined by 50 per cent.

The outlook for the coming year is much less dismal, and rural output is expected to double to a respectable A\$2bn, reflecting a record wheat crop of over 6m tonnes, which alone will inject A\$80m into the state's economy.

The major restructuring of the steel industry is now well underway, and BHP's plans are now no longer trading at a loss. The new CSR-Pechiney aluminium smelter in the Hunter region, and an expanded potline at Alcoa's Kurri Kurri plant, will earn more than \$350m in export sales next year, and generate a number of subsidiary industries in the Newcastle region.

House-building is picking up fast as a result of Federal and state assistance to first home buyers, cheaper mortgages, and more public sector commences.

Manufacturing output is stabilising in line with the accumulation phase of the stock cycle, and the nation's only profitable automaker, Ford Australia, is expanding output and employment at its Homebush plant in Sydney.

Even so, prospects for a reduction in unemployment remain bleak. During the past year, the NSW labour force has grown by about 1.7 per cent, leaving unemployment at 10.7 per cent — a substantial increase on the mid-1982 figure of 6.4 per cent.

With the labour force expected to grow by the same rate for each of the next two years, any economic upturn will have only a marginal effect on employment.

The average number of overtime hours worked is 35 per cent below the level of 18 months ago, and any improvement in demand will certainly show up in increased overtime before new jobs are created, especially as most recent new investment is in capital intensive plant and machinery.

The state Government, led by Labor's Mr Neville Wran, a former QC with a penchant for personal publicity, is attempting to improve employment prospects with a A\$743m expansion in capital works, lifting the total programme by 22 per cent to A\$4.1bn.

Education works get a 16 per cent rise, but the big winner is health, up 87 per cent, with most of the spending going on modernising hospitals, particularly in the higher density areas. There will also be a long-overdue acceleration of the road-building program.

ADVANCE WITH AUSTRALIA

We can help you get closer to the Australian Financial Markets.

McIntosh Griffin Hanson Wallace Smith & Co Investment Bankers, provide a total range of financial services, specialising in:

- The Australian Equity Market
- The Australian Fixed Interest Market
- The Australian Futures Market
- The Australian Options Market
- Corporate Finance
- Analytical Research
- Mortgage Banking

If you would like to know more about the Australian Markets and our services, please contact us.

McIntosh Griffin Hanson Wallace Smith & Co
360 Collins Street, Melbourne, 3000
Telephone: (03) 602 4266 Telex: AA30701
Fax: (03) 602 1387
20 Bond Street, Sydney, 2000
Telephone: (02) 233 2677 Fax: (02) 233 1502
15 New Bridge Street, London EC4V 6AU
Telephone: (01) 583 5833 Telex: 881 2964
Fax: (01) 583 3058

MacNab Clarke & Partners

Members of The Stock Exchange of Melbourne Limited

ANNOUNCE THE OPENING OF THEIR LONDON REPRESENTATIVE OFFICE

67 Queen Street
London EC4N 1SF

Telephone 246 4796
Telex 682243
Facsimile 246 0974

BATO REID LIMITED

Investment Bankers

Our team of professional financial advisers are available to assist you in Australia and New Zealand.

M. J. Bato, FCA
P. A. L. Reid, B.Com.
R. D. Strong, BA Hons,
LLB Hons.

60 Margaret Street
Sydney, NSW 2000
Tel: (02) 231 1433

K. W. White, B.Econ.Chrl,
M.Eng.Sc. MBA
J. K. Caldwell, B.Com., ACA

378 Collins Street
Melbourne, VIC 3000
Tel: (03) 614 1273

AUSTRALIAN BANK

Now firmly established

In 1981, a new Australian banking enterprise was founded. Australian Bank: a fully licensed, nationally operating trading bank. Australian Bank offers a full range of corporate banking services and is authorised to perform all foreign exchange transactions.

In all the services it provides, the Bank's objectives are to be profitable, innovative and competitive, to maintain high professional standards and to be outward looking.

Australian Bank: a newly established Bank, now firmly established.

AUSTRALIAN BANK

17 O'Connell Street Sydney NSW 2000 Telephone (02) 2648000
Telex AA 72253 SWIFT AUSBAU2SA201
400 Collins Street Melbourne VIC 3000 Telephone (03) 602 4600
Telex AA 33278 SWIFT AUSBAU2SA301
190 St. Georges Terrace Perth WA 6000 Telephone (09) 322 4899
Telex AA 94461 SWIFT AUSBAU2SA601
AMP Place 10 Eagle Street Brisbane QLD 4000 Telephone (07) 229 5245
Telex AA 44910 SWIFT AUSBAU2SA401